





C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

—AT THEIR—

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,

(Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &C., &C.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemén,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.

JAMES HANDLEY.

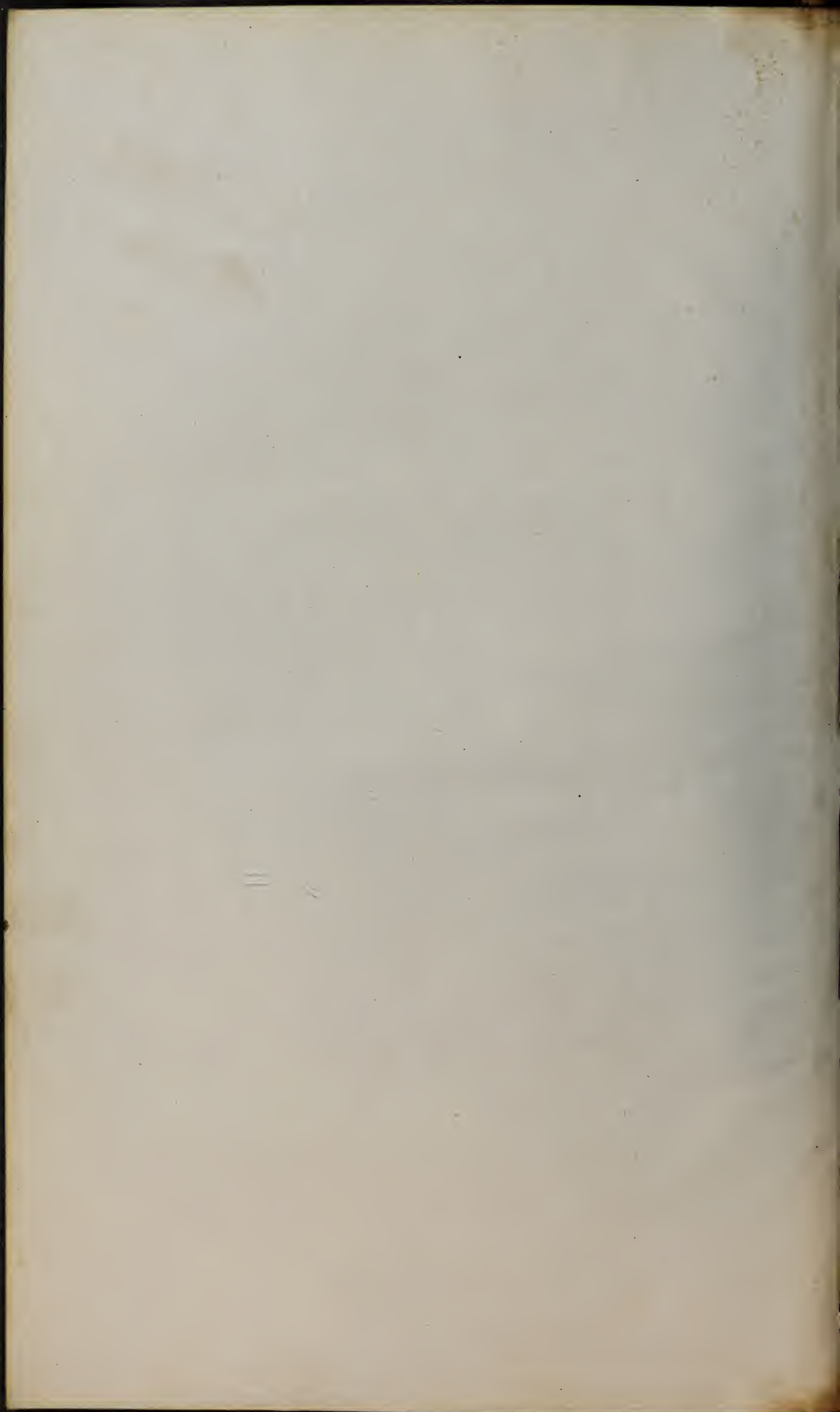
24h
5127
815L

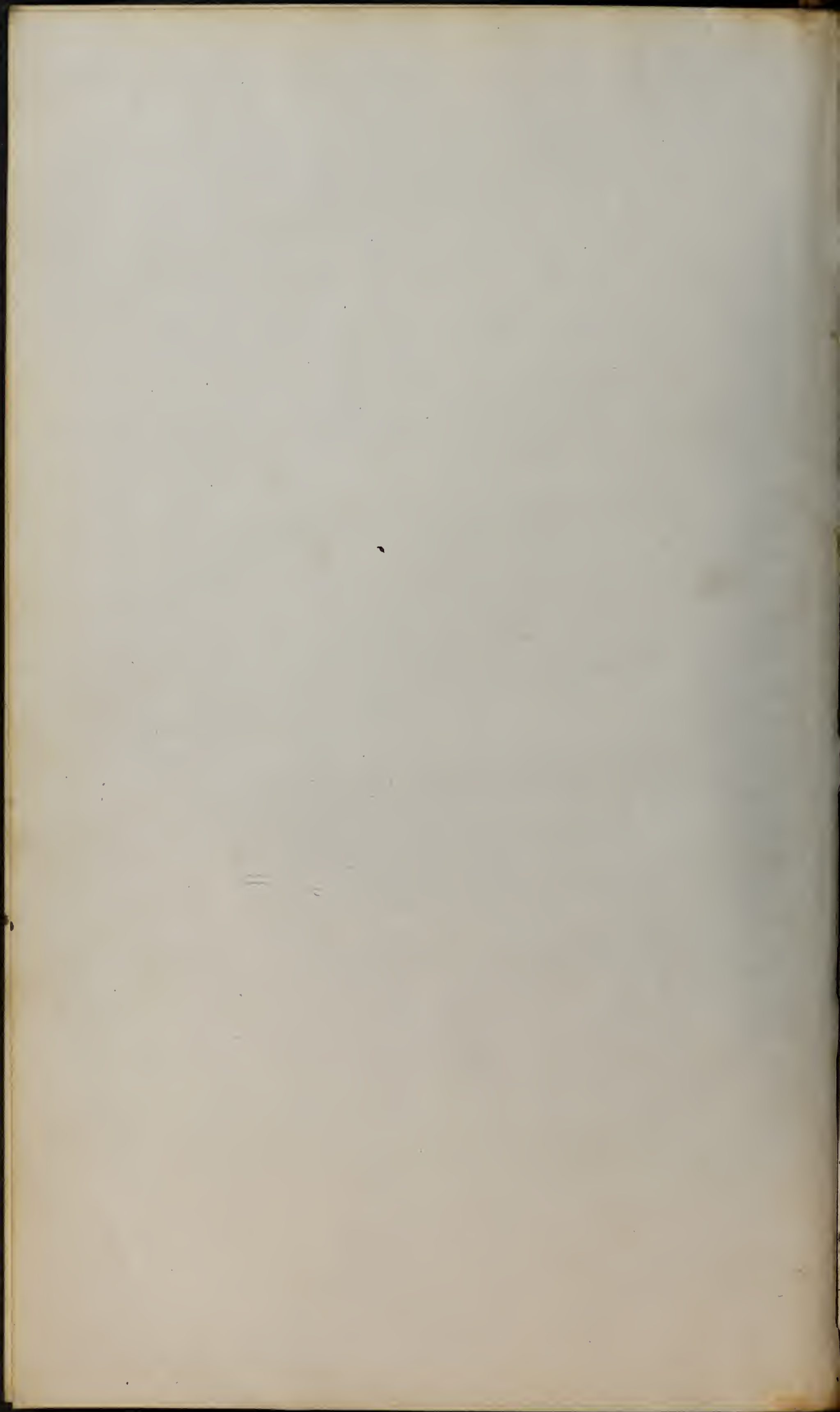
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

6.48
6.49
6.50
6.51
6.52
6.53
6.54
6.55
6.56
6.57
6.58
6.59
7.00
7.01
7.02
7.03
7.04
7.05
7.06
7.07
7.08
7.09
7.10
7.11
7.12
7.13
7.14
7.15
7.16
7.17
7.18
7.19
7.20
7.21
7.22
7.23
7.24
7.25
7.26
7.27
7.28
7.29
7.30
7.31
7.32
7.33
7.34
7.35
7.36
7.37
7.38
7.39
7.40
7.41
7.42
7.43
7.44
7.45
7.46
7.47
7.48
7.49
7.50
7.51
7.52
7.53
7.54
7.55
7.56
7.57
7.58
7.59
8.00
8.01
8.02
8.03
8.04
8.05
8.06
8.07
8.08
8.09
8.10
8.11
8.12
8.13
8.14
8.15
8.16
8.17
8.18
8.19
8.20
8.21
8.22
8.23
8.24
8.25
8.26
8.27
8.28
8.29
8.30
8.31
8.32
8.33
8.34
8.35
8.36
8.37
8.38
8.39
8.40
8.41
8.42
8.43
8.44
8.45
8.46
8.47
8.48
8.49
8.50
8.51
8.52
8.53
8.54
8.55
8.56
8.57
8.58
8.59
9.00
9.01
9.02
9.03
9.04
9.05
9.06
9.07
9.08
9.09
9.10
9.11
9.12
9.13
9.14
9.15
9.16
9.17
9.18
9.19
9.20
9.21
9.22
9.23
9.24
9.25
9.26
9.27
9.28
9.29
9.30
9.31
9.32
9.33
9.34
9.35
9.36
9.37
9.38
9.39
9.40
9.41
9.42
9.43
9.44
9.45
9.46
9.47
9.48
9.49
9.50
9.51
9.52
9.53
9.54
9.55
9.56
9.57
9.58
9.59
10.00
10.01
10.02
10.03
10.04
10.05
10.06
10.07
10.08
10.09
10.10
10.11
10.12
10.13
10.14
10.15
10.16
10.17
10.18
10.19
10.20
10.21
10.22
10.23
10.24
10.25
10.26
10.27
10.28
10.29
10.30
10.31
10.32
10.33
10.34
10.35
10.36
10.37
10.38
10.39
10.40
10.41
10.42
10.43
10.44
10.45
10.46
10.47
10.48
10.49
10.50
10.51
10.52
10.53
10.54
10.55
10.56
10.57
10.58
10.59
11.00
11.01
11.02
11.03
11.04
11.05
11.06
11.07
11.08
11.09
11.10
11.11
11.12
11.13
11.14
11.15
11.16
11.17
11.18
11.19
11.20
11.21
11.22
11.23
11.24
11.25
11.26
11.27
11.28
11.29
11.30
11.31
11.32
11.33
11.34
11.35
11.36
11.37
11.38
11.39
11.40
11.41
11.42
11.43
11.44
11.45
11.46
11.47
11.48
11.49
11.50
11.51
11.52
11.53
11.54
11.55
11.56
11.57
11.58
11.59
12.00
12.01
12.02
12.03
12.04
12.05
12.06
12.07
12.08
12.09
12.10
12.11
12.12
12.13
12.14
12.15
12.16
12.17
12.18
12.19
12.20
12.21
12.22
12.23
12.24
12.25
12.26
12.27
12.28
12.29
12.30
12.31
12.32
12.33
12.34
12.35
12.36
12.37
12.38
12.39
12.40
12.41
12.42
12.43
12.44
12.45
12.46
12.47
12.48
12.49
12.50
12.51
12.52
12.53
12.54
12.55
12.56
12.57
12.58
12.59
13.00
13.01
13.02
13.03
13.04
13.05
13.06
13.07
13.08
13.09
13.10
13.11
13.12
13.13
13.14
13.15
13.16
13.17
13.18
13.19
13.20
13.21
13.22
13.23
13.24
13.25
13.26
13.27
13.28
13.29
13.30
13.31
13.32
13.33
13.34
13.35
13.36
13.37
13.38
13.39
13.40
13.41
13.42
13.43
13.44
13.45
13.46
13.47
13.48
13.49
13.50
13.51
13.52
13.53
13.54
13.55
13.56
13.57
13.58
13.59
14.00
14.01
14.02
14.03
14.04
14.05
14.06
14.07
14.08
14.09
14.10
14.11
14.12
14.13
14.14
14.15
14.16
14.17
14.18
14.19
14.20
14.21
14.22
14.23
14.24
14.25
14.26
14.27
14.28
14.29
14.30
14.31
14.32
14.33
14.34
14.35
14.36
14.37
14.38
14.39
14.40
14.41
14.42
14.43
14.44
14.45
14.46
14.47
14.48
14.49
14.50
14.51
14.52
14.53
14.54
14.55
14.56
14.57
14.58
14.59
15.00
15.01
15.02
15.03
15.04
15.05
15.06
15.07
15.08
15.09
15.10
15.11
15.12
15.13
15.14
15.15
15.16
15.17
15.18
15.19
15.20
15.21
15.22
15.23
15.24
15.25
15.26
15.27
15.28
15.29
15.30
15.31
15.32
15.33
15.34
15.35
15.36
15.37
15.38
15.39
15.40
15.41
15.42
15.43
15.44
15.45
15.46
15.47
15.48
15.49
15.50
15.51
15.52
15.53
15.54
15.55
15.56
15.57
15.58
15.59
16.00
16.01
16.02
16.03
16.04
16.05
16.06
16.07
16.08
16.09
16.10
16.11
16.12
16.13
16.14
16.15
16.16
16.17
16.18
16.19
16.20
16.21
16.22
16.23
16.24
16.25
16.26
16.27
16.28
16.29
16.30
16.31
16.32
16.33
16.34
16.35
16.36
16.37
16.38
16.39
16.40
16.41
16.42
16.43
16.44
16.45
16.46
16.47
16.48
16.49
16.50
16.51
16.52
16.53
16.54
16.55
16.56
16.57
16.58
16.59
17.00
17.01
17.02
17.03
17.04
17.05
17.06
17.07
17.08
17.09
17.10
17.11
17.12
17.13
17.14
17.15
17.16
17.17
17.18
17.19
17.20
17.21
17.22
17.23
17.24
17.25
17.26
17.27
17.28
17.29
17.30
17.31
17.32
17.33
17.34
17.35
17.36
17.37
17.38
17.39
17.40
17.41
17.42
17.43
17.44
17.45
17.46
17.47
17.48
17.49
17.50
17.51
17.52
17.53
17.54
17.55
17.56
17.57
17.58
17.59
18.00
18.01
18.02
18.03
18.04
18.05
18.06
18.07
18.08
18.09
18.10
18.11
18.12
18.13
18.14
18.15
18.16
18.17
18.18
18.19
18.20
18.21
18.22
18.23
18.24
18.25
18.26
18.27
18.28
18.29
18.30
18.31
18.32
18.33
18.34
18.35
18.36
18.37
18.38
18.39
18.40
18.41
18.42
18.43
18.44
18.45
18.46
18.47
18.48
18.49
18.50
18.51
18.52
18.53
18.54
18.55
18.56
18.57
18.58
18.59
19.00
19.01
19.02
19.03
19.04
19.05
19.06
19.07
19.08
19.09
19.10
19.11
19.12
19.13
19.14
19.15
19.16
19.17
19.18
19.19
19.20
19.21
19.22
19.23
19.24
19.25
19.26
19.27
19.28
19.29
19.30
19.31
19.32
19.33
19.34
19.35
19.36
19.37
19.38
19.39
19.40
19.41
19.42
19.43
19.44
19.45
19.46
19.47
19.48
19.49
19.50
19.51
19.52
19.53
19.54
19.55
19.56
19.57
19.58
19.59
20.00
20.01
20.02
20.03
20.04
20.05
20.06
20.07
20.08
20.09
20.10
20.11
20.12
20.13
20.14
20.15
20.16
20.17
20.18
20.19
20.20
20.21
20.22
20.23
20.24
20.25
20.26
20.27
20.28
20.29
20.30
20.31
20.32
20.33
20.34
20.35
20.36
20.37
20.38
20.39
20.40
20.41
20.42
20.43
20.44
20.45
20.46
20.47
20.48
20.49
20.50
20.51
20.52
20.53
20.54
20.55
20.56
20.57
20.58
20.59
21.00
21.01
21.02
21.03
21.04
21.05
21.06
21.07
21.08
21.09
21.10
21.11
21.12
21.13
21.14
21.15
21.16
21.17
21.18
21.19
21.20
21.21
21.22
21.23
21.24
21.25
21.26
21.27
21.28
21.29
21.30
21.31
21.32
21.33
21.34
21.35
21.36
21.37
21.38
21.39
21.40
21.41
21.42
21.43
21.44
21.45
21.46
21.47
21.48
21.49
21.50
21.51
21.52
21.53
21.54
21.55
21.56
21.57
21.58
21.59
22.00
22.01
22.02
22.03
22.04
22.05
22.06
22.07
22.08
22.09
22.10
22.11
22.12
22.13
22.14
22.15
22.16
22.17
22.18
22.19
22.20
22.21
22.22
22.23
22.24
22.25
22.26
22.27
22.28
22.29
22.30
22.31
22.32
22.33
22.34
22.35
22.36
22.37
22.38
22.39
22.40
22.41
22.42
22.43
22.44
22.45
22.46
22.47
22.48
22.49
22.50
22.51
22.52
22.53
22.54
22.55
22.56
22.57
22.58
22.59
23.00
23.01
23.02
23.03
23.04
23.05
23.06
23.07
23.08
23.09
23.10
23.11
23.12
23.13
23.14
23.15
23.16
23.17
23.18
23.19
23.20
23.21
23.22
23.23
23.24
23.25
23.26
23.27
23.28
23.29
23.30
23.31
23.32
23.33
23.34
23.35
23.36
23.37
23.38
23.39
23.40
23.41
23.42
23.43
23.44
23.45
23.46
23.47
23.48
23.49
23.50
23.51
23.52
23.53
23.54
23.55
23.56
23.57
23.58
23.59
24.00

Chow
303

Price
SHM.





Log Ship Snt. George of New Bedford

Sunday October 29th 1865

At 9 o'clock it got under way and steered to the South West down the Bay at meridian the Pilot left us in a boat from the ship jammers (bound in) at 2 P.M. Normans Sand Bearing N East Dist 12 miles

Monday October 30th 1865

The first part strong winds from N.W. and clear weather at 1 A.M. passed close to a Brig that was steering S by E, the middle of the day strong breeze from North all sail set steering S.E. by E. saw a ship steering to the S. & the latter part a moderate breeze from E by N. and cloudy weather at sundown took in Top Gal-
lant Sails & fly jib saw black fish, canoes employed fitting Boats
Lat by Obs 39.28 North
Long by Acct 68.38 West

Tuesday October 31st 1865

Commenced with moderate winds from S.E. with occasional calms Ship working to the Eastward, the latter part strong winds from S.E. all hands employed fitting Boats
Lat by Obs 38.23 N.
Long by Chron 66.37 W

Wednesday November 1st 1865

Commences with strong winds from S.E. and cloudy weather Ship steering S.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. Reefed the Top sails took in the Mainsail & jib broke the Barrow forward, to the Starboard Boat, (house, rotten wood) the latter part moderate winds from S by E. all sail set steering East
Lat by Obs 39.18 North
Long by Chron 68.42 West

Thursday November 2nd 1865

Commenced with strong winds from S.W. and squalls of rain all sail set steering S by E saw a sail steering to the southward the middle a moderate breeze from N.W. ends with a moderate breeze from N.N.E.

Albert Dampforth, Alexander Muller, and Campbell McIntyre off duty with the General Disease, George King off Duty Sick

Lat by Acct 37 30 N
Long " " 61 10 W

Friday November 3rd 1865

The first four hours a light breeze from East, all hands employed fitting Boats, putting on chafing gear &c; from 4 P.M. till 3 A.M. calm, the latter part a moderate breeze from S.S.E. hauling gradually to the S.W. Ship steering to the eastward, Rove New Fore Braces, King and Duty again

Lat by Obs 37 40 North
Long by Chron 59 01 West

Saturday November 4th 1865

Strong breezes from West and fine weather all sail set steering S by E, all hands employed breaking out, making Boutsails & fitted the cutting bendants,

Lat by Obs 37 21 N
Long by Chron 55 48 W

Sunday November 5th 1865

Light breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S by East, saw a Brig steering East, and a Snipe steering N.W.

Lat by Obs 36 32 North
Long by Chron 53 17 West

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, Nov^r 1865
Monday November 6th 1865

Moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather
all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ East, all hands employed
breaking out water making boat sails &c,
passed a large Bark steering S by E

Lat by Obs 35^o 57 North
Long by Chron 49^o 33 West

Tuesday November 7th 1865

Commences with light
breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steer-
ing S $\frac{1}{2}$ E, all hands employed making Boat Sails
and fitting rigging, lashed up the Head Carings fore
& Aft, saw three Sail

Lat by Obs 35^o 20 North
Long by Chron 48^o 48 West

Wednesday November 8th 1865

Commences with strong
breezes from S by E, and clear weather all sail set
steering S by W. at 3. A.M. tacked Ship heading N.E,
all hands employed fitting Boat sails three sail
in sight filled the Cutting Falls for Reaving

Lat by Obs 34^o 45 North
Long by Chron 49^o 05 West

Thursday November 9th 1865

Begins with moderate
breezes from S.E, and clear weather at 2.15 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales, at 3 P.M. lowered three Boats, got too
the Whales just as they were going down and galled
them darted from the Waist & Starboard Boats
without success, at sundown came on Board
the latter part a strong breeze from E.S.E. with a heavy
swell from the same quarter

Lat by Obs 35^o 30 North
Long by Chron 47^o 04 West

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford
Friday November 10th 1865

Light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather with occasional squalls, and a heavy swell from S.E. Ship heading to the N.E. by the wind all hands employed fitting cutting gear rearing cutting falls &c. Lashed the cutting Perceps with 21 turns of Hemp Rope, 3 inch,

Lat by Obs 35 56 North
Long by Chron 46 40 West

Saturday November 11th 1865

All these 24 hours calm, with a heavy swell from S.E. repaired the upper Foretop sail it having had a hole in it the first day out, the cloth is now tearing at the seams, owing to the Manilla foot Rope being too slack and bad canvas. Sent up the Fore & Main Royal Yards and bent the Main Royal all hands on Deck

Lat by Obs 36.39 North
Long by Chron 47.19 W

Sunday November 12th 1865

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E.S.E. the latter part a strong breeze from the same quarter with Rain squalls, one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36.53 North
Long by Chron 45.00 West

Monday November 13th /65

Commences with a strong wind from S.W. and cloudy weather all sail set steering S.E. by E. saw a sail to the N.W. the middle a strong wind from W.N.W. heavy squalls of Rain at 1 A.M. took in Topgallant sails the latter part strong breezes from N.E. by E. all sail set steering S.E. by E. by the wind, ends with Rainy weather

Lat by Act 35 30 North
Long by Act 42.00 West

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford Outward bound Nov /65
Tuesday November 14th /65

Begins with strong winds from S.E. and rainy weather the middle and latter part a strong gale from S.S.W. with very heavy squalls of wind & rain, Ship under Lower Main Topsail and reefed Foresail heading to the Eastward

Sat by Acet 36 00 North
Long " " 39 50 West

Wednesday November 15th /65

The first part light gales from S.W. with drizzling rain Ship steering S by S, under Topsails the latter part a moderate breeze from West all sail set, all the hands that know the Rigging are having a Watch below those that do not know it are kept on Deck all day

Sat by Obs 35 48 North
Long by Chron 36 09 West

Thursday November 16th /65

Moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by E. the watch employed putting on chafing gear &c

Sat by Obs 34 40 North
Long by Chron 32 32 West

Friday November 17th /65

Light airs from N.W. with calms all sail set steering S.E. the watch employed fitting chafing gear making cutting Stages &c, rove new Lower Main Topsail Braces. 3 inch rope

Sat by Obs 34 00 North
Long by Ch 31 00 West

Saturday November 18th /65

Light breezes from West and fine weather all sail set steering S.E. by S. Set Fore Topmast Studding Sail the watch employed Breaking out water, Breech & Towline

Sat by Obs 32 25 North
Long by Chron 30 25 West

Ship "George" of New Bedford bound South
Sunday November 19th 1865

Light breezes from North
to East all sail set steering S S E. bent & set the
Fore Topmast Studding Sail & Lower Studding sail
Saw a sail steering to the North

Lat by Obs 31.17 North
Long by Chron 29.50 West

Monday Nov 20th /65

Light breezes from E. N. E. and
fine weather all sail set steering S S East,
the middle part calm the latter part a light
breeze from N. N. E. saw three sail steering S. S. W.
the Watch employed rattling down Topgallant Rigging
Bitting Onions &c

Lat by Obs 30 22 North
Long by Chron 29.13 W

Tuesday Nov 21st /65

Commences with a light breeze
from North and fine weather all sail set steering S S E.
the middle calm, the latter part a light air from N. W.
the Watch employed serving the Foretopgallant
Barkstays in wake of the Head Eye Sorting Onions &c

Lat by Obs 29 34 North
Long by Chron 29.12 West

Wednesday Nov 22nd /65

Light breezes from N. W. and
fine weather, all sail set steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
sent the Foretop sail down and cut 12 inches off
the Foot, saw two sail steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 28.20 N.
Long by Chron 27 48. W

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound South
Thursday November 23rd /65

Commences with light
breezes from West and fine weather, all sail set
steering S. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E, the latter part a strong breeze
from N. N. E, the Watch employed breaking out
Provisions, and Blue Drilling, overhauled each
cask of Slops & Recruits without finding it

Lat by Obs 26.17 North

Long by Acct 27.10 West

Friday Nov 24th /65.

Light air and calms with pass-
ing Showers the watch employed at various jobs about
the rigging lowered three Boats for Grampus without
Success, one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 24.47 North

Long by Chron 26.19 West

Saturday Nov 25 /65

Light air from N. N. W, and
fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E, the watch
employed fitting Blubber Tackles, overhauling
Spades, making Spade Box, and in making
Whaling Signals used 11 cotton handkerchiefs
out of the Slop Cask. for Boats Waifs

Lat by Obs 23.34 North

Long by Chron 26.07 West

Sunday Nov 26th /65

Begins with light breezes from
North and fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ E, the latter
part a strong breeze from N. E. with passing Showers

Lat by Obs 21.47 North

Long by Acct 25.07 West

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound South, Nov/65
Monday Nov 27th 1865

Strong Trades from N by N.
all sail set steering S by E, & S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. at 7 A.M.
passed close to the British Ship Clyde of Liverpool
the Watch employed Breaking out Water &c

Sat by Obs 18.22 North
Long by Chron 25.34 W.

Tuesday Nov 28th /65

Strong North East Trades
and clear weather all sail set steering S by E,
at Sundown the Island of St Antone in sight
Bearing S E by S. Dist 35. miles, got becalmed
under the lee of it for an hour two sail in sight
during the time the latter part strong winds from
East took in the Studding Sails and Topgal-
lant Sails

Sat by Obs 15.21 North
Long by Chron 24.45 West

Wednesday Nov 29th /65

Commences with Strong
N. E. Trades, and cloudy weather all sail set
steering S S E. at 3 P.M. the Island of Brava
in sight, Bearing S S E. Dist 18 miles. Steered
S $\frac{1}{2}$ West to clear the Island the latter part Strong
Trades Ship steering S E by S. the watch employed
moving the Capstern abaft the After Watch

Sat by Obs 12.34 South
Long by Chron 24.29 West

Thursday Nov 30th 1865

Fresh N E Trades and cloudy
weather all sail set steering S E by S, the Watch
employed fitting Shifting Boards in the Coal Hole
putting chafing gear &c

Sat by Obs 10.25 North
Long by Chron 21.25 West

Ship St George of New Bedford. bound South Oct/65
Friday Decem^r 1st 1865

Begins with moderate breezes
from N N E, and cloudy weather one sail in sight
at 11 P M called all hands to take in sail, got all in
without damage the latter part squally

Lat by Acct 8.00 North
Long by Acct 21 35 West

Saturday Decem 2nd /65

Commences with light
winds from S S E, and light rain squalls, the latter
part a moderate breeze from S E, and clear weather
the watch employed picking over potatoes

Lat by Obs 6.12 North
Long by Chron 20.48 West

Sunday Decem 3rd /65

Commences with light breezes
from S E, and cloudy weather, the middle very
light with calms, the latter part squally with
rain, wind from E, to S E, ship steering to the South
one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 4.58 North
Long by Acct 21 00 West

Monday December 4th /65

All these 24 hours light airs
and calms with frequent squalls of rain all sail
set to the air trying to work South, one sail in sight
Cambell Mc Intyre returned to duty today, he
having been sick with the Venereal Disease since
the 2nd of November, off duty all the time

Lat by Obs 4.45 N.
Long by Chron 21.20 W

Tuesday Decem 5th /65

Light airs from S S E, and
fine weather all sail set steering S W, by the wind

Lat by Obs 4.07 North
Long by Chron 21.42 West

Ship St George of New Bedford bound South
Wednesday Decem 6th /65

Light airs and calms
from S by E, all sail set steering S West by W.
the Watch employed drawing and knotting
yarns for Spinn yarn

Sat by Obs 3.31 N.

Long 22 32 W

Thursday Decem 7th /65

Light airs from S S E. and
fine weather all sail set steering S W by the W.
the Watch employed making Spinn yarn &c

Sat by Obs 2.20 North

Long by Chron 23.35 W.

Friday Decem 8th /65

Light winds from S S W,
and fine weather all sail set steering S W
at 3 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Blackfish. took
one to the Starboard Boat. at 5 P.M. braced
foreward again steering S W.

Sat by Obs 00.12 North

Long by Chron 24.51 West

Saturday Decem 9th /65

Light winds from
S S E, and fine weather all sail set steering
S W by the Wind the Watch employed Bailing
Blackfish Blubber breaking out Water &c

Sat by Obs 01 26 South

Long by Chron 24.48 W.

Sunday Decem 10th /65

Light Winds from S S E
and fine weather all sail set steering S W

Sat by Obs 3.15 S

Long by Chron 27 09 W

Ship St George of New Bedford Bound South Decem^r 11th /65

Fresh S E Trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, set the Fore Topmast & Lower Studding sails the Watch employed making long Royal Sifts, &c

Lat by Obs 5. 56 South
Long by Chron 29. 00 West

Tuesday Decem 12th /65

Fresh S E. trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, the Watch employed fitting new Main Brace Pendents making Spun-yarn &c.

Lat by Obs 8. 43 South
Long by Chron 31. 02 West

Wednesday Decem 13 /65

Moderate S E Trades and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, the Watch employed fitting new Fore Brace Pendents, used up 45 fathoms of new inch and three quarter rope for yard Arm gaskets to Top sail & Lower yards carried away Topmast Studding sail yard, used a Topgallant Studding sail Boom to make another. Saw a sail exchanged signals with one, supposed it to be the courses of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 11. 26 S,
Long by Chron 32. 56 W,

Thursday Decem 14th /65

The first part moderate breezes from E S E, and fine weather all sail set Steering S W by S, one sail in sight the Watch employed coiling ^{small} lines making covers &c carpenter making a strainer cooler

the latter part fresh breezes from same quarter at meridian buffed to the wind for a breach, it proved to be Humpbacks

Lat by Obs 14 24 South
Long 34 18 West

Log of Ship St^d George of New Bedford
Friday Decem^r 15th /65

Commences with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather all sail set steering SW by S $\frac{1}{2}$ South the latter part light breezes from East and ditto weather all haws employed Cooppering Bread between Decks Stowed Spare Studding Sail Booms Between Decks, Emptied Sail Cask No. Set Spare Topsail Yard up on Port side of the Main Mast and Spare Topgallant Mast abaft the Foremast the same Bark in sight that was in sight yesterday

Lat 16.. 39 S

Long 35.. 15 W

Saturday Decem 16th /65

Begins with light winds from ENE, and fine weather all sail set. Steering SW by S. Sent the upper Fore Topsail on Deck and took 19 inches of the foot which makes 31 inches that has been taken off since leaving home about the time it was ready to go aloft at 10 A.M raised Sperm Whales, lowered 4 Boats without Success. The Whales having got run of the Boats, turned too Windward, the Fore Topsail bent by the Shipkeepers

Lat 18 08 S

Long 35 47 W

Sunday Decem 17th /65

Light winds from ENE and fine weather, the Ship and Boats in chase of of the Whales, mentioned in yesterday's days Mark at 5^{³⁰} P.M gave the Whales up and called the Boats on Board the middle part light airs from SE to North, with frequent showers the latter part a light breeze from ENE Saw a Bark steering to the North the Ship has been steering SW by S since 6 p.m

Lat 19 35 S

Long 36 19 W

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, Bound South Sea¹⁸⁶⁵
Monday Decem 18th/65

Begins with light breezes from
N E by E. and fine weather all sail set Steering S S W,
the Watch employed Setting up Foretopmast & Top Gal-
lant Rigging. Alexander Mullen & Albert Danforth
on deck picking Okum. Lat 21.02 S.
Long 36 55 West

Tuesday Decem 19th/65

Begins with moderate winds
from N E. and fine weather all sail set
Steering S W by S, 1/2 S, the latter part strong
winds from N. N. E. the watch employed setting
up Main S. Gallant & Royal Rigging
Lat by Obs 23.19 S.
Long by Acct 37.30 West

Wednesday Decem 20th/65

Begins with light & gales
from N by E. and cloudy weather, at 6 P M took
in Main Royal, Topmast & Lower Studding
sails Fore & Mizzen Topgallant Sails, furled.
The Mainsail and put one reef in the Mizzen
Topsail the latter part light & gales from N N W
with heavy rains Thunder & Lightning
Ship running part of the time with the Topsails on
the Cap, Steering S W by S.

Thursday Decem 21st/65

Begins with strong winds
from N N W. and heavy Showers of Rain Ship
Steering S W by S, the middle, moderate winds
from W N W. all sail set the latter part, winds
from West, all sail set.

Lat 27.53 S.
Long 39.31 W.

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford Decem /65
Friday Decem. 22nd /65

Begins with light winds
from S S W. and fine weather all sail set
working to the S. W. the Watch employed reeving
new upper & Lower Fore Topsail Braces 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inch
Rope, new Main Braces 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch rope, set up the
Main Topmast Rigging &c

Lat 28 04 S.

Long 40 11 West

Saturday December 23^d /65

Commences with strong
breezes from S. S. E. and fine weather all sail set
steering to the S. W. after 4 o'clock bent the sails
over on the Main & Mizzen Masts the middle and
latter part strong breezes from S. E. to E. S. E.
at 7 A. M. luffed too far Spouts saw nothing more
of it and kept the Ship on her course again

Lat 30 18 South

Long 42 20 West

Sunday Decem 24th /65

Strong breezes from E. and
clear weather all sail set steering S. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. the latter
part a moderate breeze from N. E. and fine weather

Lat 32 36 S.

Long 44 28 W.

Monday Decem 25 /65

Commences with moderate
breezes from North and fine weather all sail set
steering S. W. the latter part wind from N. N. W.
Ship steering S. W. by S. the Watch employed
setting up jib Guy's &c

Lat 34 46 S.

Long 46 15 W.

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford Decem 165
Tuesday Decem 26th /65

The first part a moderate breeze from North, and clear weather all sail set steering S.W. at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. the latter part strong winds from that quarter, Ship under reefed Topsails Courses & Jib steering S.S.E. by the wind

Lat 36. 33 S

Long 46. 37 W.

Wednesday Decem 27th /65

Begins with strong double reef Topsails breezes and clear rugged weather from S.W. by S. Ship under reefed Topsails steering S.E. by S. by the wind, the middle moderate the latter part calm saw Finbacks,

Lat 37. 25 S.

Long 46. 23 West

Thursday Decem 28th /65

Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. and clear weather all sail set steering S.W. by West at meridian took in Topgallant Sails & fly jib

Lat 39. 07 S,

Long 48. 55 W.

Friday Decem 29th /65

Begins with a heavy squall of Rain from S.S.W. took in the upper Topsails and furled the Main sail & jib at 2 P.M. the weather cleared up made sail again to Main Topgallant Sail & fly jib the middle strong winds from S.W. by W Ship heading S. by E, under Topsails & courses, the latter part light gales from S.S.W. veered Ship to the Westward under reefed Topsails Courses & jib

Lat 39. 59 S

Long 49. 10 W

Log of Ship St George of New Bedford
Saturday Decem 30th /65

Slight gales from S.W.
and squally weather ship under reefed Top-
sails Courses & jib, Bent the new Storm Spanker

Lat 39. 11 South
Long 50. 54 West

Sunday Decem 31st /65

Begins with strong winds from
S.S.W. to S.W. Ship heading to the Westward by the
wind, the latter part light gales from S.W. by W
at 5 A.M. veered ship to the Southward, at 10 A.M.
reefed the Fore & Main Topsails, and close reefed the
Mizzen Topsail, a ship in sight through the day.

Lat 39 24 South
Long 51 24 West

Monday January 1st 1866

Commences with light
gales from S.W. and clear weather at 4 P.M. took in
the upper topsails. Mainsail and jib at 11 P.M.
veered ship heading W.S.W. set the jib and Mainsail
the latter part a fresh breeze from S.S.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering S.W. by the wind

Lat 39. 52 South
Long 52. 15 W

Tuesday January 2nd /66

Strong breezes from S.E.
and clear weather all sail set steering S.W.
Bent the Fore Staysail

Lat 41. 12 S
Long 54. 29 W

Wednesday January 3rd /66

Moderate winds from S by E
and fine weather all sail set steering S.W. by W. by
the wind

Lat 43. 02 South
Long 56. 44 W

Log of Ship St. George, of New Bedford, January 1866
Thursday, January 4th /66

Begins with moderate winds
from S.E. and fine weather all sail set steering
S.S.W. by the wind, the latter part a light breeze from
North. Ship steering South

Lat 44.02 South
Long 57.03 West.

Friday, January 5th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather all sail set steering S 1/2 E.

Lat 46.25 S.

Long 56.50 W.

Saturday, January 6th /66

Begins with strong breezes
from N.W. and fine weather at 3 P.M. took
in the Studding sails and Fore & Mizzen
Topgallant sails. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to
the S.W. with thick weather took all sail but
lower Fore & Main Topsails, Fore & Foretopmast
Staysails and Spanker, at 4 A.M. saw a Sperm
Whale under the Bow, thick fog at the time, at
6 A.M. the weather cleared up, lowered three Boats
Struck and killed to the Waist Boat the Starboard
Boat Second Boat fast, chase the School with
the Starboard Boat had a Whale missed to the
Starboard Boat.

Lat

Long

Sunday, January 7th /66

Moderate breezes from
N.W. to S.E. at 1 P.M. the Starboard & Bow Boats
returned, got Dinner and at 2.30 commenced
cutting at 8 finished, exchanged Signals with
a Norwegian Man of War, the latter part
all hands employed Bailing Case & Junk

Lat

Long

Sag of Ship St^d George of New Bedford
Monday January 8th /66

Begins with moderate breezes
from West N West and fine weather, the middle
strong winds from the same quarter, Ship
cruising under Moderate Sail. all hands employ-
ed Boiling found the Mincing Machine to
work very Bad it will not cut ^{well,} and what it does
cut is cut very badly, all hands employed
Boiling

Lat 46 26 South
Long 56 15 West

Tuesday January 9th /66

The first part strong winds
from NNW. the latter part light gales from
the same quarter Ship under lower Topsails
the Watch employed Boiling

Lat 46.42 S
Long 57.23 W.

Wednesday January 10th /66

Begins with strong winds
from NW and clear weather, at 3 PM finished
Boiling the latter part moderate winds from
West to SW. the watch employed cooping, and
stowing Oil between Decks

Lat 46.50 S
Long 56.40 W.

Thursday January 11th /66

The first part a moderate
breeze from SSE. and clear weather the middle
calm the latter part a light breeze from NW

Lat 47.05 S
Long 57.16 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford Outward Bound
Friday January 12th/66

Begins with strong breezes from
NW and fine weather all sail set steering SW by W.
the latter part strong winds from North with thick
hazy weather

Lat 48. 43 S,
Long 61. 04 W

Saturday January 13th/66

Commences with strong
winds from North and hazy weather all sail
set steering SW by W $\frac{3}{4}$ W. at 12 P.M. steered
SW $\frac{3}{4}$ W. took in the Bow Boat and sent down
Royal Yards, the latter part strong winds from
NNW and clear weather

Lat 50. 50 S,
Long 64. 44 W

Sunday January 14th/66

Begins with strong breezes
from NNW and fine weather all sail set steering
SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W. from 4 to 6 P.M. light baffling winds from
SSW from 6 P.M. to 4 A.M. a moderate wind from SE,
with cloudy weather ship under Fore and Main
Lower Topsails, the Barometer set 29. 4 and falling
at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the NNW made
all sail and steered S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. ends with a strong
wind from West

Lat 52. 26 S,
Long 64 25 W

Monday January 15th/66

Commences with strong
winds from West and clear weather with an occasional
Woolly. keeping the Watch busy making and taking
in sail the latter part strong winds from NW. Ship
steering from S by E, to S by W. at 9 A.M. Staten Land
in sight bearing S S W Dist 30 miles

Lat 54 45 S
Long 62 40 W

Ship St. George off Cape Horn, bound West, Jan 1866
Tuesday January 16th /66

Begins with strong breeze from W. and cloudy weather all sail set steering S by E. at 5 P.M. passed 8 miles to the Eastward of Cape St. John's, one sail in sight the middle and latter part a moderate breeze from N. Ship steering S by W ends with a puff from SSW.

Lat by Acct 56. 10 S.
Long. " 66 00 W

Wednesday January 17th /66

Begins with a strong wind from SSW Ship heading to the SE, by the wind at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the NE, light. at 6 P.M. got a heavy squall of Hail Rain Thunder & Lightning from the Westward took in everything but the Lower Top Sails, it lasted for half an hour, when the wind hauled in to the NE light and remained there until 4 P.M. when it hauled to the West a light gale ship steering to the SW.

Lat 56. 48 S.
Long 66. 21 W.

Thursday Jan 18th /66

Commences with fresh gales from WNW and cloudy weather, ship under close reefed Top sails and courses jib & Spanker heading SW. Saw a ship steering to the NE.

Lat 57. 38 S.
Long 67. 03 W

Friday January 19th /66

Begins with light airs from West and clear weather the middle a moderate breeze from West by N. all sail set at 3 P.M. tacked to the NW. at 9 P.M. tacked to the South tacked to the NW again, at 3 A.M.

Lat 57. 16 S.
Long 68. 13 W

Ship St. George, off Cape Horn January 1866
Saturday January 20th /66

Begins with light airs from
WSW and fine weather all sail set working to the Westward
the middle part calm, the latter part light airs from
ESE. at 5 P.M. set the Ensign for a French ship.

Lat 57.07 S.

Long 69.01 W.

Sunday January 21st /66

The first and middle part
Strong breezes from WSW. Ship steering NW. by the
wind, the latter part Strong winds from NW
at 2 A.M. tacked to the SW. one sail in sight,
ends with a light gale at 6 P.M. the Diego Ramirez
Islands, bearing N by E Dist 35 miles Lat 57.07 S.

Long 71.34 W.

Monday January 22^d /66

Begins with light gales from
NW. and cloudy weather ship under close reefed
Topsails and storm Staysails & Main & Spruce heading
WSW. the middle Strong gales from WNW,
took in the Foretop sail the latter part moderate
gales with squalls set the Foretop sail

Lat 57.46 S

Long 73.17 W.

Tuesday Jan^y 23^d /66

Strong gales from NW. and
squally weather, ship under lower fore & main
Topsails and storm sails steering SW. by the
wind

Lat 59.08 S

Long 74.38 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Horn
Wednesday January 24th /66

Begins with light gales from
W. N. W. and cloudy weather, Ship under Lower fore
& main Topsails Steering S. W. by the wind
the latter part moderate winds from the same
quarter at 7 A. M. Tackled Ship to the North
and made Sail, Set main Topgallant Sail

Lat 59^o 24' S,
Long 74^o 24' W.

Thursday January 25th /66

Begins with a moderate
breeze from W. by N. and clear weather the middle part
the Wind gradually hauled into the Eastward by
by the way of North, and light the latter part wind
W. N. W. having hauled clear round the Compass
Ship working to the N. W.

Lat 58^o 55' S
Long 75^o 21' W.

Friday January 26th /66

The first part strong winds
from W. with squally weather, Ship under reefed
Topsails Steering N. N. W. by the wind the middle
part moderate winds from S. W. by W. the latter
part strong winds from the same quarter all
Sail set, ^{steering} N. W. by W. exchanged signals with a Bremen
Bark, and other sail in sight

Lat 57^o 13' S
Long 77^o 23' W.

Saturday January 27th /66

Begins with strong winds
from S. W. and clear weather at 3 P. M. took in
L. G. Sail Ship steering N. W. by W. the latter part
strong breeze from N. N. W. at 10 A. M. Tackled
heading West.

Lat 55^o 50' S
Long 78^o 40' W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isles
Sunday January 28th /66

Begins with strong winds from
N by N and drizzling rain ship steering N by S,
at 2 P.M. exchanged signals with an English ship
bound to the Eastward, at 5 P.M. furled the upper topsails
the latter part moderate winds from WSW to NW
at 11 P.M. tacked to the N. at 9 A.M. tacked to the South

Lat 55° 20' S,

Long 80° 30' W,

Monday January 29th /66

The first part strong winds from
NW and cloudy weather ship steering WSW by the
wind the latter part strong winds from WNW and
clear weather, ship under topsails steering North

Lat 55° 15' South

Long 81° 39' West.

Tuesday January 30th /66

Begins with strong winds from
WNW and squally weather ship steering N. by the wind,
under topsails the latter part strong winds from
WSW and clear weather ship steering N. by N.

Lat 53° 00' S,

Long 81° 58' W.

Wednesday January 31st /66

The first part strong winds from
SW the middle strong breezes from WNW and clear
weather the latter part strong winds from NW with
drizzling rain at 10 A.M. veered ship to the Westward
one sail in sight

Lat by Acct 50° 30' S,

Long " " 82° 10' W.

Ship St George bound to the Sandwich Islands
Saturday February 10th /66

Slight breezes from South
and fine weather all sail set steering N^W by E
all hands employed coopering Bread and Flour
in the lower Hold, the Bark Islander in sight
on the Port Beam

Lat 30^o 12 S.

Long 80^o 34 W.

Sunday February 11th /66

Strong breeze from S E
and fine weather all sail set steering N^W by E.
Saw fine sail through the day

Lat 27^o 26 S.

Long 80^o 20 W

Monday February 12th /66

Strong breezes from S E
and fine weather all sail set steering North
at 1 P.M. gamed with the Bark Islander
at 6 P.M. the Island of St Felix in sight bearing
N. Dist 35 miles at sundown took in top gallant
Sails & hauled the courses up, at 11 P.M. hauled
aback, at 7 A.M. the Captain & 3 Mate went
in fishing caught enough for a mess and came
off again at 12 o'clock

Lat 26^o 20 South

Long 80 05 West

Tuesday February 13th /66

Moderate breezes from S E
and fine weather all sail set steering N^W by N
the watch employed breaking out for Blacksmiths
Coal coopering Oil &c

Lat 24 30 South

Long 81 30 West

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isles
Wednesday February 14th /66

Light breezes from S.E. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. by N. the Watch employed making Boats & rigging fitting a spare Boat &c.

Sat 22. 26 S.

Long 82. 56 W.

Thursday February 15th /66

Light breezes from S.E. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. saw a ship steering to the N.E. the Watch employed hanging the Ships Bell, cleaning & painting Gun &c.

Sat 19. 49 S.

Long 84. 13 W.

Friday February 16th /66

Light S.E. trades from S.E. by E. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed scraping Iron Work round the Winlass

Sat 18. 14 S.

Long 85. 46 W.

February, Saturday 17th /66

Light S.E. trades all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed scraping & painting Iron Work

Sat 16. 33 S.

Long 87. 24 W.

Sunday February 18th /66

Light S.E. trades and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. by W.

Sat 14. 47 S.

Long 89. 02 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isls,
Monday February 19th /66

Light S E Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering N W by W all hands
employed setting up the Fore & Main Rigging taking
down &c

Sat 13..12 S.

Song 91..06 W.

Tuesday February 20th /66

Moderate S E Trades
and fine weather all sail set steering N W by W
the watch employed rattling down the Lower
Rigging

Sat 11..39 S.

Song 93 00 W.

Wednesday February 21st /66

Light S E Trades and
fine weather all sail set steering N W the watch
employed rattling down the Lower Rigging.
in the morning watch about 3 o'clock
Parker one of the men foreward would not
turn out, when it was his watch on Deck, the 3rd
mate who had charge of the Deck went to the
Forecastle scuttle and called him by name, two
or three times, getting no answer, he the 3rd mate went
down into the Forecastle and pulled Parker out
of his Berth, and started him on Deck, as soon
as Parker got on Deck he seized a Handspike
and as the 3rd mate was coming out of the scuttle
of the Forecastle Parker struck at him with the
Handspike the 3rd mate warded off the blow with
his hand when Parker immediately struck at him
again striking him on the left side of his head
inflicting a severe wound about 1 3/4 inches long
and two others about 3/4 of an inch long.

the Captain had Parker put in the Run in
Irons and made fast. gave him 2 cakes of
Bread and a quart of Water for Breakfast

Sat 10..04 S.

Song 94..10 W.

Ship St George bound to the Sandwich Islands
Thursday February 22nd /66

Moderate S E Trades and
fine weather all sail set steering W N W, the Watch
employed rattling down the Topmast rigging
Parker in Irons in the Run

Lat 8.50 S

Long 96 09 W.

Friday February 23rd /66

Moderate breezes from S E, and
cloudy weather all sail set steering W N W
the watch employed on the Rigging, the latter part
Showery.

Lat 7.30 S.

Long 97.50 W.

Saturday February 24th /66

Light S E Trades and rainy
all sail set steering W N W, the latter part clear, the
Watch employed Caulking & Battering the Steerage
Bulk head to keep the Water out of the Cabin
built a Potato Ken in the Steerage.

Lat 6.20 S.

Long 99.09 W.

Sunday February 25th /66

Light S E Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W N W

Lat 5.20 S.

Long 101.42 W.

Monday February 26th /66

Light airs from S E, and cloudy
weather, all sail set steering W N W, the latter part light airs
from N E, to N W, with thick rainy weather

Lat 4.45 S.

Long 103.08 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands
Friday March 9th /66

The first part light airs from S E
and fine weather all sail set steering N N W. the latter
part a moderate breeze from N E. the Watch employed
rattling down the Mizzen Topmast Rigging.

Lat 2^o 44 North
Long 116^o 27 West

Saturday March 10th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering N W. the Watch
employed making Spun yarn &c

Lat 4^o 57 North
Long 119^o 00 West

Sunday March 11th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering N W by N.

Lat 7^o 37 N.
Long 120^o 37 W.

Monday March 12th /66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather, all sail set steering N W
the watch employed capping the Fore & Main
Rigging.

Lat 9^o 36 N.
Long 123^o 01 West

Tuesday March 13th /66

Moderate winds from
E N E. and fine weather all sail set steering N N W
the Watch employed taring down headstays &c

Lat 10^o 58 N.
Long 125^o 28 West

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands,
Wednesday March 14th /66

Moderate N^e Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the Watch employed
repairing the Mainsail, making spun yarn &c.

Lat 12^o 02' N.

Long 128^o 35' W.

Thursday March 15th /66

Strong breezes from N^e.
and clear weather, all sail set steering W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
the watch employed fitting a Spare Boat

Lat 13^o 11' N.

Long 131^o 39' W.

Friday March 16th /66

Strong N^e Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the watch
employed on the Rigging

Lat 14^o 22' N.

Long 135^o 17' W.

Saturday March 17th /66

Fresh N^e Trades and fine
weather all sail set steering W. by N. the Watch employed
making spun yarn &c

Lat 15^o 28' N.

Long 138^o 27' W.

Sunday March 18th /66

Light breezes from E^{ne}. and fine
weather all sail set steering W by N.

Lat 16^o 11' N.

Long 140^o 38' W.

Monday March 19th /66

Moderate breezes from E. and
fine weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch employed
washing Ship outside

Lat 17^o 01' N.

Long 143^o 36' W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Isls
Tuesday Evening March 20 / 66

Moderate breezes from
East and fine weather all sail set steering W by N.
the Watch employed Becketing Casks for Water

Lat 17. 37 N.

Long 146. 16 W.

Wednesday March 21st / 66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering W by N.

Lat 18. 16 N.

Long 148 52 W.

Thursday March 22nd / 66

Moderate winds from
East and fine weather, all sail set steering W by N
the Watch employed building a Potato pen in the
Fore Hold

Lat 19. 02 N

Long 151. 47 W.

Friday March 23^d / 66

Moderate breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering W by N 1/2 N.
at 11 A.M. the Island of Owhyhee in sight Bearing
W. Dist 40 miles

Lat 19. 53 N

Long 154 41 W

Saturday March 24th / 66

Light breezes from East
and fine weather all sail set steering WNW
at 5 A.M. the Island of Maui in sight Bearing
West Dist 15 miles, at 8 P.M. came to Anchor
at Lohiana Roadstead in 18 Fathom Water
the Barke Cicero came to Anchor at the same time

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Sabiana March 166
Sunday March 25th/66

Light airs from South and fine
weather sent the Starboard Watch on Liberty
all hands on board at 7 PM

Monday March 26th/66

Light airs from South and
fine weather employed watering ship
the Bark Active of New Bedford came to an anchor
at 4 o'clock. P.M. clear.

Tuesday March 27th/66

Fire weather, employed Breaking
out the After Hold, Painting Ship outside & C
delivered 25 Barrels Beef, 25 do. Pork marked B, C, J,
one Cask marked Bark Joseph Maxwell, care C Brewer
& Co. Honolulu S. I. also two cases of Boots, marked
Joseph Maxwell

Wednesday March 28th/66

Fire weather Employed Stowing
water in the after Hold Painting Ship & C

Thursday March 29th/66

Fire weather. Sent the Port
watch on Liberty, to ~~board~~ be up at sundown
the Starboard Watch employed painting Ship & C
& P.M. Andrew, ^{Cook} Fish ^{Cook}, Orlando L. Barker and
Charles J. Kennedy, Seamen ar not on board the Boat
having been in to the landing three times

Ship St George of New Bedford, at Lahaina
Friday March 30th /66

^{up} Fine weather Ship with port
Anchors down Sent the Starboard Watch on
Liberty, all to be on board at 7 P.M. the Port Watch
employed fitting the Main Truss Band setting up
Topmast rigging &c, S. B. M. all on board but
George Kuelence, Seaman.

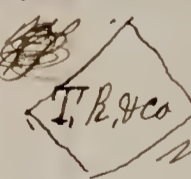
Saturday March 31st

^{up} Fine weather, all hands
employed cooping Oil and marking it for
Shipment at 3 P.M. found George Kuelence
on board the Active he was reported to be there by
one of the Officers of the Active

Sunday April 1st /66

Sent the Port Watch on Liberty
all to be on board at sundown Sent the Boat in
at 5 P.M. and two of the Boats crew deserted from
her, 9 P.M. J. J. Walsh, Charles G. Kennedy
Andrew E. Fish Mathew Lea and Francisca Dibrow
absent without leave, the names of the men who deserted
from the Boat were Walter Scott & George King.

Monday April 2nd /66

Cooped and shipped 462
gallons of Sperm Oil to Honolulu by the Schooner
Active, Oil to be shipped to New Bedford, Marked
Branched ~~at~~ ^{by} S. St George, and the Casks
 numbered from 1 to 22
J. J. Walsh, Walter Scott, and George King were
arrested last night as deserters they being outside
the limits prescribed for Sailors. C. G. Kennedy
arrested for Drunkenness, Andrew E. Fish. returned
on board at 10 A.M.

Ship St George at the Sandwich Islands. April
Tuesday April 3^d /66

Fine weather employed washing
Ship. We got off a Raft of Water and stowed it away
at 7 A.M. the runaways J^r Walsh Walter Scott
and George King were brought on board and sent
to Duty. took on Board 15 bbls of Potatoes (Sweet)

Wednesday April 4th /66

at 3 P.M. got under way with the
Sea Breeze from the N.W. bound to
steered through between Maui and the latter
part light breeze from S.W. and fine weather

Lat 20. 00 North
Long 156. 21 West

Thursday April 5th /66

Begins with light breezes from
North and fine weather Ship steering East, at 6 P.M.
took a Pilot and at 6.10 came to Anchor
in 15 Fathom Water. employed painting Ship outside
painting Boats & c.

Friday April 6th /66

Light land and sea breezes,
employed painting Ship outside repairing Fore sail and
Fore top gallant sail took on Board 12 Sheep

Saturday April 7th /66

Light land & sea breezes
employed taking in Potatoes / 75 bbls

Sunday April 8th /66

Light land and sea breezes
at 1 A.M. got the Ship under way for Saharia
at 7 A.M. got the trades

Ship St George of New Bedford, at the Sandwich Islands
Monday April 9th /66

Light Land and sea breezes at
2 P.M. have the ship to off the West end of Kapoolawe
and kept her in that position all night
at 7.30 A.M. the Captain went in to Lahaina
to transact some business, leaving orders for the
Ship to be kept laying off and on the Town

Tuesday April 10th /66

At 4 P.M. the Captain returned
on board and brought Francisco DeBrowne and
Mathew Lee on board with him, the two men
who Deserted at Lahaina at 5 P.M. took the N.E.
trades and steered down through the Malaki
passage, bound to Honolulu
at 7 A.M. arrived off Honolulu Harbor and
the Captain took a boat and went on shore leaving
orders for the Ship to be kept laying off and on

Wednesday April 11th /66

Fresh N.E. Trades and fine
weather Ship laying off on Honolulu at 5 P.M.
the Boat that took Capt. Soule on shore returned minus
John Adams, Boatsteerer. Ship still laying off &
on waiting for the Capt

Thursday April 12th /66

Fresh Trades and fine
weather at 3 P.M. Capt. Soule came on board
all sail was made on the Ship and steered West
the Barks Martha & John Wells are in sight astern
steering the same as the St George
the Watch employed fitting a new Boat rigging
and the large cutting Stage &c

Sat 21. 25 North
Long 161. 16 West

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound North. April 1866
Friday April 13th /66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine weather all sail set steering W by N. the Watch employed fitting a spare boat &c.

Lat 21 " 59 North
Long 164 " 32 West

Saturday April 14th /66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine weather all sail set steering W. by N. the Watch employed breaking out for Shooks

Lat 22 " 26 N.
Long 167 " 30 W.

Sunday April 15th /66

Slight winds from E. and fine weather all sail set steering W. by N. saw a sail steering to the Westward

Lat 22 " 54 N.
Long 169 " 46 W.

Monday April 16th /66

Slight breezes from N.E. and fine weather all sail set steering W. by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. the Watch employed setting up new Shooks

Lat 23 " 28 N.
Long 171 " 09 W.

Tuesday April 17th /66

Slight breezes from East. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. by W. the Watch employed at various jobs. sutch as flaging & stowing away Casks &c

Lat 24 " 34 N.
Long 173 " 55 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean
Wednesday April 18th /66

Light breezes from E. N. E.
and fine weather all sail set steering N. W. the watch
employed making sinnet &c. found the current
setting to the N. E. Strong, let the men have a new outfit
of Slops

Lat 26. 31 N.
Long 175. 37 W.

Thursday April 19th /66

Light airs from E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N. W. by W. the watch employ-
ed breaking out water &c.

Lat 27. 40 N.
Long 177. 10 W.

Friday April 20th /66

Light airs and calms the watch
employed making sinnet &c

Lat 27. 44 N.
Long 177. 55 W.

Saturday April 21st /66

The first part light airs
and calms, the middle and latter part strong
winds from N. E. at 1 A. M. hauled aback head-
ing E. S. E. at daylight steered N. W. by N. at 9 A. M.
Saw Ocean Island bearing N. W. Dist 9 miles
passed close to the South end of the reef

Lat 28. 58 N.
Long 179 09 W.

Sunday April 22nd /66

Begins with strong winds from
East. and clear weather, all sail set steering N. W. by N.
the latter part strong winds from S. E. and fine weather

Lat 31. 33 North
Long 179 11 East

Log of Ship St George, of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean April 1866
Monday April 23^d /66

Begins with strong winds from S.W. and cloudy weather, all sail set steering N.W. by N. at 2 P.M. took in Topgallant Sails, Mainsail, and Dubble reefed the Mizzen Topsail at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. took in the upper Fore & Main Topsails, the latter part strong winds from N.W. ship steering to the North under the above sail ^{my} Topsails & courses

Lat 33. 01 N

Long 179. 02 E,

Tuesday April 24th /66

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and clear weather ship steering to the North under Topsails & courses at Sun down, veered ship to the S.W. the latter part calm, the Watch employed repairing Fore Topmast Staysail, saw ^{my} Tibbacks & Blackfish. Bent Fore Stay Sail

Lat 33. 02 N.

Long 179. 12 E.

Wednesday April 25th /66

Commences with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather, all sail set steering N.W. the latter part strong winds from the same quarter

Lat 33. 22 N

Long 175. 46 E.

Thursday April 26th /66

Strong winds from S.S.E. and clear weather ship under Main Topgallant sail at 2 A.M. took in Main Topgallant sail and reefed the Topsails the latter part squally with rain, took in the upper Topsails, set them again in about 2 hours

Lat 35. 09 N.

Long 173. 52 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Arctic Ocean
Friday April 27th /66

Commences with strong winds from
WSW and clear weather ship steering NW by N. the latter part
light airs from WNW to East. all sail set
Saw several Finbacks

Lat 36..32 N.
Long 172.34 E.

Saturday April 28th /66

Begins with strong breezes from
East, which gradually hauled to the SE, all sail set steering
NW by N.

Lat 39..05 N.
Long 170 12. E.

Sunday April 29th /66

Begins with strong winds from South
and light rain at 2 P.M. took in Topgallant sails, and
Studding Sails, and double reefed the Mizzen Topsail
and furled the Mainsail, at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the
WNW. Ship steering N. by the wind, the middle & latter
part clear, at 6 A.M. set reefed Main topsail Mainsail
Gib and spanker

Lat 40..51 N.
Long 170 54 E.

Monday April 30th /66

Begins with strong winds from
NW and clear weather ship steering NNE by the
wind the latter part calm

Lat 41 30 N.
Long 170..49 E.

Tuesday May 1st /66

Begins with light airs from East
and fine weather all sail set steering N by W.
the latter part moderate breezes from ESE
Saw a number of Finbacks

Lat 43..14 N.
Long by Act 169 00 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Arctic Ocean May 166
Wednesday May 2nd /66

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.E. and damp foggy weather all sail set steering N by W.

Lat by Acct. 46^o 20 N.
Long " " 168^o 00 E

Thursday May 3rd /66

Strong winds from S.E. and thick foggy weather all sail set steering N^W at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen topgallant sails. Main Royal. Mainsail. upper Foretop sail. and two reefs in the Mizzen Top sail. at 4 A.M. made sail again

Lat 49^o 30 N.
Long 168^o 00 W

Friday May 4th /66

Moderate breezes from S.E. and thick foggy weather. all sail set steering N by E. Saw large quantities of ducks and other birds, also two Sulpher Bottoms

Lat by Acct 52^o 30 N.
Long " " 168 30 E.

Saturday May 5th /66

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. and thick foggy weather with drizzling rain all sail set steering N.E. by N. from 7 P.M. until 4 A.M. Ship under short sail. the latter part light breezes from S.S.E. all sail set steering N.E.

Lat 53^o 50 N.
Long 170^o 02 E.

Sunday May 6th /66

Begins with light breezes from S. and fine weather all sail set steering N.E. by N the middle calm. the latter part a light air from N.W. all sail set steering N.E. Saw Finbacks & Grampus

Lat by Acct 54^o 25 N.
Long " " 171^o 00 E

Ship St George of New Bedford Bound to the Arctic Ocean
Monday May 7th /66

Strong winds from North and cloudy weather Ship under topsails & courses, steering E N E. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W. the Watch employed breaking out Provisions

Lat 55. 45 N.
Long 169. 58 E.

Tuesday May 8th /66

Strong winds from N. and cloudy weather Ship working to the North under Topsails & courses the latter part clear weather

Lat 56. 00 N.
Long 171. 17 E.

Wednesday May 9th /66

Light winds from N. and fine weather all sail set working to Windward. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 56. 25 N.
Long 170 48 E.

Thursday May 10th /66

Begins with light airs from S.W. and clear weather all sail set steering N by E. the middle part calm. the latter part a light air from E.N.E. Ship steering to the Northward

Lat 57. 12 N.
Long 171. 08 E.

Friday May 11th /66

The first part strong breezes from N.E. the middle strong breezes from N.W.E. Ship steering to the Northward & Westward by the wind the latter part a light breeze from N.W. at 9 A.M. tacked to the N.E. a short quick swell coming from the same quarter passed through two strips of discolored Water

Lat 58. 40 N.
Long 170 48 E.

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape Outorskey, May 66
Saturday May 12th /66

Begins with strong winds from North
N.E. and Snow, Ship Steering E. by the wind, at 3 A.M. took in the
Mainsail. at 10 took in upper foretop sail

Ther 34. S. 31

Lat 38. 31 N.

Long 172. 14 E

Sunday May 13th /66

The first & Middle part light breezes from
N.E. by N. with light snow all sail set, at 4 P.M. tacked to the
N.W. at 10 A.M. tacked again heading N.E. by E. 5 sail in sight
at different times through the day

Lat by Acc^t 59. 00 N

Long " " 171. 50 E.

Monday May 14th /66

Begins with light breezes from N.W.
and cloudy weather all sail set steering N.E. by the wind
the latter part light airs from W. two sail in sight to the North
saw ^{red} Finbacks & Grampuses.

Lat 60. 12 N.

Long 173. 34 E.

Tuesday May 15th /66

The first and middle part light
light airs from S.S.W. and clear weather all sail set steer-
ing N.W. E. the latter part calm. saw large numbers of
^{red} Finbacks

Lat 61. 05 N.

Long 173. 50 E.

Wednesday May 16th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze
from N.W. and cloudy weather. at 2 P.M. tacked
to the N.W. tacked again at 6 P.M. heading East
at 8 P.M. commenced blowing a gale took in sail to
lower Main Top sail and Foresail a thick Snow
Storm during the time; the latter part a strong gale from
North at 11 A.M. took in the Foresail

Lat by Acc^t 60. 40 N

Long " " 177 50 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Naverino, May 166
Thursday May 17th /66

Begins with a strong gale from N.
and a thick snow storm ship under close reefed Main
Topsail and storm sails, heading E. N. E. at 6 P.M. the gale
moderated to a strong wind at 4 A.M. veered ship to the
N. W. the latter part a light gale from N. E.

Lat 61. 19 N
Long 177. 03 E

Friday May 18th /66

^{ny} The first and middle part light gales
from N. E. with fine snow ship under double reefed
Topsails & Foresail the latter part a light breeze N. E.
Ship working to the North at 10 A.M. saw the coast of
Kiamtchatka, to the south of Cape Naverina
considerable field ice in sight & sail in sight

Lat 61. 29 N.
Long 176. 50 E.

Saturday May 19th /66

Begins with a strong winds
from E. and fine weather ship working to the eastward
plenty of ice to the N. E. two ships in sight
the day ends with a light gale from the N. E.
Ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 61. 53 N
Long 179. 12 E

Sunday May 20th /66

^{ny} Fresh gales from N. E. and cloudy
weather, the middle and latter part snow and sleet
ship laying off and on the ice, under close reefed
Topsails and storm sails, at 6 P.M. spoke the
Bark Sagoda of New Bedford, they saw the
first Bowhead yesterday morning

Lat by Acc^t 61. 50 N
Long " " 179 25 E.

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape Naverin. May 1866
Monday May 21st /66

Commences with a light gale from N.E. and thick snow. Ship under close reefed Topsails working to the N.E. at 8 P.M. the weather moderated made all sail, the latter part light airs from West and cloudy weather. two sail in sight. Cape Naverin in sight Bearing N.N.E. Dist 28 miles
Lat 62.00 N.
Long 179.20 E.

Tuesday May 22nd /66

Light winds from N.W. with snow the latter part light breezes from N.E. and thick weather Cape Thadens bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles
Lat 62.10 N.
Long 179.40 E.

Wednesday May 23rd

Moderate breezes from N.W. and thick, snowy weather Ship working to the N.E. along the edge of the Ice, at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for a Bowhead saw him once after we lowered, when it shut in thick fog took the Boats up. Spoke the Bark Nautilus of New Bedford Cape Thadens ^{in sight} bearing W.N.W. Dist 30 miles 6 Sail in sight
Lat 62.25 N.
Long 180.00 E.

Thursday May 24th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W. all sail set cruising along the edge of the Ice. Spoke the Bark President and Ship Ocean of New Bedford Cape Thadens bearing W.N.W. Dist 20 miles
Lat 62.34 N.
Long 179.45 W.

Friday May 25th

Light gales from N.W. and clear weather Ship laying up and on the Ice. Spoke the Ship Ocean.
Lat 62.30 N.
Long 179.42 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thaelens
Saturday May 26th /66

Light gales from N. and clear
weather Ship under close reefed Topsails at 5 P.M.
lowered the Boats for a Bowhead. Struck to the
Starboard Boat the Whale run under a strip of
Ice the 4th mate cut off losing 180 Fathom of line
the wind was blowing so strong at the time that the
other Boats could not get to him

Lat 62 18 N.

Long 179 55 W

Sunday May 27th /66

Light gales from North and
clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails laying
off the edge of the Ice, 9 Ships in sight.

Lat 62 30 N.

Long 179 55 W

Monday May 28th /66

Light gales from North and clear weather
Ship working to the North through the Ice 12 Sail in sight.

Cape Thaelens Bearing W S W Dist 16 miles

Spoke the Ship Adalaine of New Bedford

Lat 62 25 N.

Long 179 30 E.

Tuesday May 29th /66

Strong gales from N N E. and
clear weather at 5 A.M. lowered 2 Boats for a Bowhead
Saw nothing of the Whale after the Boats were lowered
a good deal of Ice scattered about

Lat 62 16 N.

Long 179 25 E.

Wednesday May 30th /66

Fresh gales from N N E and
clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails
working to windward through the Ice.

Lat 62 16 N.

Long 179 30 E.

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thadens June 1st 1866
Thursday May 31st /66

Light gales from N.W. and thick weather with
snow ship working to the North through the sea under close reefed
Topsails 12 sail in sight to the seaward, when it lights up, sent two
boats in to the pack ice to look for Whales they returned in
about two hours without seeing anything. Spoke the Bark
Rosco of New Bedford.

Lat 62.30 N
Long 179.40 E

Friday June 1st /66

Light gales from North and thick weather
with hail, rain & sleet freezing as it falls ship working
through the ice to the North, under close reefed Topsails
17 sail in sight

fitted a Main Staysail

Lat 62.35 N
Long 179.50 E

Saturday June 2nd /66

Light gales from North and thick fog
ship laying aback in the ice. 23 sail in sight when it lights
up gamed with the ship Ocean and Bark Rosco of New Bedford

Lat 62.40 N
Long 179.45 E

Sunday June 3rd /66

Strong winds from N.W. and clear weather
ship under close reefed Topsails in clear water between the
strips of ice. 23 sail in sight, laying aback, Gaming &c,
Cape Thadens bearing W. by S. Dist. 12 miles

Lat 62.37 N
Long 179.48 E

Monday June 4th /66

Light airs from N.W. and fine weather
ship under short sail cruising in the loose ice, saw several
ships with their boats down, at 5 A.M. lowered two boats for
a whale, saw him but once after the boats were lowered,
we were boarded by a boat from the Bark Camilla of New Bedford
they came to enquire for letters from Sabina.

Cape Thadens bearing S.W. by W.

Lat 62.40 N
Long 179.50 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Thadens June /66
Tuesday June 5th /66

Light airs from N.W. and clear weather
the middle a light breeze from S.E. and thick fog
Ship under short sail cruising in the loose ice, 26 sail in
sight, the latter part clear

Lat 62.. 47 N.
Long 179 45 E.

Wednesday June 6 /66

Begins with light airs from S.E. and
fine weather. Ship under short sail cruising among the ice
at 5 P.M. lowered three boats for a whale. saw nothing of
him after the boats were lowered. the middle and latter part
thick fog

Lat 62.. 50 N
Long 180.. 00

Thursday June 7 /66

Light airs from N.E. to N.W. with thick
fog. Ship under short sail in the ice at 4 A.M. the fog
lifted for a few minutes, and we counted 22 sails in
sight nearly all of them being in the ice

Lat 63.. 00 N
Long 179.. 00 W.

Friday June 8th /66

Light airs from N.W. and clear weather
at 4 P.M. set all sail, and steered S.W. for Cape Thadens.
passing through a good deal of small loose ice at 2 A.M.
came up with heavy pack ice, at about 20 miles distance
from the land, and extending clear to it. hauled off
again and worked back to the North saw the ship Adaline
go into the pack ice steering for Cape Thadens with
all sail set. 18 sail in sight

Lat 63.. 08 N.
Long 178.. 35 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctian Sea June 1866
Saturday June 9th /66

Light airs from S. and fine weather
Ship cruising in the ice saw several Whales and plenty of
Boats. lowered twice without success. run the Ship through
the ice a good deal to get to the Whales, 30 sail in sight, 3 of
them Boiling

Lat 63. 15 N
Long 178. 20 W

Sunday June 10th /66

Begins with light airs from SSW
and fine weather. Ship cruising in the loose ice
saw several Whales lowered for them without success
33 sail in sight Spoke the Ship Reindeer of New Bedford
Mr Webber, 2nd mate. off duty, by order of Captain Soule.

Lat 63. 12 N
Long 178. 30 W

Monday June 11th /66

Begins with a strong wind from
SSW and cloudy weather Ship under close reefed topsails
laying off and on the ice the latter part a light breeze from
West 30 sail in sight one of them Boiling
Mr. Webber, the 2nd mate on duty again.

Lat 63. 25 N
Long 178. 20 W

Tuesday June 12th /66

The first part a light breeze from NNE,
and fine weather all sail set steering to the southward by the
wind gamed with the Bark Kae Hawaii of Honolulu
Spoke the Brig Kookaloo of Honolulu, gamed with the
Bark Martha of New Bedford saw the Bark George
pick up a tongue

Lat 63. 04 N
Long 178. 55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctides Sea
Wednesday June 13th /66

Begins with light winds and cloudy weather from S.W. all sail set working to the windward. 7 sail in sight. Spoke the Ship Arnolita of New Bedford the latter part light airs from N.E. with calms ship heading to the N.E. a few small strips of ice in sight

Lat 62.50 N

Long 179.30 W

Thursday June 14th /66

Begins with light airs from N.W. and calms with thick fog, the latter part a light air from W.S.W. all sail set. Steering N by W. Spoke the Bark Martha of New Bedford at 11 A.M. the fog cleared up and we saw ice bearing N.E. by N. one sail in sight

Lat 63.58 N

Long 178.00 W

Friday June 15th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering N.N.E. 11 sail in sight at 9 P.M. a thick fog set in which lasted during the rest of the 24 hours. hauled the head yards aback and remained aback during the night. the wind light from the Westward, and Southward

Lat 64.00 North

Long 177.08 West.

Saturday June 16th /66

Begins with light winds from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering N.W. for the ice, 18 sail in sight. 2 of them Boiling the middle and latter part light airs from N.N.W. to S.S.E. ship steering to the Westward along the edge of the ice in company with several other ships. spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford. 1 Whale this season

Lat 64.06 N

Long 177.20 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Araidler Sea. June 1866
Sunday June 17th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze from SSE, and foggy weather at 1 P.M. saw a Whale within a mile of the Ship. the fog shut in thick at the time, and we saw nothing more of him the middle and latter part a light breeze from south to NW. with thick weather. 6 sail in sight

Lat 64. 19 N

Long 177. 40 W

Monday June 18th /66

Strong breezes from NNW and clear weather ship under moderate sail. at 5 P.M. spoke and gamed with the Bark John P. West of New Bedford. at 3 A.M. saw a Whale in the ice at 6 A.M. saw another and lowered for him saw nothing of him afterwards made an attempt to go to the land to the North of us but found the ice too heavy and gave it up

Lat 64. 30 N

Long 177 45 W

Tuesday June 19th /66

Strong breezes from N. and clear weather, all sail set steering to the Eastward along the edge of the ice the latter part calm 14 sail in sight. Cape Chukotsky in sight bearing East Dist 40 miles the ice in sight to the Westward got the Anchors off the Bow and bent the Chain Cables.

Lat 64. 00 N

Long 174. 40 W

Wednesday June 20th /66

Light airs from North and fine weather all sail set working to the NW along the land at 2 A.M. saw some Whales in shore lowered two Boats for them, they proved to be California Greys 10 sail in sight Cape Behring in sight bearing NW by N Dist 12 miles

Lat 64. 33 N

Long 175. 07 W

Ship St^a George of New Bedford in the Armaider Sea June/66
Thursday June 21st/66

The first part a moderate breeze from East and clear weather all sail set steering WNW along the land at 6 P.M. had three canoes to come alongside they had a few slabs of Whale Bone for which they wanted Rum. The middle calm the latter part a light breeze from WSW all sail set working to the Westward. at 9 A.M. was boarded by Captain Stein of the Bark Eugenia of New Bedford.

Lat 64.47 N
Long 166.00 W

Friday June 22nd/66

Begins with a light air from W. and fine weather ship working to the NW at 12 P.M. lowered two Boats for a Bow head. saw him but once after we lowered he was going quick towards the Land saw several others with a number of Boats in chase the latter part thick fog with a light breeze from S. came to Anchor with a Kedge in 22 fathom of water Cape Behring. bearing ESE dist 10 miles

Lat 65.06 N
Long 176.00 W

Saturday June 23^d/66

The first part a moderate breeze from SSW with foggy weather at 6 P.M. took the Kedge and stood into the land, lowered 4 Boats for Whales came on Board without anything the latter part light air from SW and clear at 10 A.M. lowered two Boats for a Whale. returned without success. saw several Ships cutting 19 sail in sight

Lat 65.20 N
Long 176.19 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off Cape Behring June, 66
Sunday June 24th /66

The first part a strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather, lowered the Boats 3 times from 1 P.M. until 9 P.M. the whales were chased by other Ships Boats each time and Gallied saw several Ships take Whales. Cape Behring bearing S by E. Dist 15 Miles

Lat 65.29 N
Long 176.30 W

Monday June 25th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering to the Westward the latter part a strong wind from S.E. and clear weather at 6 P.M. made the ice to the S.W. of Cape Behring, at 8 A.M. Steered to the Eastward by the wind took in S. G. Sails

Lat 65.15 N
Long 177.00 W

Tuesday June 26th /66

Begins with a light gale from S.E. and clear weather Ship under Topsails steering to the Eastward for Cape Behring at 10 P.M. the weather being thick and the ice drifting round the Cape, brought the Ship to an Anchor on the North side of Cape Behring in 9 fathom water at 6 A.M. the ice came down afool of the Ship so that we were obliged to get under way, at 6 A.M. was boarded by Captain Kelley of the Bark Resident of New Bedford. Spoke the Ship Reindeer of New Bedford and Bark Courser of ditto

Lat 65.20 N
Long 176.40 W

Wednesday June 27th /66

Moderate breezes from S.E. and thick fog Ship under short sail in the ice trying to work through to the Eastward, the Ship Reindeer in sight close to us working the same way at 10 P.M. saw several sail to the seaward

Lat 64.53 N
Long 176.45 W

Log of Ship St. George of New Bedford, in the ice Anaidier Sea
Thursday June 28th /66

Strong winds from S E and thick fog made an attempt to get to the S E. through the ice but had to give it up as a bad job the ice was so thick and heavy the latter part clear, gamed with the Ships Adaline and Mount Wadston of N. Bedford. Cape Behring. S E by E. Dist 10 miles, heard that the Bark Daniel Wood and a French Ship were stove by the ice the Daniel Wood had five Timbers broke off and 7 planks stove in

Lat 65.. 10 N

Long 176.. 25 W

Friday June 29th /66

Moderate breezes from S E. and thick the middle light winds and tolerable clear weather gamed with the Ships Adaline and M. Wadston of New Bedford. Ship banging about among the ice under reefed Top sails Jib & Spanker it cleared up this morning and there was 26 sail in sight the ice is still driving into the Bay where the Ships are so that the open water we had two days ago is getting filled up with ice

Lat 65.. 12 N

Long 176.. 30 W

Saturday June 30th /66

Light winds from S E. and foggy weather Ship under Short sail in the ice Cape Behring bearing S E. Dist 10 miles, at 10 P. M. came to Anchor with the Kedge in 25 fathom of Water, the Watch watering Ship of a cake of ice

Lat 65.. 10 N

Long 176.. 28 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Cape
Sunday July 1st /66

Commences with light breezes from West and
fine weather at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and made an attempt
to get through the ice to the Southward, but found it so heavy
that we gave it up and tried it in close to the land at 2 A.M.
came to Anchor with the Kedge, 5 miles to the Eastward of
Cape Behring, the Ship Reindeer, and the Barks President,
Rosco. Mill, and John P. West, in company, at 9 A.M. got
under way and let the Ship drift with the current along
the land

Monday July 2nd /66

Begins with light airs from West and foggy
weather all sail set steering to the S.E. along the land several Canoes
filled with Natives alongside during the afternoon, at 9 P.M.
the Ship being 2 miles South of Cape Ashton, the wind hauled to
the S.E. (ahead) so that we were obliged to come to an Anchor
or head off shore in the heavy ice, we choose the latter alternative
and we are now blocked in solidly, the John P. West is within
half a mile of us

Tuesday July 3rd /66

Light airs from E.S.E. and thick fog
Ship in heavy ice at 4 P.M. Anchored to the ice with Boat
Anchors, at 5 A.M. cast off from the ice and steered to
the S.W. at 11 A.M. got clear of the ice and steered South

Lat 64. 34 N

Long 175. 30 W

Wednesday July 4th /66

Light airs from E.S.E. and thick
fog at 1 P.M. joined with the Bark Awshanks of New
Bedford at 2 P.M. steered to the Westward along the
ice at 6 A.M. hauled aback

Lat 64. 40 N

Long 175. 50 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford off Plover Bay, July/66
Thursday July 5th/66

Light airs from S.E. and thick weather
Ship working to the Eastward. Spoke the Ship James
and Barks Awshanks and Peru

Lat 64.30 N

Long 175.00 W

Friday July 6th/66

Light breezes from S.E. and foggy
weather Ship laying off and on the land. at 4 P.M.
saw a Bark off the lee Bow with her colors at half
Mast. kept the Ship for her, and Captain Soule
went on board of her She proved to be the Nile. of New-
London Captain Fish, had died the night before
of Heart complaint. the the night the Ship working
to the Eastward, at 8 A.M. run the Ship to the Westward
and gamed with the Ship James, and Northern Light
and Barks John P West, & Awshanks

Today Captain Soule was saying that Captain Norton
of the Awshanks told him that there was over thirty
sheets of Copper of the St. George's Bow. I made the
remark that I hoped she would get a damned sight
more off or get some Oil. he thought the remarks unbecom-
ing me as first Officer of the Ship, and I must
acknowledge that it was. the only justification I have
to make is that I was out of patience at the Ship being
kept laying off and on the Mouth of Behring Straits
and no attempt made to enter them.

John Martin

Saturday July 7th/66

Moderate winds from E.S.E.
and clear weather all sail set steering N.E. for Kings
Island the middle and latter part a moderate breeze
from N.E. with thick weather at 3 A.M. veered Ship
to the Eastward and hauled the Head yards back
at 7 A.M. steered to the Westward until we saw the ice
at 10 A.M. veered Ship to the Eastward under Topsail
Jib & Spanker

Log of Ship S^t George of New Bedford in Behring Straits July 66
Sunday July 8th 1866

The first part moderate breeze from North and thick Rainy weather at 1 P.M. came to Anchor in company with the Ship Northern Light of New Bedford at 9 A.M. the fog cleared up, the ships were got under way and steered to the N.W. the wind to the Westward. saw quite a large strip of ice

Lat 64.40 N.
Long 169.40 W.

Monday July 9th 1866

The first part a moderate breeze from W.S.W. all sail set steering to the N.W. the latter part light airs from S.S.W. and clear weather Ship trying to work to the South four sail in sight to the Southward. the Captain of the Northern Light on board of us all day

Lat 65.11 N.
Long 170.30 W.

Tuesday July 10th 1866

The first part light airs from South and clear weather Ship working to the Southward four sail in sight. the middle light airs from North and thick fog. the latter part a light breeze from S.E. Ship steering to the North under moderate sail in company with the Ship Northern Light of New Bedford

Lat 65.35 N.
Long 170.34 W.

Wednesday July 11th 1866

Light airs from South with calm and thick fog. Ship working to the North along the land three sail in sight at 5 A.M. hauled in 18 fathom water hauled off shore. and after running a quarter of a mile got 13 fathom. let go the Anchor. it being thick fog at the time. after laying a few minutes the weather cleared up and we found that the ship was about six miles S.E. of the mouth of St. Lawrence Bay.

Lat 65.50 N.

Long 170.00 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Thursday July 12th /66

Light airs from South and
thick fog Ship heading to the North at 4 P.M.
Came to Anchor in 26 fathoms of water at 5 P.M.
the weather cleared up and we found the Ship
was about 10 miles S.S.E. of Cape East at six P.M.
got under way and stood to the North with
a light air, at 9 A.M. Cape East bearing N.N.W. Dist
8 miles saw three sail, one of them going South

Lat 66 00 N
Long 169 15 W

Friday July 13th /66

Begins with a light breeze from
S.S.E. and foggy weather all sail set steering North
at 4 P.M. the fog cleared up and the Boats were lowered
for California Greys, chase until 10 o'clock without
Success, lowered again at 7 A.M. for the same
got three Walrus to the Starboard Boat the Boats on
Board at 12 o'clock.

Lat 67 09 N
Long 171 10 W

Saturday July 14th /66

Begins with strong breeze from
S.S.E. and clear weather all sail set steering N by E.
the middle and latter part light gales from W.N.W.
with Rain, one sail in sight the latter part strong
winds from N.W. and clear weather set all sail

Lat 68 12 N
Long 170 57 W

Sunday July 15th /66.

Strong winds from W.N.W.
and clear weather at 4 P.M. Spoke the Bark Tamerlane
of New Bedford, lowered the Boats in company with
the Tamerlane the Ship's mate for the Whale, came
on board without getting him, at 10 A.M. lowered
the Boats for another Whale chase until 9 o'clock
and gave them up.

Lat 68 13 N
Long 171 10 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean July 1866
Monday July 16th /66

Begins with a light gale from S.W. and clear weather, at 5 A.M. lowered for a Bowhead chased until 9 o'clock and then came on board, there was so much sea on at the time that it was almost impossible to see whale from the Boats. Three sail in sight. took the Starboard Anchor on the Bow and unbent the Chain and stowed it away.

Lat 68.38 N

Long 172.37 W

Tuesday July 17th /66

The first part a strong wind from S. and clear weather all sail set steering to the North. saw four sail, the middle part light breeze from N.W. with drizzling Rain. saw the Bark President of New Bedford, chasing a whale. at 9 A.M. Capt Kelly came on board and spent part of the day the watch employed clearing out the Between Decks for a Blubber Room.

Lat 68.50 N

Long 172.45 W

Wednesday July 18th /66

Begins with a light breeze from N. and clear weather all sail set working to the N.W. the latter part a strong breeze from N.N.E. gained with the Bark President and Ship Ocean of New Bedford

Lat 69.25 N

Long 173.06 W

Thursday July 19th /66

The first part a fresh breeze from N and cloudy weather all sail set working to the North along the edge of the ice. saw two Bowheads going quick towards the ice. they got into it before we could get near them with the Ship no chance to lower for them the latter part strong winds from N.W. and foggy weather 18 sail in sight

Lat 70.02 N

Long 174.06 W

Ship 8th George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Friday July 20th /66

The first and middle part light
gales from N.W. and cloudy weather. Ship working to the
N.W. under double reefed topsails, at 8 P.M. got as far as
the ice would let us go when we have too among a fleet
of Ships. at 8 A.M. made sail with a light wind from
N.W. and steered to the Eastward along the edge of the ice
keeping a sharp lookout for Whales, Dead or Alive
at one time 2^d Sail in sight from the Mast head

Lat 69.. 43 N
Long 172.. 40 W.

Saturday July 21st /66

Begins with light airs from W. and
clear weather all sail set steering to the Eastward along
the edge of the ice. 6 Sail in sight going the same way
the latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. and clear weather
saw one Ship steering to the Westward

Lat 69.. 23 N
Long 169.. 29 W.

Sunday July 22 /66

The first part a moderate breeze
from N.N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering
to the E.N.E. saw five sail the middle frequent Snow
Squalls. the latter part a light breeze from W.N.W.
and passing Banks of fog

Lat 69.. 48 N
Long 165.. 18 W.

Monday July 23^d /66

Light breezes from N.N.W. and fine weather
all sail set steering N.E. the watch employed repairing the
Mainsail Spoke the Ship Gouverneur Troup of New Bedford

Lat 69.. 58 W
Long

Ship St George of New Bedford off Icy Cape July 1866
Tuesday July 24th /66

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather, all sail set working to the N.E. & sail in sight. at 2 P.M. gamed with the Ship Gov. Troup and Bark Courser, of New Bedford the latter part a strong breeze from N.E. and fine weather ship working to the N.E. along the edge of the ice. at 9 P.M. lowered three Boats for whales they proved to be rip sacks, called the Boats on board again

Lat 70. 36 N.
Long 163. 02 W

Wednesday July 25th /66

The first and middle part strong breezes from N.E. and clear weather ship working to the N.E. under all sail five other ships in sight working the same way. at 8 A.M. found the ice making close to Icy Cape. kept the ship off and steered S.S.W.

Lat 70. 32 N.
Long 162. 20 W

Thursday July 26th /66

Begins with light winds from N.E. and fine weather, all sail set steering W.S.W. gamed with the Ships Gov. Troup & Gayhead, and Barks Courser and President, all of them steering to the Westward at 10 P.M. fell in with a fleet of seven ships steering to the Eastward the latter part a light gale from South with Rain ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 69. 45 N.
Long 168. 30 W

Friday July 27th /66

The first part a light gale from South with small Rain ship under close reefed Topsails steering to the Westward by the wind at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Florida of San Francisco. the middle and latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. all sail set steering to the Westward. saw the ice to the North of us at 10 P.M.

Long 174. 15 W
Lat 70. 00 N

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Monday August 6th /66

Begins with light winds
from North and fine weather all sail set steering
to the Westward at 5 P.M. cooled down at 6 P.M.
spoke the Ship Thomas Dickenson of New Bedford
at 3 A.M. lowered the Boats for two Whales, but
saw nothing more of him after the Boats were lowered
the Boats were called on Board and all hands went
to stowing Oil in the Main Hold Stowed 124 barrels
& 24 gallons

Lat 70.38 N
Long 174.00 W

Tuesday August 7th /66

The first part a strong wind from
N.E. with Hail Rain & sleet Ship under close reefed
Topsails lying off & on the ice the latter part Moderate
with thick fog.

Lat 70.50 N
Long 175.00 W

Wednesday August 8th /66

Moderate breezes from North and
foggy weather Ship under short sail lying off & on the
ice, at 6 P.M. gamed with the Ship Arnalda and Bark
Lydia of New Bedford, while gaming saw Whales
lowered 2 Boats without success, 27 sail in sight,

Lat 71.00 N
Long 175.30 W

Thursday August 9th /66

Moderate breezes from N.W. and thick
fog, Ship under short sail cruising among the ice saw nothing,
27 Sail in sight at one time

Lat 70.56 N
Long 174.46 W

Ship Stⁿ George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean.
Friday August 10th /66

Light wind from N.W. and foggy
weather Ship under short sail off and on the ice
25 sail in sight when the fog lifts, with it does about once
in three hours, remaining tolerable clear for a few minutes,
and then settling down again as thick as ever,
Spoke the Ship Northern Light of New Bedford.

Lat 71. 11 N
Long 175. 10 W

Saturday August 11th /66

Light air from N.W. and some fog
Ship steering to the Eastward along the ice with all sail
set in company with 16 other ships, the Watch employed
washing Bone. Gamed with the Ship Congress of New
Bedford. Saw three ship have their Boats down.

Lat 70. 46 N
Long 172. 40 W

Sunday August 12th /66

Light breeze from N.E. and clear
weather with passing Banks of fog lowered the Boats for
a Whale without success there was a dozen Boats from
other ships chasing the same Whale. Ship cruising along
the ice with all sail set 30 Ships in sight

Lat 70. 55 N
Long 170. 58 W

Monday August 13th /66

Strong breeze from N.E. with heavy
Banks of fog and occasionally clear. Ship cruising
off the edge of the ice lowered three times for Whales
once we lost run of the Whale in the fog and twice we never saw
the Whales after the Boats were lowered 32 sail in sight
two of them Boiling gamed with the Gov Troup.

Lat 70. 47 N
Long 171. 11 W

Ship St^o George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean, Aug^r 1866
Tuesday August 14th 1866

Light airs from N^e. and fair weather with some fog, the ice in sight to the North and plenty of ships in sight in all directions saw one whale and a Ships Boat in chase.

Lat 71^o 01' N
Long 171^o 00' W

Wednesday August 15th 1866

The first part a light air from S^e. with some fog, gamed with the Gov^t Troup and the Champion of Edgartown, lowered a Boat for a Whale, two other Ships Boats in chase of the same Whale the middle and latter part a fresh breeze from S^s E. with thick rainy weather ship under short sail

Lat 71^o 00' N
Long 171^o 20' W

Thursday August 16th 1866

The first part a strong breeze from South with thick weather and light rain ship under short sail the latter part light airs from N^w. and thick fog

Lat 71^o 10' N
Long 171^o 50' W

Friday August 17th 1866

Moderate winds from N. and smooth sea with foggy weather, clearing up at times. had a visit from Captain Pierce of the Bark Addison at 3 P.M.

At 7 P.M. the weather cleared up and we saw the Ship Gayhead take a Whale, and three other Ships chasing at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for a Whale, but the fog set in thick and we saw nothing more of him, lowered again at 7 A.M. but the fog set in thick again and remained so until Meridian, Spoke the Ship Adalire of New Bedford

Lat 70^o 40' N
Long 172^o 00' W

Ship *St. George* of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean August/66
Saturday August 18th/66

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. and clear weather, the middle foggy, the latter part calm lowered for Whales at 12 A.M. and chased until 4 P.M. without success lowered again at 9 A.M.

Lat 70.. 48 N
Long 170.. 43 W

Sunday August 19th/66

The first part a light air from E. and clear weather, at 5 P.M. struck a Whale to the Starboard Boat at 6 P.M. took him alongside and began cutting at 10 P.M. finished cutting, the latter part a strong breeze from S.E. with thick fog

Lat 70.. 49 N
Long 171.. 00 W

Monday August 20th/66

The first and middle part a fresh breeze from S.E. and foggy weather, at 4 P.M. commenced Boiling, the latter part clear, at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for 2 galleed Whales, chased in company with 8 Boats from other ships, at 12 o'clock gave them up, not having seen them for three hours

Lat 70.. 54 N
Long 171.. 10 W

Tuesday August 21st/66

Strong winds from N.E. and damp foggy weather, Ship under Double Reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails, lowered for Whales three times, twice the Whales were chased by other Ships Boats, all hands on Deck employed Boiling and chasing galleed Whales

Lat 71.. 00 N
Long 170 30 W

Ship S^t George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Aug/66
Wednesday August 22^d /66

Strong winds from from East and damp foggy weather Ship under Double Reefed Fore & Mizzen Topsails, cruising. plenty of Ships around us. All hands employed Chasing galled Whales and Boiling Oil, at 11 A.M. finished

Lat 71.07 North

Long 171.20 West

Thursday August 23^d /66

The first part a moderate breeze from N.N.W. at 4 P.M. lowered four Boats to chase a galled Whale that three other Ships were chasing. chased for two hours and then came on Board saw nothing of the Whale after the Boats were lowered, at 2 A.M. all hands stowing Oil in Main Hold, at 10 A.M. finished.

Lat 70 38 N

Long 171 40 W

Friday August 24th /66

Moderate breezes from N.N.W. and thick foggy weather, Ship under M.T.G. Sail & Fly jib at 2 P.M. lowered for Whales, struck and killed one to the Larboard Boat, at 12 P.M. finished cutting at 7 A.M. lowered two Boats in chase of Whales but it being calm at the time they could not get near enough to strike. the day ends with thick fog, the Starboard and Waist Boats are away and the Ship is firing Guns as a signal of recall

Lat 70.30 N

Long 171.10 W

Saturday August 25

light airs from N.N.W. and thick fog at 2 P.M. the Boats came alongside of the Ship and were hoisted up at 4 P.M. commenced Boiling

Lat 70.25 N

Long 170.30 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean. August /66
Sunday August 26th /66

Light airs from N.N.W. and thick foggy
weather ship under moderate sail trying to work to the N.W.
the watch employed Boiling

Lat 70.28 N

Long 170.10 W

Monday August 27th /66

Light airs from N.N.E. and thick fog
at 7 P.M. we were visited by Captain Frazer of the Bark Canton
Packet of N.B. let him have some Flasks and a small Copper
at 8 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for Whales. Saw plenty but could
not get on to them, the wind was so light chased all day
the Shipkeepers employed Boiling Mcintosh off duty
with a sore hand, he having been bit in a scuffle with Geo. Prudence.
on the 21st inst.

Lat. 70.26 N

Long. 170.40 W

Tuesday August 28th /66

Light winds from N.N.E. and cloudy weather
the Boats chasing Whales at 7 A.M. finished Boiling 10 Seal in
sight, Saw several Whales

Lat 70.15 N

Long 170.25 W

Wednesday August 29th /66

Strong breezes from N.N.E. and clear
with a few squalls of snow & fog at 4 A.M. began stowing
Oil in the Main Hold, - Aft. at 11 A.M. worked off stowing
and lowered the Boats for a Whale, struck to the Bow Boat, and
killed by the Larboard Boat

Lat

Long

Ship St. George of New Bedford, in the Arctic Ocean Aug. /66
Thursday August 30th /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather at 2 P.M. got the Whale alongside got Dinner and finished stowing down the Oil, at 2 A.M. finished and sent one Watch below for 3 hours at 5 A.M. the other Watch went below and remained until 8 o'clock, after that all hands on Deck.

Lat 70.04 N
Long

Friday August 31st /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather Ship under Topsails - cruising, all hands employed Boiling at 4 P.M. had a visit from Captain Frager of the Bark - Canton Packet, of New Bedford, let him have a new Boat to be replaced in Honolulu, saw two or three Ships chasing Whales

Lat 70 08 N.
Long

Saturday September 1st /66

Strong winds from N.E. and cloudy weather Ship cruising under Double reefed Topsails all hands on Deck employed Boiling at 4 P.M. lowered three Boats for a Whale to the windward of the Ship but another Ships Boat struck, and put an end to the Whaling.

Lat 70 06 N.
Long

Sunday Sept. 2nd /66

Strong winds from N.E. and clear weather. Ship cruising under reefed Topsails through the day all hands employed stowing down Oil, and Boiling, at 12 meridian, finished Boiling and at 6 o'clock P.M. run the last of the Oil below, two or three times the Hoop Cock was so hot that one could barely hold it

Lat
Long

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept^r /66
Monday Sept^r 3^d /66

Begins with a Moderate breeze from N. E. with thick fog, at 5 P.M. Landed with the Ship Congress of New Bedford at 6 A.M. lowered for a Whale but he was going so quick that we could not keep run of him, took the Boats up, at 11:30 A.M. Spoke the Bark Eugenia of N. Bedford: the Watch employed Washing Ship

Lat 70. 07 N.
Long 169. 15

Tuesday Sept 4th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from North and clear weather all sail set Cruising saw a Ship chasing a Whale, and heard one ourselves in the night the Watch employed Breaking out and setting up Pipe Shooks for Oil. Several Ships in sight.

Lat 70. 25 N
Long 170. 30 W.

Wednesday Sept 5th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from E. and cloudy weather the latter part a light gale from N. E. with hazy weather, Ship under close reefed Topsails & sail in sight

Lat 69. 50 N.
Long 170 26 W.

Thursday Sept 6th /66

Light gales from N. E. and clear weather Ship under close reefed Topsails. Steering to the Eastward at 6 A.M. veered Ship to the Westward, saw Musseldiggers employed stowing Bams in the After Hold

Lat 70. 00 N.
Long 168. 31 W.

Friday Sept 7th /66

The first part strong winds from North, and cloudy weather, at 7 A.M. lowered the Boats for a Whale but the Snow Squalls were so thick that we lost run of him at 10 took the Boats up again, ends with a light gale

Lat 70. 10 N
Long 169. 00 W

Ship S^t. George of New Bedford. in the Arctic Ocean. Sept /66
Saturday Sept^r 8th /66

Strong gales from North with squalls
of Hail & Snow Ship under close reefed Topsails.
at 7 P.M. took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails. a quarter Watch
on Deck. 9 Sail in sight

Lat 70.. 00 N

Long 170.. 05 W

Sunday Sept 9th /66

Strong gales from N.E. with Snow
Ship under close reefed Main Topsail and storn
Sails at 10 A.M. set the Fore & Mizzen Topsails and jib

Lat 69.. 50 N

Long 170 25 W

Monday Sept 10th /66

Strong gales from N.E. with squalls
of Snow. the middle & latter part a light gale from the
same quarter. Ship under close reefed Topsails.
saw several Sail.

Lat 70.. 55 N

Long 172.. 40 W

Tuesday Sept 11th /66

Begins with light gales from N.E. with
thick Snow Squalls at 7 P.M. gamed with the Ship Illinois
of N Bedford the latter part a moderate breeze from N.E.
with clear cold weather three sail in sight. at 9 A.M.
Herald Island in sight Bearing S.W. Dist. 30 miles.
plenty of ice in sight to the North

Lat 71.. 28 N.

Long 176.. 40 W.

Wednesday Sept 12th /66

The first part a moderate wind from
N. and clear weather 4 sail in sight. at 2 P.M. hauled aback
within a mile of Herald Island for the purpose of rating
the Chronometers the latter part a light gale from N.E.
with fine Snow Ship under Double reefed Topsails
Steering to the Eastward

Lat 70.. 13 N

Long 172.. 35 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept^r /66
Thursday Sept 13th /66

The first and middle of these 24 hours. Strong winds from N.N.E. with thick snow squalls. Ship steering to the Eastward by the wind under Double reefed Topsails. the latter part moderate sea all sail two Ships in sight one of them Boiling

Lat 69.50 N

Long

Friday Sept 14th /66

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. and clear weather Spoke and gamed with the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford the middle and latter part light airs N.E. this morning Captain Soule went to dress the Man. Macintosh's hand, and enquired for the Bandages that had been taken off the day before, and which had been given to George Prudence ^{at} the time, with orders to wash them out and dry them. Macintosh that Prudence had told him that he had thrown them Overboard, at the same time cursing him (Macintosh) because he (Prudence) had to wash them. Captain Soule, called Prudence aft, and asked him what he had done with the Bandages. Prudence replied in a very insolent manner that he had thrown them overboard, (he had been made to help take care of Macintosh's hand, as it was him that bit it. see Note Aug 27th) and when told to be civil he cursed and swore at Captain Soule in an outrageous strain, and was going to take off his coat to fight, defying Captain Soule, and telling him that he was not the Man to handle him. Captain Soule had him seized up by the hands, and he kept cursing and swearing in such an outrageous manner that the Captain had him gagged with a Belaying Pin, which was taken out of his Mouth as soon as he would say that he would keep his tongue still, he was tied up at 6.30 A.M. cast loose at 11 A.M. and allowed to walk the Deck until Noon, when he was seized up loosely and kept there until 4 P.M. he was then put in Irons and kept in them until 7 P.M. at that time he was taken out of Irons on his promise of good behavior for the future, and sent to his cabin

Spoke and gamed with the Barks Nautilus and George of N. Bedford

No Observation

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept / 66
Saturday Sept 15th / 66

The first and middle parts a light breeze from E. and thick snow squalls at 4 P.M. Spoke and Landed with the Barks Nautilus and George of N Bedford at 9 A.M. Ship up with the ice, at 10 A.M. Spoke the Bark President of N Bedford Steered S.W. in company with her

Lat by Acct 70.20 N.
Long " " 170 00 W.

Sunday Sept 16th / 66

A light breeze from S.S.E. and squalls of fine snow at 9 A.M. lowered for a whale but saw nothing of him after the Boats were lowered. Ship steering to the S.W. in company with the President

Lat 69.30 N.
Long 171.10 W.

Monday Sept 17th / 66

The first part a moderate breeze from S.S.E. and cloudy weather with some snow at 2 P.M. lowered the Boats for a whale, another Ship's Boat fast within a mile of us at the time, chased until sundown without success lowered again at 9 A.M. but saw the whale but once after the Boats were lowered, the latter part strong winds from West

Lat 69.25 N.
Long 171.56 W.

Tuesday Sept 18th / 66

Light winds from W.N.W. and fine weather 9. Sail in sight all chasing whales, saw one whale taken, at 4 A.M. lowered for a whale, but lost view of him the whale working to the windward at 6.30 took the Boats up at 7 A.M. lowered again and chased until 11 A.M. another Ship's Boat struck shortly after we lowered and S. of the whale going to the windward quick 7 Ships chasing saw two take whales

Lat 69 03 N
Long 173.46 W.

Ship St. George of New Bedford, in the Arctic Ocean, Sept. 1866.
Wednesday Sept 19th /66

Light airs from South, and fine weather. Saw nothing & sail in sight, bent a New Lower Main Topsail and bent the Old one foreward.

Lat

Long

Thursday Sept 20th /66

Begins with a light breeze from SSW, and fine weather. Saw a large body of Whales, lowered and took one to the Waist Boat. at 10 P.M. finished cutting the middle a strong wind from North, the latter part moderate

Friday Sept 21st /66

Strong winds from NNW and cloudy weather lowered twice for Whales but saw nothing of them after the Boats were lowered, at 5 P.M. commenced Boiling. at 9 A.M. the Ship was among scattering cakes of ice & sail in sight. 6 of them Boiling and one of them cutting

Saturday Sept 22nd /66

Strong dubble reefed Toppail breeze from NNW and clear weather all hands employed Boiling at 9 A.M. lowered for Whales struck and drawn to the Starboard Boat & missed with the 2^d Iron, a good chance J. Adams, Boatsteerer. at 2 P.M. came on Board. Thermometer 27, in a sheltered place, ice making in the Boat all the time, at 11,30 P.M. finished Boiling

Ship, Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean
Sunday Sept 23^d /66

Slight gales from N.W. and clear weather Ship under Double reefed Topsails all hands employed Stowing Oil in the Main Hold ten Sail in sight at 4 P.M. lowered for a Whale chase him three rising and then came on Board, ten Sail in sight

Monday Sept 24th /66

Strong double reefed Topsail breeze from N.W. with cloudy weather and some Snow. at 4 P.M. lowered for a Whale, but saw nothing of him after the Boats were lowered the 2nd mate in jibing his Sail got capsized, and by the time they were picked up and brought on board the Ship, one of them was insensible through the cold and being half drowned and two others were partly out of their head the wind was blowing a double reefed Topsail breeze at the time and the Thermometer stood at 20, in a sheltered place the Boats and the outside of the Ship were all covered with ice Campbell, McIntyre, and Mathew Lea, of duty through the effects of it

Tuesday Sept 25th /66

Strong wind from N.N.W. and clear cold weather Ship under Double Reefed Topsails, lowered twice for Whales, but owing to the wind being so strong they could not be seen from the Boats more than half the time three Sail in sight John Adams, Boatswain to the Starboard Boat, off Duty Sick William W. Howland off Duty, Sick

Ship St. George of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean Sept 1866

Wednesday Sept 26th /66

The first part moderate winds from N N W, and cold freezing weather at 5 P. M. took a whale to the Larboard Boat at 11 P. M. finished cutting. at 11 A. M. saw plenty of Whales going to the Windward quick, lowered three Boats without success

Lat 69. 27 N.

Long 174. 33 W.

Thursday Sept 27th /66.

Moderate winds from South and fine weather spoke the Ship Arnolda of N. Bedford at 5 P. M. began boiling. at 7 A. M. the wind sprung up from the N W. in a sudden gale. Steered S S E. in company with the Ship Arnolda. Ship under close reefed Topsails

Lat 69. 25 N

Long 171. 35 W

Friday Sept 28th /66

Begins with a strong gale from W N W, with thick snow and cold freezing weather at 4 P. M. luffed to the wind on the Port tack. under close reefed ^{Mains!} Topsails the middle a heavy gale from N. W. at 2 A. M. finished boiling and tied up, at 7 A. M. Steered S E. the Arnolda in company

Lat 69. 03 N.

Long 168. 33 W

Saturday Sept 29th /66

The first part a fresh gale from N N W and thick snow squalls ship steering S S E. under close reefed Topsails. the Ship Arnolda. in company with us the latter part light gale from North all sail set steering South by West

Lat 66. 40 N

Long 167. 25 W.

Ship Stⁿ George, in Bhering Straits, bound South, Oct 1st /66
Sunday Sept 30th /66

Begins with light gales from N^W,
with thick Snow squalls Ship steering S^W by W.
at 11 P.M. passed the Diomedes, Islands, on the West side
at 9 P.M. fell in with plenty of ice steered to the S.E. to
get clear of it. the Ship Arnolda in company with us
at 9 A.M. got clear of the ice, a light air from North
4 sail in sight to the Southward. stowed the Oil away with
ice had on Deck

Lat 64. 58 N.

Long 169. 46 W

Monday October 1st /66

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.E.
and clear weather Ship steering W.S.W. at 5 A.M. the wind
hauled to the S.W. at 9 A.M. it hauled to the North
at 10 A.M. passed 2 miles to the East of Cape Chapin
8 sail in sight. unbent the Cable and lashed the Anchor
on the Bow

Lat 64. 08 N.

Long 172. 06 W

Tuesday Oct 2nd /66

The first and middle part a light
gale from N.W. and cloudy weather Ship under Double
reefed Topsails steering S.W. by W. at 7 P.M. St Lawrence
Island, in sight bearing S.S.E. Dist 20 miles
7 sail in sight. at 8 P.M. took in the Mainsail & Mizzen
Topsail. at 1 A.M. took in jib and upper Topsails, the Arnolda
out of sight astern

no Observation

Wednesday Oct 3rd /66

Light gales from N.N.E. and cloudy
weather Ship under close reefed Topsails steering South
at 5 A.M. steered S.S.E. took in the Fore sail

Lat 59. 15 N

Long 173. 05 W

Ship St. George, of New Bedford off St Pauls Island Oct, '66
Thursday Oct 4th /66

Fresh gales from N.E. to N.W. with thick squalls of snow. Ship steering S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen Topsail and steered E.S.E. thru sail in sight steering to the Southward, a heavy cross sea running making the ship roll bad

Lat 57.50 N.

Long 171. 12 W.

Friday Oct 5th /66

Light gales from N.W. and thick squalls of snow passing over. Ship steering to the Eastward under short sail. St Pauls Island in sight bearing S.S.E. Dist 40 miles. at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Ocean of New Bedford. Shortened sail and hove too for the night.

Lat 57. 11 N

Long 170. 19 W

Saturday October 6th /66

The first part a strong wind from N.W. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. while passing St Pauls Island (10 miles to the Westward of it) saw Right Whales gallied them with the Boats. Spoke the ship Gov. Group at 10 A.M. saw two Whales going quick to the Windward lowered three Boats, but could not get near them. 9 sail in sight. St Pauls in sight to the Eastward

Lat 57. 00 N

Long 171. 00 W

Sunday Oct 7th /66

The first part a moderate wind from East. with clear weather. at 2 P.M. lowered three Boats for Whales. saw plenty but they were shy and going quick to the Westward saw 12 sail through the first part of the day at the latter part 18 in sight. a strong wind blowing. and no Whales

Lat 57. 02 N

Long 171. 10 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Isls,
Monday Oct 8th /66

The first and middle part a light
gale from E by N. Ship heading S by S, by the wind
under close reefed topsails at 7 A.M. Set all sail and
steered S by E, the wind NNE.

Lat 55. 38 N.
Long 171. 04 W.

Tuesday Oct 9th /66

The first part strong winds from
N by E, all sail set steering S. by W, the latter part a
light gale from NNW with thick squalls of snow all
sail set steering S 1/2 W. three sail in sight at 10 A.M.
the Fox Islands in sight (172 Passage) Bearing SSE,
and SW.

Lat 52. 13 N.
Long 171. 10 W.

Wednesday Oct 10th /66

The first and middle part strong
winds from NNW and squally weather all sail set
at 1 P.M. came through 172. Passage, Fox Islands.
the latter part moderate winds from NNW course SSE,
in pumping ship this morning, we pumped eighteen-
hundred strokes, she was pumped 24 hours before that

Lat 49. 20 N.
Long 169. 50 W.

Thursday Oct 11th /66

Begins with a light breeze from NNW
and clear weather all sail set steering S by E, the latter
part a light air from SSE, one sail in sight, the Watch
employed leveling up Fore Topgallant yard, Scraping
Bone &c.

Lat 48. 10 N
Long 169. 40 W

Ship St^o George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Islands Oct/66,
Friday Oct 12th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from E S E, with fine weather, all sail set steering South, the middle part a strong wind from the same quarter, at 6 P. M. Dubble reefed the Topsails the latter part a light breeze from E N E, with cloudy weather all sail set, steering S. E, the Watch employed scraping Bone

Lat 46^o 20' N.

Long 169^o 00' W.

Saturday Oct 13th /66

The first and middle part came with light rain squalls the latter part a strong breeze from W N W all sail set steering S. E. Pumped seven hundred strokes

Lat 45^o 00' N

Long 168^o 09' W

Sunday Oct 14th /66

Strong breeze from N W and fine weather all sail set steering S. E. pumped seven hundred strokes saw a sail to the Southward

Lat 42^o 14' N.

Long 166^o 00' W

Monday Oct 15th /66

Light breezes from N W and fine weather all sail set steering S. E, all hands employed Washing Bone clearing out between Decks &c, Pumped six hundred strokes.

Lat 40^o 15' N.

Long 164^o 31' W.

Tuesday Oct 16th /66

The first part a light breeze from North and fine weather all sail set steering S. E, the latter part strong wind from the same quarter the Watch employed Washing Ship

Lat

Long

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Sandwich Is.
Wednesday Oct 17th /66

Fresh gales from N. and clear weather. Ship under double reefed topsails. the latter part a light gale. all sail set steering S E by S, Pumped seven hundred strokes

Lat 34. 00 N.

Long 160. 03 W.

Thursday Oct 18th /66

Begins with a light gale from N. N. W. with squalls of Rain, the middle a strong wind from West, the latter part strong winds from S. S. W. Ship steering S E by S. Pumped twelve hundred strokes

Lat 31. 12 N.

Long 158. 19 W.

Friday Oct 19th /66

Light winds from S. W. and frequent squalls of small rain, all sail set steering S E by S, by the wind Pumped 1800 strokes this morning

Lat 29. 30 N.

Long 157. 13 W.

Saturday Oct 20th /66

Light airs from all points of the Compass, with calms, and showers of Rain, all hands employed washing and cleaning the Forecastle and Steerage Pumped three hundred strokes

No Observation

Sunday Oct 21st /66

Begins with light airs and calms the latter part Light N. E. trades and fine weather all sail set steering South

Lat 26. 57 N

Long 156. 48 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford.

Monday Oct 22nd /66

Fresh N.E. trades from East, and fine weather all sail set steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the Watch employed Washing Ship outside.

Lat 23.43 N.

Long 156.54 W.

Tuesday Oct 23rd /66

Fresh trades from S. and fine weather all sail set steering S $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 6 A.M. the Island of Oahu in sight Bearing N.S.W. Dist 35 miles, at meridian arrived off the Harbor of Honolulu at the same time took a Pilot and the steam tug, and came to Anchor in the Harbor at 1 P.M. - civil time employed drying Bone

Ship in Honolulu Harbor.

Wednesday Oct 24th /66

Fresh N.E. trades and fine weather employed drying and Bundling Bone

Thursday Oct 25th /66

Fresh N.E. trades and fine weather employed Washing Ship outside. Shipped ten thousand three hundred and twenty eight pounds of Whalebone per Ship Isabella for New Bedford

Friday Oct 26th /66

Fine weather employed Breaking out and Coopering Oil for Shipment.

Saturday Oct 27th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather ~~all hands~~ all hands employed Breaking out and Coopering Oil. for Shipment

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov /66.
Sunday Oct 28th /66

Light N & E trades and fine
weather the Port Watch on Liberty for 24 hours
Liberty up at sunrise tomorrow.

Monday Oct 29th

Light N & E trades and fine weather
employed cooping Oil for Shipment

Tuesday Oct 30th /66

Light variable winds and fine
weather, employed cooping Oil for Shipment
let go the 2nd Anchor and hauled the Ships Stern
in shore heading her to the SW

Wednesday Oct 31st /66

Light N. E. Trades and fine weather
employed cooping Oil for Shipment

Thursday Nov 1st /66

Strong N & E trades and squalls of
rain. the Deck full of Oil waiting for a chance to Ship

Friday Nov 2nd /66

Strong N. E. Trades and fine weather
employed painting out the Ports Taring down Ketchel
Stays. Still waiting for a chance to Ship Oil

Saturday Nov 3rd /66

Strong N & E trades and clear
weather. Still waiting for a chance to haul along side
of the Ship Isabella of London to Ship Oil

Ship St^h George of New Bedford, at Honolulu Nov 1st 1866
Sunday Nov 4th 1866

Strong N. E. trades and fine weather
the Starboard watch on Liberty, for 24 hours. Liberty up
tomorrow morning at sunrise

Monday Nov 5th 1866

Strong N. E. trades and fine weather all hands
idle waiting for a chance to ship Oil by the Ship Isabella
of London

Tuesday Nov 6th 1866

Fresh N. E. trades and fine weather
at 11 A. M. hauled alongside of the Ship Isabella of
London in the afternoon discharged 17 Casks - 420^h Gallons

Wednesday Nov 7th 1866

Moderate N. E. trades and fine weather
employed Shipping Oil on board the Ship Isabella
of London. Shipped 1114^h Gallons

Thursday Nov 8th 1866

Light N. E. trades, employed shipping
oil. Shipped the last at 11 A. M. whole amount 19891
gallons, Nineteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninetyone
gallons. through the afternoon waiting for the Harbor Master

Friday Nov 9th 1866

Light N. E. trades and fine weather
employed mooring Ship and breaking out Shooks
trimming Ship by the Stern

Saturday Nov 10th 1866

Light N. E. trades and fine weather
employed Breaking out Shooks, and trimming Ship
for to repair the Copper on the Bow

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov 1/66
Sunday Nov 11th/66

Fine weather, all hands on shore
with the exception of myself and two or three more

Monday Nov 12 /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
employed stowing the Ground Tier, and filling it
the Carpenters finished Coppering the Row this noon
Mr Webber, 2^d Mate, Mr James H^d Mate, and J. Adams
Boatsteerer, are on shore without leave. They should
have been on board at sunrise. Caleb C Clark,
and William Howland, Boatsteerers off Duty Sick

Tuesday Nov 13th/66

Light winds from S.E. and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks for Water
John Adams absent without leave
the 2^d & 4th Mates on shore still, waiting for their discharge

Wednesday Nov 14th/66

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed taking in fresh Water, took six 7^{1/2} barrels
also employed setting up Shooks

This forenoon George Taylor got into some kind of a
Row with Lyman Hoyce. Taylor took a knife and
struck Hoyce twice about the head and face. Hoyce
entered a complaint against Taylor: at the Police Court
and at one o'clock Taylor was arrested on board the
Ship, and taken on shore and locked up
to await his trial for assault with a dangerous weapon

Thursday Nov 15th/66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks Lyman Hoyce off Duty

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov /66
Friday Nov 16th /66

Light N E Trades and fine weather
employed setting up Shooks, taking in Water &c
George Taylor was tried today and was sentenced
to pay a fine of thirteen Dollars, and to be kept at hard
labor on the reef as long as the Captain saw fit.

Saturday Nov 17th /66

Light N E Trades and fine weather,
employed stowing off the Hold taking in Water. Potatoes, and
in Washing Ship inside
two of the Men foreward named Walter Scott and
Clarence S. Barker, have been absent without leave
they are supposed to have been slow away on Board
the Ship Isabella of London, bound to New Bedford
at 5 P.M. I was told that Caleb S. Clark, one of the Boat
Steerers was taken bad. I went and saw him and started
immediately after a Doctor and after ~~and~~ looking for one
for an hour, that would come we managed to find one
who promised to be off to the Ship between ten & eleven
o'clock P.M. at half past eleven he came, and left some
medicine with directions how to administer it.

Sunday Nov 18th /66

Light N E Trades and fine weather
all the men on Liberty who wished to go

At a quarter of ten o'clock Caleb S. Clark, Died of
Congestion of the Lungs, only two hours and a half before
he died I was in to see him and said he felt much
better at 5.30 he was buried, the Captain and Officers
attending his funeral

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Honolulu Nov 66
Monday Nov 19th /66

Light variable winds and fine weather
employed washing ship outside taking in small stores &c
Thomas Sears, and Matthew Lea absent without leave
Mr Kimble, 3rd Mate Mr Webber 2nd Mate and Mc Canner
4th Mate were Discharged from the Ship.

Tuesday Nov 20th /66

Light variable winds with small
rain employed taking in Potatoes, Wood &c
Thomas Sears, and Matthew Lea being still absent
James Walsh, Albert Danforth, Teb. Massi, ^{San Francisco} John De Brown,
and John Ulrich, absent without leave

Wednesday Nov 21st /66

Light variable winds and fine
weather Ship waiting for men all the men mentioned in
the days Works of the 19th and 20th are still absent. Desert.

Thursday Nov 22nd /66

Light breezes from S East
fine weather at 9 A.M. unmoored ship, and at 1 P.M.
took the Tug and went to sea to lay off and on for Deserters
the latter part employed lashing the Starboard Anchor
stowing the Cable &c, at sundown Diamond Head
in sight bearing N. N. E. Dist 8 miles.

Andrew. Fish off Duty with the Venereal disease.

Friday Nov 23^d /66

Light N. E. Trades and fine weather
Ship laying off and on Honolulu.

Bent a New Upper Fore Topsail, and unbent the New Lower
Main Topsail

Lat 21.12 N
Long 157.40 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off and on Honolulu Nov 24th /66
Saturday Nov 24th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship laying off and on Honolulu, employed getting the
Boats ready, received a Note from Captain Soule stating
that he would be on board Monday, he also sent one of
the Men on Board who went to the Hospital the other day
(George King.) I gave the 2nd Mate leave to go on Shore
and remain until Monday, he having a wife and child
here.

Lat 21.12 N
Long 157.50 W

Sunday Nov 25th /66

Light N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship laying off and on Honolulu, seven other ships doing
the same thing.

Lat 21 10 N
Long 157.45 W

Monday Nov 26th /66

Light airs and calms Ship laying
off and on Honolulu at 11 A.M. Captain Soule sent off
6 foremast hands, at meridian he came off himself
bringing Mrs Soule with him Steered to the Eastward

Lat 21.15 N
Long 157.47 W

Tuesday Nov 27th /66

Light baffling winds from N.W.
to N.E. all sail set steering to the Eastward the
Middle part calm the latter part a light breeze
from N. Ship working through the passage between
Cahu and Molokai. the Watch employed painting
the Boats.

Lat 21.10 N
Long 157.30 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California
Wednesday Nov. 28th/66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather all sail set steering N by W. by the wind
the Watch employed fitting Spare Boat setting up
Foretopgallant Backstays and painting Boats inside.
two sail in sight

Lat 22.49 N.
Long 157.50 W.

Thursday Nov 29th/66

Moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather all sail set steering N by W. by the wind
the Watch employed setting up the Mizzen Topmast
and Topgallant Backstays and Rigging painting
Boats inside &c two sail in sight

Lat 25.45 N.
Long 158 00 W

Friday Nov 30th/66

Moderate breezes from S.N.E. and
fine weather all sail set steering to the North by the
wind, one sail in sight

Lat 27.40 N
Long 157.45 W.

Saturday December 1st/66

Light breezes from
S.S.E. and clear pleasant weather all sail set steering
N.E. by N.

Lat 28.40 N.
Long 156.50 West

Sunday December 2nd/66

The first and middle part
a light air from S.E. and fine weather, the latter
part a heavy squall from N.N.E. Split the Main sail

Lat 29.10 N.
Long 154.54 W

Ship St George of New Bedford, bound to the Coast of California. Decem^r 66
Monday Decm. 3rd /66

Strong winds from E. N. E. and fine
weather the latter part strong breezes from E. S. E.
the Watch employed repairing the Mainsail.
George King on Duty again.

Lat 30.38 N
Long 153.40 W

Tuesday December 4th /66

Strong winds from S. E. and fine
weather all sail set steering N. E. by E. the Watch employed
repairing the Mainsail

Lat 31.15 N
Long 149.53 W

Wednesday Decem 5th /66

Strong winds from S. S. W. and clear weather
Ship steering East. at 4 P. M. took in Topgallant sails
at 10 A. M. a light gale from South. the Wind suddenly
shifting to West. took in the upper Topsails and courses
a good deal of Rain with the shift of wind
Pumped one Thousand Strokes

Lat 31.37 N
Long 144.50 W

Thursday Decm 6th /66

The first part Moderate winds from
N. W. and dark Rainy weather, the latter part strong winds
from N. N. W. and clear weather all sail set steering E. 1/2 S.

Lat 31.12 N
Long 143.20 W

Friday Decm 7th /66

Moderate winds from West and fine
weather all sail set steering East. the Watch employed
fitting Davits and Barrons to Starboard Bow boat

Lat 30.50 N
Long 141.55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California
Saturday Decm 8th /66

Light airs from West and fine
weather. all sail set steering East

Lat 31. 12 N.

Long 140. 24 W.

Sunday Decm 9th /66

Light winds from SW and fine
weather all sail set steering East. saw several Finbacks

Lat 31. 14 N

Long 138. 29 W

Monday Decm 10th /66

The first part a light breeze
from SW and fine weather all sail set steering
East the Middle and latter part strong winds
from WNW with heavy squalls at 3 A.M. took in the
Main Royal, and Fore, and Mizzen topgallant Sails

Lat 31. 25 N.

Long 135. 00 W.

Tuesday Decm 11th /66

The first part a fresh gale
from WNW and squally weather. at 5 P.M. took in
the Main topgallant Sail at 7 P.M. Reefed the Topsails
the latter part more Moderate. set topgallant sails

Lat 31. 15 N.

Long 132. 20 W.

Wednesday Decm 12th /66

Light gales from W and squally
weather at 11 A.M. took in Main 2^d Gallant sail
sent the Mizzen Topsail down to repair but had to
knock off on account of the Rain

Lat 31. 16 N

Long 128. 40 W.

Ship St George of New Bedford bound to the Coast of California Decm 66
Thursday Decm 13th /66

Light gales from N. by N. and frequent squalls. Ship under Main Top Gallant sail, steering East. The Watch employed repairing Mizzen Top sail and Top Gallant - sail

Lat 31.06 N.

Long 124.20 W.

Friday Decm 14th /66

The first part strong winds from N.W. with squalls of rain. The latter part moderate winds from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E by S. 1/2 S.

Lat 30.12 N.

Long 120.24 W.

Saturday Decm 15th /66

The first part a moderate breeze from N.W. and fine weather. all sail set steering E by S. 1/2 S. the latter part calm. the Island of Gaudeloupe in sight to the S.E. put a new Board on the Waist crane and put the Waist boat on the Starboard Bow

Lat 29 40 N

Long 118 00 W

Sunday Decm 16th /66

Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering N.E. by E.

Long 116 30 W

Lat 30.10 N

Monday Decm 17th /66

Light breezes from N.W. and fine weather all sail set steering E.N.E. at 4 P.M. the Coast of California in sight to the Eastward at 5 P.M. Luffed to the wind and lay all night at 4 A.M. steered to the Eastward

Lat 30.44 N

Long 116.10 W

Ship St George, at St. Quintens Bay, Coast of California, Decr/66
Tuesday Decm 18th/66

Light Winds from from, N.W.
and fine weather. through the night the ship
lying off and on San Quintens Bay. at 2 P.M.
came to Anchor in 8 fathom Water. and the
Captain and myself went in and sounde'd
and Bouyed the Channel to the inner Harbor

Wednesday Decm 19th/66

Light Land and Sea Breezes
at 7 A.M. got under way, and run into the inner
Harbor and came to Anchor in 5 fathom Water
at 5 P.M. Smoked Ship at

Thursday Decm 20th/66

Light Land and Sea breezes
all Hands employed setting up the Mizzen and
Mizzen Topmast Rigging sent a se Boat after clams
and she returned with about 10 Bushel the Fisherman
returned without having caught anything

Friday Decm 21st/66

Light Land and a strong sea breezes
with damp foggy weather employed Staying Mizzen Top-
Mast & Topgallant Masts. Setting up Main Topmast &
Topgallant Rigging &c. Sent one Boat off after fish
she returned with ^a enough for a mess.
to day the Bar across the Passage was covered with Breakers
at Low Water.

Saturday Decm 22nd/66

Strong winds from N.W. and thick
foggy weather. with fine Rain set up the St. J. Mast
Rigging. Bobstays and Bow Sprit Shrouds.

Ship St George of New Bedford in St Vincents Bay, Coast of California
Sunday Decm 23rd /66

Light winds from N.W. and thick weather
nothing going on

Monday Decm 24th /66

Light Land and Sea breezes and fine weather
sent the Waist and Bow Boats outside to look for Whales
they saw seven took one to the Waist Boat, at 9 P.M. got him
to the ship, the Larboard & Starboard Boats on Board,
employed setting up Rigging

Tuesday Decm 25th /66

Light Land & Sea breezes with fine
weather 4 Boats off Whaling, the Captain cut the Whale
we got yesterday with the Ship keepers
the Boats saw several Whales but the wind was too light
to get on them

Wednesday Decm. 26th /66

Light Winds from East and fine
weather three Boats off Whaling, the Ship Jirah Perry
came in today, and Anchored close to us,
the hands on board employed scrubbing Ship and
Boiling Oil

Thursday Decm 27th /66

Light Land and sea Breezes
three Boats off Whaling, took one to the Larboard Boat
finished Boiling

Friday Decm 28th /66

Strong winds from North and rugged
weather three Boats started off Whaling, but they found it
so rugged outside that they returned and helped cut
in the Whale

Ship St George of New Bedford at Anchor in St Quintens Bay
Saturday Decm 29th /66

The first part a light land breeze the latter part a strong breeze from N.W.
Three Boats off Whaling, the rest of the crew employed
Boiling and Skinning the Carcass.
Saw Seven Whales outside, all going South.

Sunday Decm 30th /66

Light gales from N.W. the Boats went
outside to day but it was too rugged to whale, they returned
about 12 o'clock. Employed Coopering Oil,
finished boiling

Monday Decm 31st /66

Moderate breeze from N.W. and fine
weather, 4 Boats outside Whaling, saw a number of Whales
but chased all day without success

Tuesday January 1st /67

Light breezes from West to
S.W. and foggy weather the latter part clear
4 Boats outside Whaling, saw a number of Whales
all going quick to the South two ships in sight outside
one of them the Massachusetts of San Francisco

Wednesday Jan 2nd /67

Light land and sea breezes
4 Boats outside Whaling saw a number of Whales
going quick to the South and very shy

Thursday January 3rd /67

Light Land and sea breezes
4 Boats off Whaling saw a number of Whales in the
afternoon, chased without success

Ship St. George of New Bedford at St. Quintens Bay Coast of California.
Friday Jan 4th /67

Light Land & Sea Breezes, 4 Boats out chasing
Whales. Struck one to the Bow Boat and after he had run
off Shore about 20 miles, the Line parted
saw a large number of Whales

Saturday Jan 5th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
4 Boats out chasing Whales, missed Whales to the
Waist and starboard Boats, took the Boat steerer out of the
Starboard Boat. - "Lyman Hyde" the Waist Boat steerer
struck the Whale but the Irons did not go in

Sunday Jan 6th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
4 Boats off Whaling, got nothing.

Monday Jan 7th /67

Light airs and calms, the Boats outside
chasing Whales saw but three, and they were going quick
the Bark President, off and on outside Whaling.

Tuesday Jan 8th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
4 Boats out Whaling struck and sunk a Whale in 65
fathom of Water Lay by him all night

Wednesday Jan 9th /67

Light airs and calms
4 Boats out Whaling in trying to haul the Whale
up that was sunk yesterday, the Line parted
lay at Anchor with a Boat to see if he would come up

Ship St George of New Bedford at St Quintins Bay coast of California
Thursday Jan 10th /67

Light airs and calms & Boats Whaling
took up the Anchor that we had by the Whale and gave him
up

Friday Jan 11th /67

Begins with light winds from S.E. with
fine rain the middle strong from S.W. with heavy rain
the Boats went outside at daylight but returned at
9 o'clock all hands wet through

Saturday Jan 12th /67

The first part moderate winds
from N.W. with light rain. the middle cloudy without
rain & Boats out Whaling. the latter part rainy,
at dark, a small Schooner beating up the Lagoon.

Sunday Jan 13th /67

The first part a light breeze from
N.W. with rain the middle part strong winds from
N.N.W. and clear rugged weather & Boats outside chasing
Whales

Monday Jan 14 /67

Light Land and Strong Sea Breezes
& Boats out Whaling. saw plenty of Whales but very shy

Tuesday Jan 15 /67

Land and Sea Breezes. & Boats
out chasing Whales. Struck and killed one to the
War & Boat, and after we had towed him 4 hours
the lines that we had holding him up, parted and
he sunk in 25 fathoms of Water

Ship St George of New Bedford, at St Quintens Bay Coast of California.
Wednesday Jan 16th /67

Light air and calms 4 Boats out Whaling
at sundown we tried to haul the Whale up, but parted
from him, very few Whales seen to day.

Thursday Jan 17th /67

Light land and Sea breezes
4 Boats out chasing Whales. saw a large number but they
were very shy. The 2nd Mate unable to go in his Boat
on account of a sore hand

Friday Jan 18th /67

Light Land and Sea Breezes
4 Boats off Whaling picked up the Whale that we
killed on the 15th took him to the ship and cut him in

Saturday Jan 19th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
4 Boats off Whaling. the Shipkeepers employed Boiling

Sunday Jan. 20th /67

A. fresh breeze from N.N.W. and
cloudy weather. 4 Boats off Whaling. saw plenty of
Whales, but very shy.

Monday Jan 21st /67

Strong winds from N.N.W. and
rugged weather. the Boats all on board. Employed
Coopering and stowing Oil between Decks

Tuesday Jan 22nd /67

Light air from S.W. with calms
4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw very few, and they were
going quick, and very shy

Ship St^o George of New Bedford. at St. Quinten's Bay. Coast of Cal:
Wednesday Jan 23rd /67

Strong winds from N.W. and rugged weather. 4 Boats off Whaling. Saw a number of Whales but they were all very shy.

Thursday Jan 24th /67

Light airs from North, to North West and fine weather. 4 Boats out Whaling saw very few Whales. the Shipkeepers employed Tarring down Poppallant Rigging and Backstays

Friday Jan 25th /67

Light land and strong sea Breezes 4 Boats off Whaling, saw plenty of Whales. all of them going quick, and all very shy. got 32 Barrells of Water from the Ship fireh Perry

Saturday Jan 26th /67

Light Land and Strong Sea breezes 4 Boats off Whaling. Took one to the Harbour Boat at 7 P.M. got him to the Ship

Sunday Jan 27th /67

Light airs and calms 4 Boats off Whaling saw very few Whales. cut in the Whale we got yesterday

Monday Jan 28th /67

Light airs from all points of the compass. 4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw quite a number.

Tuesday Jan 29th /67

Light airs from N.E. and S.W. with calms 4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw quite a number. but had no wind

Ship St George of New Bedford. at St. Quintens Bay, Coast of California
Wednesday Jan 30th /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather
4 Boats off chasing Whales. saw but a few, and they were very shy
the Schooner of came to anchor
in the Harbor this evening.

Thursday Jan 31st /67

Strong breezes from N.W. and cloudy
weather 4 Boats off chasing Whales, saw about a dozen

Friday February 1st /67

Light land and sea breezes, with
fine weather 4 Boats outside. saw but few Whales, and
they were going North

Saturday Feb. 2nd /67

Light land and strong sea breezes
4 Boats out chasing Whales. saw six, two of them going
to the North.

Sunday Feb 3rd /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather
the Boat on board. the weather too rugged to Whale it
set the men go on shore for a run

Monday Feb 4th /67

Moderate N West winds with a heavy
swell 4 Boats out Whaling. saw six Whales going North
and six going South

Tuesday February 5th /67

Light air & calms
two Boats out Whaling, and two fishing. saw several
Whales going North and one going South

Ship St George of New Bedford, at St. Quintens Bay, California
Wednesday Feb. 6th 1867

Light Airs from S.W. to N.W. and
fine weather, 4 Boats out, saw three Whales going North
and one going South.

Thursday Feb 7th 1867

Strong land and Sea breezes, the
wind blowing by fits and starts,
4 Boats out at the Mouth of the Harbor looking for
Whales, saw half a Dozen.

Today Captain Soule and Captain "Green", of the
Ship Jereh Perry, came to the conclusion to mate the
whips for the rest of the season, the Jereh Perry, to take
Care Hundred Barrels, to the St George's Ninety five
that being considered as compensation for the use of
the Jereh Perry's, Greener's Gun, if the Ships get
more than Six Whales, the Seventh is to be taken
by the Jereh Perry, (it being an average Bull Whale) and
no other percentage allowed, each Ship to have
the same quantity in dividing the Oil, Minus an average
Bull Whale, which is to go to the "Jereh Perry,"

Friday Feb 8th 1867

Light land, and strong sea breezes.
Both Ships Boats out Whaling, saw Six Whales
Placed Bouys for the Boats to lay to

Saturday Feb 9th 1867

Light land and Sea breezes.
all the Boats out Whaling, saw fifteen or twenty
Whales all going quick to the North

Ship St George of New Bedford at St. Quintens Bay, Coast of California
Sunday Feb 10th /67

Light land, and strong sea breezes.
three Boats from each ship chasing Whales, and two fishing
saw 11 Whales going quick to the North

Monday Feb 11th /67

Light Land, and strong sea breezes
all the Boats out Whaling saw a few Whales going quick to
the North

Tuesday Feb 12th /67

The first part a light breeze from East
the latter part strong winds from N.W. and rugged
weather, saw six Whales

Wednesday Feb 13th /67

A light gale from N.W. with heavy squalls
of Hail. all the Boats on Board, too rugged to Whale

Thursday Feb 14th /67

Light land and sea breezes
the Boats all out chasing Whales. The Mate of the
fish Perry, fired and missed with his Greeners Gun
saw a number of Whales, but they were going quick to the
North, and were well off shore

Friday Feb 15th /67

Moderate Land and Sea breezes
the Boats out chasing Whales, took one (2nd mate of the
fish Perry) and at sundown had him along side
the Ship fish Perry and cut in, 4 Boats Whaling
all the time. In the morning Captain Soule, took
the Ship's keepers and went about 12 miles up the Lagoon
to some salt pans, and got about 300 Mt. of salt

Ship "St. George" and "Fireherry" Mated, at St. Quintens Bay
Saturday Feb. 16th /67

Light Land and sea breezes
all the Boats out Whaling, the 2nd Mates of both
Ships got Whales a peice. at 7 P.M. got them to
the St. George

Sunday Feb 17th /67

Light Land and Sea breezes
7 Boats out Whaling saw a large number of Whales
Bombed one but did not get him

Monday Feb 18th /67

The first part a strong wind from
S.W. and rugged weather, all the Boats out Whaling,
the Mate of the Fireherry shot one with his Greenes-
Sun, just at sundown, at 11.30 P.M. got him along-
side the Fireherry

Tuesday Feb 19th /67

Moderate land and sea breezes
4 Boats from the St. George and three from the Fireherry
out Whaling saw but few Whales the Shipkeepers
employed Boiling

Wednesday Feb 20th /67

Strong winds from N.W. and rugged
weather all the Boats out Whaling saw but few Whales

Thursday Feb 21st /67

Strong winds from N.W. and
rugged weather very few Whales passing
the Shipkeepers employed setting up Pipe Shooks

Ship St. George, and Jereh Perry. Rated at St. Quentens Bay
Friday Feb. 22nd 1867

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather,
the Boats out Whaling, but the wind blowed so hard that they
could do nothing at 2 P.M. struck a Whale to the Jereh Perry's
Bow Boat, turned him up about 7 miles off shore, and
Anchored him. The Whale sunk in 25 fathoms Water

Saturday Feb. 23rd 1867

Strong N.W. winds and rugged weather
the Boats out Whaling

Sunday Feb. 24th 1867

Light Land and strong sea breeze
the Boats out Whaling, no success.

Monday Feb. 25th 1867

Moderate Land and sea breezes
took two Whales, one to the Larboard Boat of the
Jereh Perry, "Greener's Gun" and one to the Larboard
Boat of the St. George. Sent out a small Schooner to look
for the Whale that we sunk on the 22nd inst.

Tuesday Feb. 26th 1867

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather, all the Boats out Whaling, saw but few Whales
the Shipkeepers employed Boiling

Wednesday Feb. 27th 1867

Strong breezes from N. to N.W.
the Boats all out, this morning the Schooner returned
having seen no signs of the Whale

Thursday Feb. 28th 1867

Light land and a strong Sea Breeze
very few Whales passing

Ship St. George of New Bedford, & Jereh Perry, Do^r Mated,
Friday March 1st /67

Moderate N.W. winds and fine weather
all the Boats out Whaling, Struck and drawed to the
Larboard Boat, and missed one to the Waist Boat
the Shipkeepers employed Coopering Oil

Saturday March 2nd /67

Strong breezes from N.W.
and clear weather, the Mate of the Jereh Perry shot
a whale with his Greeners Gun, he sunk in 10 fathoms
of Water with only one line fast to him, Struck
him again while on the Bottom, with an Iron
on a 20 foot pole and a bundle of Hoop attached
to the lower end of it, at 3 P.M. got him to the ship

Sunday March 3rd /67

The first part a moderate breeze
from N.W. with thick fog, the latter part strong from
N.W. and rugged weather, saw but few Whales

Monday March 4th /67

Strong Winds from N.W. and
clear weather took a Whale to the Waist Boat of the
Jereh Perry missed another with the Greeners Gun

Tuesday March 5th /67

Strong N.W. winds and rugged
weather, 7 Boats out chasing Whales, the 4. Mate of the
Jereh Perry on board helping to cut,

Saw but few Whales, and those we did see were
going quick

Ship St George and Irish Perry "Mated" at St. Quintens Bay, Mar 6th 1867
Wednesday March 6th 1867

Light Land and strong sea breezes
all the boats out chasing Whales. Mason, had
a good chance to strike a Whale. he was told to dart
by the Boat header and did not do it. This is the third
time that he has been within short striking distance
of a Whale, and each time has failed to dart at them
he steers the Starboard Boat

Thursday March 7th 1867

Light land and strong sea breezes
the "Captain" disrated Mason, who missed
a Whale yesterday and turned him forward
look. Smith one of the foremast hands in his
place. Took two Whales to day, one to the Waist
Boat and one to the Larboard Boat of the Irish Perry

Friday March 8th 1867

Light land and sea breezes
4 Boats from the St George out, and three from the
Irish Perry. took a Devilfish to the Larboard Boat of
the Irish Perry, and a Humpback to the Waist Boat
of the St George, cut in one Devilfish this morning

Saturday March 9th 1867

Light airs from S.E. and fine weather
cut one Whale. Struck one Whale to the Larboard Boat, and
killed another, saved both, and got them to the ship before
before Sunclown

Ship St^t George and Jereh Perry - mated; at St^t Luerintens Bay
Sunday March 10th / 67

The first part light winds from
S.E. and drizzling rain at daylight it cleared up
cut in the Whale we got yesterday. at 9 A.M. lowered
the Boats and went outside but had to come in
again in two hours on account of the weather

Monday March 11th / 67

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather the Boats all out Whaling saw but few Whales

Tuesday March 12th / 67

Strong Winds from N. to N.W.
and clear weather, all the Boats out chasing Whales
saw but few. Today Samuel C. Brown - Carpenter
fell down the fore Hatch and broke his collar bone
and otherwise injured himself - finished Boiling

Wednesday March 13th / 67

Strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather. Three Boats went out Whaling but returned
at 12 o'clock. having saw but few Whales
Stowed 150 barrels of Oil Between Decks.

Thursday March 14th / 67

Moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather 2 Boats from each ship out Whaling
very few Whales passing. Stowed down the remain-
der of the Oil (75 barrels) in the After Hold. cleaned Ship

Friday March 15th / 67

Strong N.W. winds and clear
weather 4 Boats out Whaling. took a Whale to the Waist
Boat of the Jereh Perry. cut it here
Ship cleaned and ready for sea

Saturday March 16th /67

Moderate Winds from N.W. and fine weather. employed Boilins. 4 Boats out Whaling saw but two or three Whales. the Boats returned at 2 o'clock having sounded and buoyed the Channel got the Ship ready for Sea.

Sunday March 17th /67

Light winds from N. to N.W. and fine weather at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to Sea. in company with the fish Perry. devided the Oil with her from the last Whale

Lat 30. 06 N
Long 116. 40 W

Monday March 18th /67

Light winds from S.S.W. and cloudy weather the middle drizzling rain at 11 P.M. tack to the Westward the latter part clear with wind to the Westward. Ship steering S.S.W. employed cleaning Ship the Ship fish Perry in sight.

Lat 28. 50 N.
Long 116. 20 W.

Tuesday March 19th /67

Light airs from N. to S.W. and cloudy weather all sail set steering to the Southward by the wind. All hands employed cleaning Ship.

Lat 27. 36 N.

Long

Wednesday March 20 /67

Light winds from N.W. and fine weather Broke out Studding sail Booms and Studding sails. set them below and aloft cleared out the Steerage and Broke out Shook Heads

Ship St. George of New Bedford bound to the Sandwich Islands
Thursday March 21st /67

Light airs from N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering S.W. the Watch employed
overhauling Cutting Blockstrops &c.

Lat 24.57 N
Long 119.34 W

Friday March 22nd /67

The first part a light air from
N.E. to S. hailing by the way of East the latter part
a light air from S.S.W. all sail set steering to the S.W.
employed breaking out Shooks, Provisions &c.

Lat 23.28 N
Long 120.56

Saturday March 23rd /67

The first part light winds from
S.W. and clear weather. the latter part a strong breeze
from S.S.W. with cloudy weather all sail set steering
to the Westward by the Wind

Lat 23 00 N
Long 122.10 W

Sunday March 24 /67

The first part a fresh breeze
from S.S.W. and rainy weather the latter part a strong
breeze from N.W. all sail set steering W.S.W.

Lat 22.30 N
Long 125.20 W

Monday March 25th /67

Strong breezes from N
and fine weather all sail set steering W by S.
employed setting up Shooks. fitting a New
Foretopmast. and making Spun yarn.
Pumped two thousand Strokes

Lat 21.38 N
Long 128.30 W

Ship St^o George of New Bedford, Bound to the Sandwich Islands
Tuesday ^{March 26th} 1867

Strong breezes from N.E. and fine weather
all sail set steering W by S. The Watch employed setting
up Shooks &c Pumped two thousand strokes

Lat by Obs 21.15 N
Long by Chron 131.40 W

Wednesday March 27th 1867

Strong breezes from N.E. and fine
weather all sail set steering West 1/4 S. the Watch employed
setting up Shooks &c. Pumped. Eleven Hundred strokes

Lat 21.08 N
Long 135.08 W

Thursday March 28th 1867

Strong trades from E.N.E. and fine
weather, all sail set steering W 1/4 S. the Watch employed
stowing off the Lower Hold foreward, searched for the
Leak in the Fore Peak and found the Water coming in on
the Port Bow about two foot foreward of the foot of the
Foremast, and about 4 feet above the Keelson.

Pumped Two thousand strokes

Lat 20.50 N
Long 138.40 W

Friday March 29th 1867

Strong breezes from E. and fine
weather all sail set steering West the Watch employed
bulking potato pens &c. pumped 1200 strokes

Lat 20.52 N
Long 142.08 W

Saturday March 30th 1867

Strong breezes from East
and fine weather, all sail set steering West.
the Watch employed repairing the Fore Topgallant sail
and Topmast Studding sail

Lat 20.35 N
Long 145.46 W

Ship St. George of New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Islands
Sunday March 31st /67

Strong breezes from N.E. and
cloudy weather all sail set steering $W\frac{1}{2}$ South

Lat 20.19 N.

Long 149.00 W.

Monday April 1st /67

Fresh breezes from East and
fine weather. all sail set steering West $\frac{1}{2}$ South
employed breaking out Water. Wetting Hold & C.

Lat 20.22 N

Long 151.54 W

Tuesday April 2nd /67

Moderate trades from East
and fine weather. all sail set steering $W\frac{1}{4}$ N.

Lat 20.25 N

Long 154 20 W

Wednesday April 3rd /67

The first part Moderate Trades
at 12 P.M. buffed to the wind aback. heading N by W.
at 3 A.M. steered $W\frac{1}{2}$ N. for the West point of Oahu, see
after doubling the Point had to come down to close reefed
Fore & Main ^{top}sails. courses up and jib in
at 2 P.M. civil time came to Anchor at Kowaihae
in 15 fathoms of Water. the Champion of Edgartown
and the Rosco of New Bedford at Anchor. the 2nd Mate
got leave to go to Honolulu. in the Bark Rosco.

Thursday April 4th /67

The first part strong trades
off the land. at 5 A.M. dragged our Anchor into
deep Water. 60 fathoms of Chain out took us two hours
to heave up again. came in with the sea breeze. and
Anchored in 12 fathoms. Washed Ship and painted
the White Streak

Ship St. George of New Bedford at Honolulu
Friday April 5th 1867.

Light Land and sea breezes
employed receiving Potatoes and getting the ship
ready for sea at 10 P.M. got under way and stood to sea
with the Land breeze.

Saturday April 6th 1867

Begins with strong trades
at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for Sperm Whales but
they proved to be Humpbacks. during the Night
lay with the Main yard aback off Coco Head

Sunday April 7th 1867

Strong trades and clear,
at 7 A.M. took the Pilot and the Tug Steamer off
Honolulu, came to Anchor in the Harbor at 8 A.M.

Monday April 8th 1867

Strong trades and clear weather.
employed sending down Foretopmast painting Bends
and getting ready to take fresh Water, the Carpenters
came on board to day with a new set of Cast Iron Pump
hoisted out the old ones. Mason one of the
foremast hands. Absent Without leave, the 2nd Mate
showed himself this forenoon about 9 o'clock, and then
went on shore again, and has not been on board again
up to the present time

Tuesday April 9th 1867

Strong trades and fine weather
employed sending up Foretopmast setting up the
Rigging &c. Mason is still absent without leave
the 2nd Mate has not made his appearance on board
to day

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu. April 6th
Wednesday April 10th 1867

Fresh trades and fire weather
employed sending up Topsail yards Fore Topgal-
lant Mast &c, at 5 P.M. took the Anchor and
hauled to the Wharf to discharge Oil.

Thursday April 11th 1867

Employed landing Oil
landed 64 Casks and Barrels containing Twelve
Thousand Four Hundred Gallons
Martimore Seely and Cornelius Clay, absent
without leave. Antonio Santos discharged sick

Friday April 12th 1867

5 P.M. joined the
Ship St George found the Pilot on
board 4 P.M. cast off from the Wharf
and made sail and stood out of the
Harbor. Honolulu 5 P.M. Pilot left
traced forward on the port tack under
topsails Wind N.E. ship heading E.S.E.
Middle part the same latter part 4 P.M.
were ship employed stowing off between
decks

Saturday April 13th

Commenced fine breeze
from N.E. ship heading N.W. by the wind
2 P.M. were ship heading E 4 P.M. double
reefed the Topsails Middle part the same
latter 4 P.M. were ship heading N.W.
the Islands of raini Mooloby Wahu in sight
Employed stowing wood in the after hold

Ship St George of New Bedford of Andor

Sunday 14th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
Ship heading NW under double reef & fore
Wore ship heading E Middle part the fore
Tatter part & at the fore ship heading
NW employed repairing foresail staying
the fore topmast

Monday 15th

Commenced fine fresh NE trade
Ship heading NW under double reef & fore
Wore ship heading E Middle part 10 miles
Wore ship Tatter part & at the fore
from the southward set all sail heading NSE

Tuesday 16th

Commenced fine light breeze from southward
Steering fore Honolulu Harbor fore the Capt
to PM Capt came on board light breeze from
the NW steering to the SW & PM Honolulu
Harbor bore NW Barbours point W by N Meisais
part calm Tatter part light breeze from westward
steering to the NE through Raini channel
Watch employed braking water and bread

Wednesday 17th

Commenced fine light breeze from NW
steering to the NE through Raini channel
& PM east end of Waikoo bore SE distant 15
miles West end of Keimoi bore SE distant
18 miles Middle part calm Tatter part
light variable winds with rain 12 miles West
end of Waikoo bore W distant 15 miles
Watch employed various jobs

Ship St George of New Bedford at Honolulu April 17

Thursday April 18th

Commenced with light variable winds with rain squalls working to the NW all sail set 7 P.M. West end of Waikoo bore WSW middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from NW with rain squalls 7 A.M. stowed right sails 10 A.M. doubled reefed the Mizzen Toppail and furled the upper Fore 12 No more moderate shook reefs out Mizzen set Fore Toppail courses NW

Lat 22.4

Lon 158 28

Friday April 19th

Commenced clear fresh breeze from NW steering NW by W 1/2 W 2 P.M. set the topgalant sails 6 P.M. stowed the Fore and Mizzen topgalant sails Middle and Teller part the same Wash employed in various jobs

Lat 24 28

Lon 162, 20

Saturday 20th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW steering NW by W 1/2 W all sail set Hands employed flaking the ^{main} truss band and setting the Topmast rigging Middle part steering NW latter part 7 A.M. Wind halled to the SW courses the same

Lat 25 15 1/2

Lon

Sunday April 21st

Commenced squally fresh breeze from WSW 1 P.M. took in the Studding Sails Stowed light sails 2 P.M. set them again steering NPNW by the W 5 P.M. fresh breeze from N Stowed topgalant sails and flying jib & spinnaker 7 P.M. tacked ship heading W by S all middle part breeze from NW with rain squalls 7 A.M. stowed right sails 10 A.M. doubled reefed the Mizzen Toppail and furled the upper Fore 12 No more moderate shook reefs out Mizzen set Fore Toppail courses NW

Lat 26 15 1/2

Lon 165 12

Ship St George of Liverpool bound to the West Indies

Tuesday April 22

Commenced fine moderate breeze from
N^W heading W by the Wind all sail set employed
starting Water and Painting Boats. Middle part heading
W^SW by the Wind latter part Calm etc. He sent
the Harbour Bow Boat. Employed Painting Boats

Lat 24, 11 N
Lon 164, 25 W

Wednesday April 23

Commenced fine light breeze from
N^W heading W^SW by the Wind all sail set
at 5 P^M whilst we were all down to supper Heide
the Boatsteerer had a row with the Steerage boy
the boy came to the Capt and told him he
could not live with Heide any longer wanting
him to let him go forward the Capt called
Heide on deck he came up bringing a hammer
in his hand the Capt talked to him and told
him if he heard any more about him he would
turn him forward, Heide said he would go now
if he the Capt wanted him to, the Capt told
Heide to take his thing and go and if he heard any
more from him he would put him in Irons, Heide
he said the Capt could put him in Irons
and be done and other very disrespectful Language
The Capt told me to put Heide in Irons, and
Heide told him the Capt that it was not the
first time that he had ben in them and by a
Smarter man than him, After I had got the
Irons on him Heide said to the Capt that could
do as he was a mind to now he Heide was in Irons
but if the Irons was off from his hands he Heide
would show him what he could do and other
very disrespectful Language, the Capt told him
if he did not keep still he would gag him
and Heide told the Capt that he the Capt

Ship 57 Surge of New Bedford bound for the Straits

Wednesday April 23th Continued

Head raised Heel this voyage and other very abusive language, the Capt told me to ty him up by the legs as I could not find any leg shackles and to take his Heides sheath knife from his sheath, which was ground down to a very sharp point being a very dangerous weapon for a seaman to carry with him At 6 P.M. the Capt told me to take Heide and put him in the run done so, At 6 P.M. tacked ship heading N. N. E. Middle part Moderate breeze from NW heading N. N. E. Latter part the same employed breaking out slops and stow

Thursday April 24th

Commenced squally fresh breeze from WNW heading N all sail set $\frac{1}{2}$ past 12 Stowed light sails 3 P.M. tacked ship and set the topgalant sails, Heide the Boatsturer still in the run taking out twice a day 7 P.M. breeze again Stowed fore and Mizzen topgalant sails Middle part the same Latter part squally employed in various jobs

Tot 26, 58

Ton 16, 57

Friday April 25th

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW with light rain squalls heading W with Main topgalant sail and fly jibb out 6 P.M. Stowed Main topgalant sail and fly jibb and reefed the Mizzen topsail Heide the Boatsturer still in the run, Heide set the same Latter part more moderate 5 + all sail stands employed in various jobs

Tot 26, 43

Ton 16, 57

At George of St. Peter's Sound for the ...

Saturday April 26th

Commenced cloudy moderate breeze
North heading WNW by the Wind all sail set
Kept the boatstern still in the sun taking out
a day Middle and latter part the same
making Spungarn and other jobs

Lat 27,50 N
Lon 176 26 W

Sunday April 27th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from
N heading WNW by the Wind all sail set
Kept the boatstern still in the sun taking
out twice a day Middle part squally
Fore and Mizzen top sail & the part
of the main top sail & securing the
set

Monday April 28 Commenced cloudy moderate
breeze from N steering WNW all sail set
to 10 AM squally stowed Fore and Mizzen top
sails Kept the Boatstern still in the sun
Middle part fine breeze from N steering
WNW & AM stowed Main top sail
fly jib reefed Fore Mizzen top sail, Latter part
the same Employed breaking out water
and other jobs

Lat 27,25 N
Lon 176,11 W

Ship St George of a New Bedford bound for the Arctic

Tuesday April 25th

Commenced cloudy fresh breeze
from N steering N N W by the Wind 2 P.M. more
moderate set all sail, While the Boatstewer
still in the run taking out twice a day
Middle part light variable Winds steering to
the N W all sail set Latter part the same
8 A.M. set the studding sails steering N W employing
within the Crowmast and other jobs

Lat 51, 52

Wednesday April 26th

Commenced cloudy light variable
Winds steering to the N W all sail set While
the Boatstewer still in the run taking out
twice a day, Middle and latter part the same
employed in various jobs

Lat 52, 55

Lon 171, 22 W

Thursday May 1st 1867

Commenced fine light variable
Winds steering to the N W all sail set
While the Boatstewer still in the run taking
out twice a day Middle part fine variable
Winds steering to the N W all sail set Latter part the same
employed in various jobs

Lat 51, 24

Lon

Main St Day of the Boat and ...

Sunday May 2nd

Commenced fine ... steering N W by E all sail set ... Boatsteerer still in the run ... Latter part fresh breeze ... employed repairing ...

Lat 26, 48 N
Lon 177, 52 E

Saturday May 3rd

Commenced Cloudy with ... from S steering N W by N all sail set ... Boatsteerer still in the run ... Latter part calm and foggy ... employed making ... and other jobs

Lat 28, 52 N
Lon 176, 58 E

Sunday May 4th

Commenced Hazy light breeze ... Westward steering N W by N all sail set ... veered to S with rain steering N W ... For a Mizzen topgalant sails Mainsail doubled up ... the Mizzen topsail, Hide the Boatsteerer still in the run, ... Latter part ... veered to W at 11 Stowed main topgalant sail ... the upper fore topsail singled reefed the main ... N W by the Wind

Lat 41, 00 N
Lon 176, 08 E

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for the Arctic Seas,

Monday May 5th

Commenced with fresh gales from W²N² heading N by the Wind under close reefed topsails and Foresail, Hoist the Boatsteeer still in the run, Middle part the same Latter part a moderate shock reef out topsails set jib mainsail 10 at 11 set all sail heading N by the Wind

Lat 42, 14 N
Lon 176, 45 E

Tuesday May 6th

Commenced clear Moderate breeze from W²N² heading N by the Wind all sail set Hoist the Boatsteeer still in the run Middle part calm Latter part Moderate breeze from S E and cloudy steering N W by N all sail set

Lat 43, 18 N
Lon 176, 00 E

Wednesday May 7th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from S E steering N N W all sail of P.M. Wind increased to E ^{with rain} took in the Studding sails steering N N E Hoist the Boatsteeer still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part fresh breeze from N E with rain 2 at 11 took in topgalant sails Latter part blowing fresh from N N E single reefed the Fore topsail 11 at 11 more Moderate and Heavy Shock reef out fore topsail set fly jib

Lat 44, 55 N
Lon 174, 00 E

... George of ... for the ... May 1st

Thursday May 8th

Commenced Hozy light breeze from ... heading N 2 E ... set all sail ... Ship heading N ... Boatstern still in the ... Middle part ... Latter part ... moderate breeze ... SW and Hozy steering N 4 W

Lat 46, 18 N
Lon

Friday May 9th

Commenced with fresh breeze from ... and Hozy steering N 4 W all sail set ... Boatstern still in the ... Middle part ... Latter part ... wind ... took in all sail but close reefed ... Toppers heading N 4 E

Lat 48 27 N
Lon 178 58 E

Saturday May 10th

Commenced blowing heavy from ... heading N 4 E under close reefed Fore & Main Toppers Middle part the same Latter part ... moderate set courses and jib ... Shook reef out topsails set fly jib main ... sail

Lat 50, 50 N
Lon 172, 07 E

Sunday May 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze from ... heading N 4 W by the wind under Main Toppers ... and fly jib Middle part the same Latter part ... wind ... set all sail heading ... saw ... of the ... Islands bearing ... distant 50 miles ... saw ... bearing E distant 20 miles ... steering ... the passage between them

Lat 52 14 N
Lon 171 45 E

Monday May 12

Commenced fine moderate breeze from
W steering to the N E all sail set 7 P M Calm the
Island of Atton bearing N by W Agaton S E distant
20 Miles Schmitt Island bearing N E distant 10
Miles a Middle part Calm latter part light
breeze from E bore up steering S W to go
the Westward of Atton at 12 M West end of
Atton bore East distant 15 Miles

Tuesday May 13

Commenced Heavy fresh breeze
from East steering N by W all sail set
2 P M stowed light sails reefed the fore
and Mizzen topsail 6 P M set Main topgall
sail and fly jib a Middle part moderate
breeze from N by E bearing N N W all sail
set latter part the same.

Lat 55, 10

Lon

Wednesday May 14

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N by E heading W N W all sail set
7 P M wind veered to N N W lashed ship head
to E Heide the Boatsteerer sailed in
Several part the same latter part ship veered
N N E by the wind

Lat 55, 21

Lon 124, 20

Day at Voyage of the Buffalo from the Arctic to the Antarctic

Thursday May 16th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N^W heading N^W E all sail set Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part the same Latter part Wind veered to E set in tacked ship heading N^W

Friday May 17th

Commenced Hoazy light breeze from E^{SE} heading N by the Wind all sail set Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day Middle and latter part the same

Saturday May 18th

Commenced Hoazy light breeze from E heading N all sail set 3 P M Wind veered to N. tacked ship heading E N E Middle part heading N E Latter part Wind veered to N^W snow squalls heading E N E

Lat 58, 21 N

Lon 174, 50 E

Sunday May 19th

Commenced with light breeze from N heading E N E all sail set 3 P M Wind veered to N E with snow squalls tacked ship heading N N W Hide the Boatstern still in the run taking out twice a day Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from S^W steering N^W E all sail set

Lat 58, 55 N

Lon 174, 00 E

Ship St George of New Britain bound for the West Coast, 17

Monday May 20th

Commenced fine light breeze from S.W.
steering by close sail set 1 P.M. saw a ship
steering to the Northward & in the Boatstern
still in the sun, Middle part calm latter
part light breeze from N.E. heading N.N.W. by
the Wind one ship in sight

Tot 55,58 1/2

Ton 176,18 1/2

Tuesday May 21th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from N.E. heading N.N.W. all sail set
Hide the Boatstern still in the sun
taking out twice a day Middle part clear
faded E and foggy 2 P.M. tacked ship heading
E latter part 1/2 P.M. Wind veered to the Eastward
tacked ship heading N.N.E. The Capt took
Hide out of Jaws, ^{at mid set King Forward} promising to behave
him self and do his duty,

Wednesday May 22th

Commenced foggy with moderate
breeze from the Eastward heading N by E all
sail set Middle part clear 1 P.M. tacked
ship heading E latter part the same 7 P.M. in
saw the Land bearing from N.E. to N.W. three
ships in sight

Tot 61,55 1/2

Ton 170,14 1/2

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for the Arctic Seas

Thursday May 23rd

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from N E heading to the S E all sail set at 1
P M saw the Ice from the S W to the N E of
ships in sight Middle and latter part working
to the N E along the ice, Cape Parovine
bearing N E distant 60 miles

Lat 61 28 1

Lon

Friday May 24th

Commenced fine and moderate breeze
from N E working to the N E along the ice
three ships in sight Middle part light breeze
from N W heading N E along the ice latter
part calm

Lat 61 54

Lon 1

Saturday May 25th

Commenced fine light breeze from
S W heading N E all sail & P M spoke the
Ship Champion Capt Witt came on board
& P M returned to his ship, Cape Parovine bearing
N by W Cape Thadious N N E distant 30 miles
& ships in sight, Middle part the same latter
Calm and foggy

Lat 62 50

Lon

George of the

Sunday May 26th

Commenced Hazy light variable Wind,
Steering to the N E all sail set 7 Ships in sight
7 PM Cape Shadow, bore W by N distant 25 miles
Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from
N W with fog 10 AM spoke the Barque Buses and
Robert Towns of Sydney Capt Macomber and Barker
came on board, Working to the Northward along the
Ice

Lat 62, 35 N
Lon 178, 52 W

Monday May 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N
Working to the N E along the Ice all sail set
7 PM the Captains returned to their respective ships
Several Ships in sight; Middle part strong
gales from N W 1 PM stowed light sails split
the fly jib 2 PM before reefed the Topsails
and stowed jib and courses Latter part 7 PM
stowed Mizzen topsail

Lat 62 32 N
Lon 178 30 W

Tuesday May 28th

Commenced blowing strong from N W
Working to the N along the Ice under close
reefed Fore and Main topsail and storm sail
Middle part more moderate and cloudy
Latter part the same set all sail
twenty ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford found her the 1st morning 189

Wednesday May 27th

Commenced moderate breeze from N^W and Heavy Working to N^E along the Ice all sail set at 10th spoke the Burge Pluckawin and in her rotatoes and head 10th spoke the King Capt Davis came on board to get papers Middle part light breeze from W with snow squalls steering to the Northward through the Ice the latter part the same

Thursday May 30th

Commenced light breeze from N^W with fog steering N by E all sail set Middle part the same latter part clear light breeze from W 7 or 8 M saw Cape Bering bearing N^E distant 20 miles saw twenty odd ships two cutting 10th M saw a few Whales passing to the Eastward Lowered 7 boats could not get hold of them

Friday May 31st

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W^o ship. Cruising off Cape Bering boats down after Whales Cape Bering 10 miles off bearing E Middle part two boats down latter part wind veered to S^E stowed light sails 5th M saw more Whales lowered two boats and chased until 7th M came on board and got Breakfast 8th M saw more Whales lowered 7 boats did not see them again 10th M returned to the ship several ships in sight 4 boiling one cutting

Journal of the Voyage of the *Beaver* of Cape Bering June 1868

Saturday June 4th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from S E Cruising of Cape Bering several ships in sight & boiling & P M lowered fore a whale did not see him again came on board hoisted up Middle part Cruising off and on Cape Bering latter part the same.

Sunday June 5th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from E Cruising off and on Cape Bering Middle part the same latter part calm several ships in sight one cutting & boiling

Monday June 6th

Commenced Hazy light variable winds steering to the Eastward along the land P M Cape Bering bore N W distant 7 miles Middle part calm strong current setting to the Eastward 2 A M saw a whale going quick to the Eastward latter part calm 12 M Cape Achea bore N distant 5 miles

Tuesday June 7th

Commenced Hazy light variable winds steering to the Eastward along the land P M saw a whale going to the Eastward lowered & boats could not get on P M Foggy came on board, 10 P M came to with boat anchors in 30 fathoms heaved away 20 fathoms line Middle and latter part calm and foggy not the light stars from S and Hazy saw two ships steering to the Eastward Hauled up anchor set all sail steering to the Eastward

Wednesday June 3rd

Commenced Heavy light variable
Winds steering to the Eastward along the land
in company with the John Wells and Oriole
7 P.M. saw several ships to the Eastward
Dean of barque John Wells came on board 10
P.M. returned to his ship & ship, cutting to
the Eastward Middle part calm latter
part light breeze from S.E. Working along the
land to the Eastward 14 ships in sight several
boiling 10 P.M. saw a whale going quick to the
Lowered 4 boats could not strike came on
board 12 No Flounder bay bore N distant 8 miles

Thursday June 4th

Commenced Heavy light breeze
from S.E. Working to the Eastward along the
land in company with two ships 7 P.M. calm
saw a whale in shore lowered 4 boats shot
in thick fog came on board Middle and
latter part calm and foggy

Friday 5th

Commenced Heavy moderate breeze
from S steering to N.E. along the land 2
P.M. Indian point bore N distant 4 miles
ketches alongside 4 ships in sight Middle
part 7 P.M. foggy luffed to the Eastward by the sun
latter part 10 P.M. bore ship heading S.W. 2 at 11
saw quite a number of whales Lowered 4 boats
Starboard boat struck 5 A.M. took him along
and commenced cutting finished at 7.30 A.M.
Spoke the Brig Cohola of Honolulu.

Ship 57 *George of Bedford* in Bering Straits June 16th

Saturday June 8th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S Wth
with fog saw quite a number of Whales 10 A M
Lowered 4 boats but it sket in thick came on board
and started the Works 7 P M Clear saw Whales Lowered
7 boats Waist boat struck at 12 No got him to the
Ship and commenced cutting Middle part 5 A M
finished cutting Latter part saw Whales Lowered 4
boats Labour boat at 11 A M got him alongside
three ship in sight

Sunday June 9th

Commenced fine and light breeze from S Wth
5 P M finished cutting 7 P M saw Whales Lowered 4
boats bow boat struck 8 30 P M Middle part Calm
employed clearing away the Heads Latter part 5 A M
commenced cutting 10 A M finished the Land in sight
bearing from N to S W several Ships in sight

Monday June 10th

Commenced foggy light breeze from S
standing to the S W under easy sail started the Works
and commenced setting up Shocks Middle and Latter
part the same 5 A M Spoke Ship *Reverend of Bedford*

Tuesday June 11th

Commenced foggy and light breeze from S
standing off and on the Land 7 P M spoke the Barque
John Cover of *Bedford* Middle and Latter part
Henry 8 A M spoke the Barque of *Therobah* some
ships in sight the South Keel of *St Lawrence* was
bore at 2000 & miles employed looking

21. St. George of New Bedford in Bering sea on June 12

Wednesday June 12th

Commenced fresh breeze from S E with fog 4 P M
saw Whales lowerd 3 boats did not get any & P M came on
board saw the North head of St Lawrence Bay bearing N 1/2 E
1. Miles several ships in sight Middle and latter part
foggy employed boiling and setting up shooks and stowing
oil in the Main hold

Thursday June 13th

Commenced foggy fresh breeze from S laying
some where in the straits Middle part the same
part Hazy employed boiling several ships in sight

Friday June 14th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from S to
S W Hazy saw one of the diomedes Islands bearing S E
15 Miles bore up steering N W 4 P M saw Cape
East bearing W 1/2 N 5 Miles saw a Whale lowerd
3 boats came in thick did not see him again three
ships in sight Middle and latter part
employed boiling and stowing oil.

Saturday June 15th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from
S E steering to the N W all sail set & P M spoke
Burgues Islander and Oliver Cusker Middle
part foggy latter part clear heading to S W by the
wind & P M spoke Burgue Islander two boats crew
came on board to get shooks employed boiling 10 ships
un' scattered see in sight

Sunday June 16th

Commenced fine light breeze from S E steering
to the N W all sail set 2 P M saw a Whale lower
4 boats but did not see him from the boats 5 P M returned
to the ship a headle and latter part calm 25 ships in
sight 2 cutting

Lat 67 37 N
Lon 120 42 W

Monday June 17th

Commenced fine light breeze from N W backing
to the North all sail set 4 P M finished boiling Mutton
and latter part light airs spoke ship Milo employe
stowing down oil 30 oil ships in sight

Lat 68 10 N
Lon 120 51 W

Tuesday June 18th

Commenced fine light breeze from S W steering
to the N W 4 P M finished stowing down a Mutton and latter
part steering to the S E by the Wind 20 oil ships in sight

Lat 68 12 N
Lon 120 06 W

Wednesday June 19th

Commenced fine moderate breeze
from S W backing to the Southward all sail set
2 P M saw Whales Lower 4 boats 10 P M Tartan
boat struck 11.30 P M took him to the ship commencing
cutting at 12.30 A M 8 A M finished latter part
strong breeze from S 10 A M saw Whales lower 4 boats
did not get any spoke vargue active

Thursday June 20

Commenced fine moderate breeze from
steering to the Eastward all sail set 2 P.M. spoke barque
Mutilus & P.M. saw a Whale Towed by boats 10 P.M.
Larboard boat struck 11 P.M. got him to the ship Commenced
at 12 5 P.M. finished Latter part saw Whales Towed by
boats did not get any

Lat 68, 04 N

Lon, 170, 50 W

Friday June 21th

Commenced fine light breeze from
cruising fore Whales 2 P.M. saw a Whale Towed did not
him spoke the barque Mercury of New Bedford & P.M.
started the works Middle part foggy Latter part clear
saw Ice to the SW quite a number of ships in sight

Saturday June 22th

Commenced fine light breeze from
standing to the NE all sail set saw a few Whales
quick to the NW Middle and latter part the same
Ship Marengo and barque Tyne of New Bedford several
ships in sight employed boiling

Lat 68, 15 N

Lon 168, 58 W

Sunday June 23th

Commenced fine and light breeze from
cruising around fore Whales 7 P.M. spoke barque
Roxo and Ship Adeline of New Bedford Middle
Latter part fine steering NW several ships in
sight employed boiling

Lat 68, 00 N

Lon 170, 57 W

Journal of George of New Bedford in the Arctic June 1841

Monday June 24

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S E
Steering to the S W by the Wind all sail set & P M finished
hoisting Middle and latter part Working to the S E by the Wind
inflated Steady down, several ships in sight

Lat 68 22 N

Lon 170 43 W

Tuesday June 25

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S E
Working to the S E all sail set & P M finished
down Middle and latter part Wind veered to N W bore
up steering S E plenty of ships in sight no Whales

Lat 68 07 N

Lon 169 00 W

Wednesday June 26

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from steering to the S E all sail set & P M
saw ship California and barque Penns 3
down to sea and saw several other ships
steering S E, saw a Whale at 10 A M
1 1/2 miles out to sea
then 40 ships in sight

Lat 67 50 N

Lon 168 00 W

Thursday June 27

Commenced fine light breeze from S E
Working around all sail set Middle and latter part
the same 10 A M saw a Whale lower 7 bore
see him again spoke barque of New Bedford
40 odd ships in sight

Ship at Large of the subject Cruising in the Straits June 67

Friday June 28th

Commenced Hazy moderate breeze from N^W
Cruising on the Compa ground all sail set Middle
latter part the same one ship in sight

Saturday June 29th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N^W
Working to the N by the wind all sail set 1 P.M. saw a
Whale lowerd 7 boats came in thick fog came on board
Middle and latter part foggy

Sunday June 30th

Commenced Hazy and brisk breeze from N^W
Working to the N by the wind 1 P.M. spoke and passed the
barque Hercules 3 P.M. saw Whales started and lowerd
7 boats from each ship could not strike 8 P.M.
returned to the ship Middle part light breeze
from S with fog Latter part the same several ships
in sight

Lat 68 06 N
Lon 171 32 W

Monday July 1st, 67

Commenced fine light breeze from S^E
Steering to the N^E by the wind all sail set Latter
part spoke barque Martha of New Bedford 10 P.M.
Saw her to the N^E tacked ship to the S^E

13, 11 Surge of New Bedford in the State July 61

Thursday July 10th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from N^W
Flying to with head yards aback coming with barge
Tyda Middle and latter part Working to the North
along the Ice

Thursday July 11th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from N^W
Working to the Northward along the Ice under topsails in
company with the Tyda Middle part Flying to with
head yards aback coming with the Tyda latter part
foggy Working to the Northward along the Ice. Had the
Heavy light breeze from N^W 7 ships in sight

Lat 68 32 N

Lon 174 12 W

Friday July 12th

Commenced Heavy light breeze from N^W
Working to the North along the Ice all sail set
Middle part the same latter part Foggy fresh
breeze from N^W Saw several ships employed filling saw
Water to trim ship

Saturday July 13th

Commenced Heavy fresh breeze from N^W
Working to the North along the Ice all sail set 15
ships in sight Middle and latter part to
some spoke ship Pirata & Helene barge
John Carver

Lat 70 50 N

Lon 174 45 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in a heavy fog

Sunday July 14th

Commenced fine light breeze from N lying off and on the Ice 4 P.M. spoke the barque Vinard of Egartown lowered 4 boats went in the Ice looking for Whales. Saw one 10 P.M. returned to the Ship Herald Island in sight bearing N.W. distant 40 miles Middle and latter part Employed Smoking Ship 25 Ships in sight

Lat 80 45 N
Lon 174 55 W

Monday July 15th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N lying off and on the Ice Middle part the same Latter part Foggy 11 A.M. Clear 30 Ships in sight Herald Island bearing W distant 30 miles

Lat 81 00 N
Lon 174 03 W

Tuesday July 16th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from N blowing to the N.W. along the Ice all sail set 4 P.M. gained ship Adeline & barque Stearn Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. steering E.S.E. all sail set Latter part steering to S.W. spoke barques Islander John p West & Eagle of New Bedford Herald Island bearing N distant 40 miles

Lat 81 00

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic July 14

Wednesday July 17th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N E steering to the SW all sail set 4 P M
gained ships Hecla Illinois & barque Courser
45 ships in sight Middle and latter part foggy
light breeze from N lying off and on the ice

Thursday July 18th

Commenced foggy light breeze from N
lying off and on the ice gaining with three Brothers
barque to live Middle part calm breeze from N
lowerst upper sails Tiller part Hazy steering to SW
along the ice

Lat 71 04 N

Friday July 19th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N
lying off the ice gaining ships Orion Callifornia
Norman Middle part clear saw Herald Island bearing
N 3/4 W distant 12 Miles bore up steering S E set all
sail Latter part this same 50 odd ships in sight

Lat 70,37 N

Lon 174,58 W

Saturday July 20th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from N
steering to the SW along the ice 7 P M lowered 4 boats and
went in the ice saw nothing 7 P M returned to the ship
Middle part light airs from N E lying to with head
ards aback off the ice Latter part Calm and foggy
Several Ships in sight

Ship at George of the Bedford in the Arctic 1811

Sunday July 21st

Commenced foggy light breeze from S^o heading on
all sail middle part the same latter part heavy moderate
breeze from N^oE working to the S^oE along the ice at 12 the boat
up steering W

Lat 70 26

Lon

Monday July 22nd

Commenced heavy moderate breeze from N^oE
steering W all sail set 4 P.M. spoke barque Tyda game
barque Active middle part light breeze from N^oW lying to
with head yards aback on starboard tack 27 ships in sight
latter part foggy lying to with head yards aback

Tuesday July 23rd

Commenced heavy light breeze from N^o
cruising around in the ice 4 P.M. spoke and named
the barque Courser of the Bedford middle part
latter part moderate breeze from N^o steering S^oE
all sail set 4 ships in sight

Wednesday July 24th

Commenced foggy moderate breeze from N^o
lying to with head yards aback on starboard tack gaming
with barque Courser middle part heavy light
breeze from N^oE steering to the S^oE along the ice
latter part calm and heavy gaming with barque
Courser & Rosco

Lat 68 32 N

Ship of George of New Bedford in the Arctic July 16

Thursday July 25th

Commenced Hazy and calm Middle part
foggy and light breeze from N steering to S E along
the Ice Tatter part spoke Ship Ohio and barque Island
of New Bedford

Friday July 26th

Commenced Hazy light variable winds
Working to the NW along the Ice Middle part
the same Tatter part moderate breeze from S E ^{with fog} steering
W, all sail set

Saturday July 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E
with fog steering W by N all sail set 2 P M spoke
and joined Ship Thomas Dickerson of New Bedford
steered by S sails Middle part Hazy fresh
breeze from S E heading E N E by the wind 10 P M
bore up steering W 2 A M saw the Ice to the Westward
buffed by the wind on the port tack heading S by E
Tatter part Calm sent 3 boats in the Ice for a
stinker turned out to be a Curlew with lots of Bears
on it shot 4 and took them on board employed
towing ship off the Ice several ships in sight

Sunday July 28th

Commenced Hazy moderate breeze from
NW Cruising along the Ice to SW 6 P M spoke and
joined the Ship George Howland & barque Rosa
of New Bedford Middle part foggy fresh breeze from
N steering to with head yards aback heading E N E Tatter
part Hazy light breeze from NW Working to the East
along the Ice Herald Island bearing N distant 15 miles
20 ships in sight

Ship at Sea. New Bedford in the Arctic July 187

Monday July 28th

Commenced Hoazy moderate breeze from
Northing to NE along the ice all sail set 2 P.M.
Wind veered to the SE 4 P.M. saw a Whale lowered 4
boats 5 P.M. bow boat struck Whale run in the ice and
cut two lines in half, the Boats worked in the ice and
killed him middle part ship lying to off the ice the
boats in the ice towing the Whale to the ship 2 A.M. got
ship alongside set all sail heading NE to tow him off
the ice 3 A.M. commenced cutting 7 A.M. finished with
heading SE latter part fresh breeze from ESE
Stowed light sails several ships in sight

Tuesday July 30

Commenced Hoazy fresh breeze from ESE
heading S under Topsails and jibb 1 P.M. wore ship heading
NE 5 P.M. wore ship heading S 8 P.M. wore ship heading
NE middle part 1 A.M. wore ship ^{heading} S latter part
gales from SE 5 A.M. put one reef in the Topsails
8 A.M. wore ship heading NE furled the Foresail 11 A.M.
Clear Wind E wore ship heading SSE several ships in
sight started the works at 12 M

Lat

Lon

Wednesday July 31st

Commenced blowing fresh from E ship
heading SSE under single reefs and jibb middle
and latter part the same several ships in sight
employed boiling

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Bay, 61

Thursday August 1th 61

Commenced clear fresh gale from ESE heading SE under single reef & Middle part more or less 12th the sun Herald's Island bearing SW distant 30 miles bore up steering WSW latter part 8th & 9th M. wind veering - saw the Ice to the Westward of us bore 5 miles heading E by the wind shook reef out topsails set main Topgalant sail and fly jib 20 ships in sight

Lat 71,11 N

Lon 175,40 W

Friday August 2th

Commenced clear fresh breeze from NNE heading E by the Wind 1st M. saw 20 ships & 1st M. spoke barque & 2nd M. saw 20 ships & 1st M. saw the Ice to the SE latter part moderate breeze from N ship heading ESE by the Wind several ships in sight employed stowing Oil in the main hold

Lat

Lon

Saturday August 3th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from at 12 the bore up steering W 2 P M finished stowing Oil Middle part the same latter part saw Herald's Island bearing W by N distant 50 miles 7 A M saw the Ice to the Westward several ships in sight employed sending down old main topsail and bending new one 8 A M calm Herald's Island bearing NW distant 10 miles

Lat 71 08

Lon 175 04

Sunday August 4th

Commenced Clear and Calm at 3^{PM} Capt Davis of L'Ange Navy of New Bedford came on board at 4^{PM} light breeze from the S E ship heading E N E all sail set at 6^{PM} Capt Davis returned to his ship Middle part the same 7^{AM} foggy saw the Ice to the East of us wore ship heading S S W latter part fresh breeze from S S E at 11^{AM} stowed light sails steering to the S W W by the Wind

Monday August 5th

Commenced foggy Moderate breeze from S S E Working to the southward along the Ice Middle and latter part Calm and Heavy at 11^{AM} light breeze from W steering to the southward along the Ice Spoke the barques John Wells and M. Minerva Capt Dean and Feniman came on board of us to get the crews

Tuesday August 6th

Commenced Heavy Moderate breeze from W steering to the southward along the Ice gaining with barques John Wells and Minerva at 3^{PM} Captas returned to their ships Middle part fresh breeze from N W heading W S W by the Wind 10^{PM} stowed light sails at 11^{PM} doubled reefed the Topsails bore up steering to the S E along the Ice latter part more moderate Shook reefs out Topsails set topgallant sails

Wednesday August 7th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N W with snow squalls steering to the S E along Ice all middle part the same latter part squally stowed at 7^{AM} doubled reefed the Topsails furled jib Towsail steering N E 15 ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 1st

Thursday August 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N^W
Steering N^NE by the wind under double reef 2 P^M
Wore ship heading W^SW saw a heavy field of ice to
the N^E Middle and latter part standing off
and on the ice several ships in sight

Lat 70,28 N

Lon 169,45

Friday August 9th

Commenced Hoazy light breeze from S^W
Standing off and on the ice under double reef gaining
with breeze & H. Mear, North Star & former
Middle and latter part light breeze from W heading
S^SW all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 68,44 N

Lon 169,12 W

Saturday August 10th

Commenced calm gaining with
Barques Massachusetts & Helan Mear 2 P^M light
breeze from N^E steering W^{by}S all sail set Middle
and latter part the same 14 ships in sight

Lat 68,50 N

Lon 171,06 W

Sunday August 11th

Commenced with light breeze from E
steering to the S^W along the ice Middle part
the same latter part calm and Hoazy 18
ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 16

Monday August 12th

Commenced Hoazy and Calm gaming with
Barge Progress & ship Melv 2 P M light breeze from N E
heading N N W all sail set. Middle part the same
Latter part 7 A tacked. Ship heading E S E by the Wind
12 No heavy field of ice to the East of us tacked
Ship heading N W by N Spoke and game the Barge
Tydia of New Bedford 4 ships in sight

Lat 70 35 N

Lon 172 12 W

Tuesday August 13th

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N by E
heading N W by W gaming with barge Tydia & P M fresh breeze
stowed light sails Middle part 9 P M bore up steering W
10 P M saw Herald Island bearing W S W distant 40
mils Latter part Calm and Hoazy Herald Island
bearing W S W distant 10 mils 20 ships in sight 8 P M
saw a Whale lowered 4 boats did not see him again

Wednesday August 14th

Commenced Hoazy and Calm 4 P M
light breeze from E heading N N E all sail set
gaming with ship Habana & Marengo of New Bedford
Middle part fresh breeze from E, 10 P M wore ship
heading S S E stowed light sails and furled courses
Latter part 2 A M wore ship heading S N E
1 1/2 A M wore ship heading S 20 ships in sight
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 mils

Lat 71 28 N

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August, 67

Thursday August 15th

Commenced Hazy fresh breeze from E. & E heading & under Topsails & Middle part fresh breeze. With sheet from E Working to S E under Topsails Latter part the same 20 ships in sight

Friday August 16th

Commenced With fresh breeze from E Working to S E under Topsails Middle part the same Latter part 4 A M Wind veered to N With snow squalls bore up steering W S W 7 A M saw Herald's Island bearing W by S plenty of Ice to the W of us several ships in sight two of them Whaling

Fat
Lon

Saturday August 17th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N W standing off and on the Ice Herald's Island in sight bearing W by S distant 10 miles 4 P M saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats hailed him came on board hoisted up several ships in sight Middle and Latter part fresh breeze from N W With fog and snow 5 A M saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats did not see him again Come on board hoisted up and doubled reefed the Topsails

Sunday August 18th

Commenced With strong breeze with fog and snow lying to off the Ice under doubled reef 4 P M Hazy saw Herald's Island bearing S W bore up steering S 7 P M fresh breeze from N With snow squalls bore to off the Ice Herald's Island bearing W 15 ships in sight Middle and Latter part the same 10 A M spoke the barque Eugene of New Bedford Capt Barnes came on board 11 A M returned to his ship

Ship St Gay of New Bedford in the Arctic August 18

Monday August 15th

Commenced with thick snow storm and fresh breeze from N^W lying off the Ice under short sail 1 P^M spoke barge Courser bore up steering E by S set all sail Middle and latter part the same 7 A^M spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

Tuesday August 20th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N steering to the N^E all sail 6 P^M saw Heavy Ice to the S^E bore up steering S 11 P^M halled up steering E^N^E Middle part fresh breeze from N slowed light sails latter part more moderate set all sail heading E^N^E by the Wind

Lat 68 46 N
Lon 167 35

Wednesday August 21th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N steering E^N^E by the Wind all sail set Middle and latter part moderate breeze from N^E with snow squalls working to the N all sail set three ships in sight

Thursday August 22th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N with snow squalls working to the N^E all sail set 5 P^M stowed light sails furled courses saw Ice to the N^E Middle part thick snow storm latter part the same lying aback off the Ice gaming with James Allen & ship Florida of New Bedford 4 ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Aug 167

Friday August 23th

Commenced With fresh breeze from
N^o E ^{with snow} lying aback off the Ice gaming with bargues
James Allen & Ship Florida Middle part steering
to the N by the Wind under Topsails Latter part
light Variable Winds 4 A M set all sail steering
N^o W by N 2 ships in sight

Lat 71 04 N

Lon 165, 18 W

Saturday August 24th

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze
from S heading W S W by the Wind all sail set
Middle part Wind veered to N with thick snow
steering W S W 10 P M stowed light sails & furled
Mainsail Latter part the same saw several
ships two boiling 11 A M Wind veered to N E
lying to with head yards aback

Sunday August 25th

Commenced With fresh breeze from
N E With snow squalls lying with head yards aback
2 P M spoke the ship Hibernia of New Bedford
4 P M Clear saw Herald Island bearing W distant
15 Miles saw 20 ships One boiling Middle part
fresh breeze from N with snow squalls lying with
head yards aback gaming with French ship Windsbow
of Harver & barge Robert Town of Sydney Latter
part steering to the S E under double reefs several
ships in sight on Whaling

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August, 67

Monday August 26th

Commenced with fresh gales from N with snow squalls steering E under double reefs 4 P M furled gill & 7 P M close reefed the topsails stowed gill Middle and latter part the same 10 A M saw three ships to the North set the upper topsails singled reefed

Tuesday August 27th

Commenced with fresh gales from N steering E N E by the wind under double reefs 4 P M furled upper Fore topsail 10 P M wore ship heading W N W Middle part the same latter part wind N N E with light rain steering W N W set Fore topsail and gill two ships in sight

Wednesday August 28th

Commenced with fresh gales from N N E with fog squalls steering W N W under double reefs and gill 6 P M steering W two ships in sight Middle part clear saw several ships steering to the Eastward latter part 2 A M wore ship furled upper topsails & gill heading E N E 10 A M wore ship heading W N W

Lat 70,53 N

Lon 175,48 W

Thursday August 29th

Commenced clear fresh gales from N under close reefs and storm sails 5 P M saw Herald's Island bearing N W distant 25 miles 7 P M wore ship heading N E several ships in sight Middle part the same latter part 6 A M wore ship heading W more moderate with snow squalls set the upper topsails & gill 10 A M saw a whale lowered three boats came in thick snow could not see him again

Lat 7108

Lon 174,58

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic August 16

Friday August 30th

Commenced with fresh gales from N^W ship under double reef and jib lying aback three boats down after a whale 2 P^M came on board brace forward heading W^{SW} 4 P^M bore ship heading N^{NE} Herald Island in sight bearing N^W distant 15 miles severe ships in sight 6 P^M saw a whale going quick to N^W Middle part fresh breeze from N^W working to the N^E under double reef latter part 5 A^M saw a whale lowered 4 boats chased untill 10 A^M could not strike came on board hoisted up Herald Island bearing W^{SW} scattering ice in sight to the N^W 30 odd ships in sight

Lat 71 20

Lon

Saturday August 31th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N^W lying aback off the ice 4 P^M saw a whale lowered 4 boats did not see him again 5 P^M spoke and gamed the barque Active of New Bedford & Ships Florida of San Francisco Middle part lying aback of the ice latter part calm 35 ships in sight Herald Island bearing S^W distant 10 miles

Lat 71 25 N

Sunday September 1st 1861

Commenced clear moderate breeze from S lying aback off the ice all sail set 2 P^M saw a whale going quick to S^E lowered 4 boats could not strike 3 P^M returned to the ship bore ship and stood back to the ice Middle part Hazy gaming with ship California latter part lying to off the ice 40 ships in sight severe boaling

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic September 167

Monday September 2th

Commenced Hazy light breeze from S E
Working to the Southward along the ice Middle part the
same latter part Foggy light breeze from E heading
N N E all sail set 5 A M spoke and gained the
Ship Adeline of New Bedford Ship Winslow of Harve

Tuesday September 3th

Commenced with thick fog and
light breeze from E heading to the N E all sail
set 4 P M were ship heading S S W Middle part
Hazy with light rain Working to S E latter part
Wind veered to N W with snow stowed light sails
and close reefed the Topsails furled the gill:
several ships in sight 11 A M spoke Barque
John Carver

Wednesday September 4th

Commenced with thick snow
storm and strong breeze from N W lying to off
the ice under close reefed Topsails 2 P M furled
Fore and Mizzen Topsails Ship heading N by E
6 P M were ship heading S W Middle part
Hazy more moderate 2 A M were ship
heading N by W latter part 5 A M saw
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 Miles
20 ships in sight

Thursday September 5th

Commenced with fresh breeze
from W cruising around in the ice under
close reefed Topsails 6 P M spoke and gained
Ship Adeline & Barque Massachusetts & Guide
and latter part Cruising around in the ice
Herald Island bearing S W distant 15 Miles

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 7th 68

Friday September 6th

Commenced with moderate breeze from W. S. W.
Cruising around in the ice 2 P. M. saw a whale lanced
4 boats waist boat went on and killed him 3 P. M. returned to
the ship Middle part wind veered to N. with snow
squalls gaming with barque, Rosco & Active Latter
part wind N. E. with snow squalls steering to
southward along the ice Herald Island bearing
N. S. W. 30 ships in sight the ship struck a
cake of ice very hard which started the deck up

Saturday September 7th

Commenced Hoazy fresh breeze from
N. E. steering to the southward along the ice 4 P. M.
Halted by the wind to the eastward Herald Island
bearing N. distant 15 miles Middle part fresh breeze
from N. E. doubled reefed the topsails and furl'd
the jib Latter part close reefed the topsails
heading E. by the wind 3 ships in sight
Lat 70, 28

Sunday September 8th

Commenced blowing strong from N. E.
with snow squalls ship heading E. under close
reef and storm sails 5 P. M. furl'd fore and
mizzen topsails Middle part blowing a gale
from the N. E. with snow flying & under close
reef main topsail heading E. Latter part
more moderate wind veered to E. with rain
& at 10 more ship heading N. E. & at 11 set
fore & mizzen topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep, 6)

Monday September 9th

Commenced blowing a gale from E
with rain & sleet lying to under close reef heading N by E
Middle part the same latter 7 P M wore ship heading
S E saw a barque to the south

Tuesday September 10th

Commenced blowing fresh from E of E
Ship heading S E under close reef and storm sails
2 P M spoke barque Eugene 6 P M bore up steering N by E
set the upper topsails single reefed Middle part
the same latter part, 4 A M saw Herald Island
bearing W N W distant 7 miles Came to on the port
tack heading S E 12 M wore ship heading N N W

Wednesday September 11th

Commenced blowing fresh breeze from
N E Ship heading N N W under double reef and jib
4 wore ship heading S E Middle part 10 30 P M
wore ship heading N N W latter part 11 07 A M
wore ship heading E by S Herald Island bearing N W
distant 7 miles 20 ships in sight

Thursday September 12th

Commenced blowing a
gale from N E Ship heading E by S under double
reef jib & foresail 6 P M furled jib upper
Fore Top sail Middle part the same latter part
blowing a gale with snow squalls 5 P M wore
ship and used the foresail 4 ships in sight

Foot

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 11

Friday September 13th

Commenced blowing a gale from N E
With snow squalls ship heading N by W under
Close reefed Fore & Mizzen. Topsails double reefed
Main & Storm sails 6:30 P M wore ship heading
E S E 3 ships in sight. Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate and clear set fifth &
Foremast shak reef out topsails 6 A M wore ship
heading N N W

Saturday September 14th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N E steering N W all sail set
2 P M saw Herald Island bearing W distant 30
Miles several ships in sight Middle &
Latter part the same

Fat 7.5, 10

Sunday September 15th

Commenced fine light
breeze from E N E heading N by the Wind
all sail set 2 P M came up to a heavy field
of ice to the N tacked ship heading S E
Middle part spoke & passed the barge Active
Latter part light breeze from S E heading S S
W 6 A M saw Herald Island bearing S distant
30 miles 11 A M fresh breeze from E S E with
snow squalls ship heading S by the Wind Herald
Island bearing S by E distant 2 miles saw
a sand bar marking from the N W point of
the Island to the N W a distance of 2 miles
tacked ship to the N E two ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sept 1867

Monday September 16th

Commenced with fresh breeze from
E ship heading NNE all sail set 2 P.M. tacked
ship heading SSE 6 P.M. Tacked ship heading N by E
8 P.M. Tacked ship heading SE Herald Island
bearing S by W distant 15 miles & Middle part wind
veered to N with snow squalls stowed light sails
hauled the courses up ship heading ESE latter
steering to the southward all sail set 20 ships
in sight

Tuesday September 17

Commenced Hozy light breeze
from N steering to the SE all sail set 4 P.M.
hauled by the wind heading E by N 23 ships in
sight Middle part calm latter part fresh
breeze from WSW with snow stowed light sails
furled courses to A.M. spoke ship Volaine
singled reefed the topsails furled gill heading
NNE at 8 P.M. furled upper fore topsail

Wednesday September 18th

Commenced with fresh gales from
W ship heading NW by N under close reefed fore
& Mizzen topsail singled reefed Main & storm
sails 3 P.M. bore ship heading SW Middle
part more moderate with snow squalls set the
gill & upper foretopsail working to the NW
latter part the same several ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sep 16

Thursday September 18th

Commenced heavy fresh gales from
NW Working to the NW under single reefs jib &
Storm sails ten ships in sight Middle part
Moderate breeze from WSW with snow lying to
With head yards aback heading S 2 A M Were
Ship to the NW & braced forward Latter part
Heavy 1 A M Were ship heading S several
Ships in sight

Lat 70,52 N

Lon 173,54 W

Friday September 20th

Commenced fine Moderate breeze
from WSW Ship heading S under topsails & jib
2 P M Were ship to NW spoke ship Corinthian
of New Bedford Capt Sout West on board 6 P M
returned to the ship Middle part light breeze
from SW lying to With head yards aback heading
to the SE Latter part 6 P M 1 A M were up
steering E by S set all sail 12 ships in sight
11 A M saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats

Saturday September 21st

Commenced fine fresh breeze
from WSW Ship lying to With head yards
aback boats down after Whales saw several
Farbord boat had a chance did not improve it
5 P M came on board stowed light sails
Middle part Working to SW under topsails & jib
2 A M fresh breeze from WSW singled reefs the
topsails lying to With head yards aback 6 A M
saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats did not see him
again 1 A M returned to the ship braced forward
heading N E 11 A M Were ship to the SW

Lat 70,25 N

Lon 172,56 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic September 167

Sunday September 22th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N^W
with passing snow squalls Ship under single reefs
heading to the S^W 4 P^m bore up steering S 6 P^m
light breeze from N^W lulled by the wind to S^W
with head yards aback Middle part 12 M bore ship
to the N^E latter part 6 A^m saw several Whales
going quick to N^W set all sail working to N^W
several ships in sight

Lat 70 30 N.

Lon 174 08 W

Monday September 23th

Commenced fine moderate
breeze from N^W working to the N^W all sail
set several ships in sight one cutting
Middle part calm latter part moderate breeze
from S^E 6 A^m saw a whale going quick to N^W
bore up steering N^W 10 A^m saw several Whales
going quick to N^W lowered 4 boats and chased to
the N^W 12 M Herald bore N^W by el distant
40 miles

Tuesday September 24th

Commenced fine fresh breeze from
S^E ship lying to boats down chasing Whales
Starboard boat dasted did not get fast 4 P^m
returned to the ship 6 P^m saw a whale
lowered 3 boats could not see him so came on
board double reefed the topails and furled courses
Heading E by N 11 P^m bore ship to S^W 3 P^m
bore ship to Eastward 5 A^m bore ship to S^E
10 A^m saw a whale lowered 4 boats and chased to N^W
Herald Island bearing S^W distant 25 miles

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Sept 16

Wednesday September 25th

Commenced Hauling fish from S E
Ship under double reefs beats down Chasing Whales
2 P M West boat struck 3 P M took him alongside
4 P M hooked on commenced cutting 10 P M finished
Wore ship heading N E under double reefs and storm
sails. Middle part the same latter part
6 A M Wore ship to S Herald Island bearing SW
distant 40 miles several ships in sight

Thursday September 26th

Commenced fine fresh breeze
from E S E heading S under double reefs saw
several Whales one rising did not lower 3 P M
Wore ship to N E Herald Island bearing
W by S distant 20 miles several ships in sight
Middle part light breeze from S heading
to S E commenced boiling 7 A M Wore ship to SW
set all sail Herald Island bearing SW 40
miles distant 11 ships in sight 5 boiling

Friday September 27

Commenced Hazy light variable
Wind ship heading to SW 4 P M saw plenty of
Whales going quick to S toward 4 boats could
not strike Herald Island bearing W S W
distant 25 miles 7 P M light breeze from
S S W Wore ship heading S E Middle part light
breeze from W working to SW latter part 15 A M
saw Whales toward 4 boats bow boat struck 7 A M
took him alongside commenced cutting at 8 A M
12 M finished employed cutting and boiling 7 ships
in sight

Ship St George in the Arctic September, 1867

Saturday Sept 28th

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W ship working to SW 4 boats down Chasing Whales 4 P.M. Starboard boat struck Whale run back to the Windward the 4 Officer Mr Gooms shot a bump at him and the Gun bursted and cut his hand very bad Starboard boat took his line turned the Whale up & P.M. took him alongside and commenced cutting 8 P.M. finished Middle part fresh breeze from W close reefed the Topsails ship working to Westward latter part the same Herald Island bearing W S W distant 20 miles Employed Stowing Oil in the fore hold 5 Ships in sight 7 A.M. saw a heavy field of ice to the Westward of us

Sunday Sept 29

Commenced blowing fresh from W ship heading S S W along the ice under close reefs Herald Island bearing W by S Middle part lying to with head yards aback off the ice latter part light breeze from S set all sail working to Windward 8 A.M. saw Whales lowered 3 boats 10 A.M. Waist boat struck 12 M. took him alongside 12,30 P.M. commenced cutting 3 P.M. finished 7 Ships in sight

Monday September 30th

Commenced fine light breeze from S Employed Cutting 3 P.M. finished Cutting furled light sails working to SW Herald Island bearing S W distant 20 miles Middle part Wind S W lying to with head yards aback latter part 7 A.M. saw Whales lowered 3 boats 8 A.M. bow boat struck 10 A.M. took him alongside and commenced cutting 12 finished Employed Stowing Oil 8 Miles Several Ships in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Cost

Monday October 1th 67

Commenced fine light breeze from SW all sail set Working to Windward Middle part lying to With head yards aback. Latter part fresh breeze from W With snow squalls Ship heading to SW along the Ice Herald Island bearing SW distant 25 miles 10 A M saw Whales lowered 3 boats Starboard boat & Ships in sight 4 Men of duty

Tuesday October 2th

Commenced blowing fresh from SW 2 P M took the Whale alongside and commenced Cutting 4 30 P M finished Close reefed the Topsails Ship heading to the SE along the Ice Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze from W With snow 7 A M saw Whales going quick to W SW wore ship to SW Employed boiling and stowing Oil in the Fore hold 5 Ships in sight

Wednesday October 3th

Commenced blowing fresh from W Ship heading SSW under Close reefs 2 P M spoke barque Steplany of New Bedford Middle part lying to With head yards aback. Latter part 7 A M bore up steering SE by E Employed boiling 11 A M saw several ship boiling buffed by the Wind on Starboard tack heading SSW

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Oct, 68

Friday October 7

Commenced with fresh breeze from W ship heading SSW under close reef Middle part the same latter part 2 A.M. bore up steering S E by E employed boiling and stowing Oil 7 men off duty sick 11 A.M. Shiped a heavy sea carried away cutting staves & gangway rail

Saturday October 8

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW with snow squalls steering S E by E under close reef 2 P.M. spoke ship Crown of New Bedford Middle part Wind veered to S and clear weather ship heading E S E latter part the same saw a ship to the south of us on starboard tack employed boiling 7 men off duty sick

Sunday October 9

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading E S E under close reef 2 P.M. bore ship heading WSW Middle part the same latter part Wind veered to NE with snow bore ship to E S E employed boiling and stowing Oil 7 men off duty sick

Monday October 10

Commenced with fresh breeze from NE with snow squalls ship heading to S E under close reef 4 P.M. cooled down the work and stowed every thing off the deck weather looking very bad and barometer down to 28 to Middle part more moderate set upper topsails single reefed 2 P.M. bore ship to NW latter part 2 A.M. bore ship to S E 11 A.M. sounded an 21 fathoms 7 men off duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford in the Arctic Oct, 67

Tuesday October 8th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^oE
with thick snow ship heading E S E under double
reefed main Clove reefed fore & Mizzen topsails & bobed
gibb 2 P M sounded in 18 fathoms wore ship to N N W
Middle part 12 o'clock wore sun's heading E 3 o'clock
wore sun to S W 5 o'clock wore ship heading E
saw a ship to the N E standing to the
Eastward set the upper fore topsail single reefed
3 Men off duty sick

Wednesday October 9th

Commenced blowing fresh from N N E
Ship heading E under double reefs, & gibb & storm
sails 2 P M spoke barge John P West of
New Bedford bore up in company steering S
furled gibb and upper topsails Middle part
2 A M luffed by the heading E latter part 7 A M
bore up steering S by W in company with John P West
8 A M thick snow and moderate gales from N
set upper topsails Foresail & Main topgalant sail
10 A M saw Land to S W bore up steering S by W
3 Men off duty sick

Thursday October 10

Commenced with fresh breeze
from N steering ^{& haze} S W along the land main topgalant
set 3 P M could not make out the land wore
ship to N E in company with John P West 6 P M
thick snow sounding in 22 & 25 fathoms took in
Main topgalant sail set Main sail Middle part
Ship heading N E Wind N N W 3 A M hauled
up the Courses & wore ship 7 A M thick snow
Wind N W bore up steering S by E set Main
topgalant sail

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering's straits Oct 11

Friday October 11th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N^W with thick snow steering S by E in company with John P West 1 P M saw land bearing from S W to S E distant 6 miles could not make it out hulled by the wind heading N N E sounding in 20 to 25 fathoms 2 P M spoke barge Haewaii of Honolulu Capt Fleemingstone came on board stayed about 15 minutes Middle part Hazy passing snow squalls ship heading to N E under topsails & gibs in company with John P West & barge Haewaii 1 A M wore ship to W S W 4 A M wore ship to N E 7 A M bore up steering S S E in company with barge of P West & Haewaii 11 A M saw land bearing S W distant 10 miles hulled up to S set all sail 6 men off duty sick

Saturday October 12

Commenced with moderate breeze from N^W with passing snow squalls steering S all sail set in company with John P West & Haewaii 2 30 P M saw the N Diomed Island bearing E by S & S distant 15 miles Cape East bearing N W by W & W distant 12 miles 6 P M spoke barges Haewaii & John P West Capt Soul went on board Haewaii 7 P M returned bore up steering S stowed light sails Middle part 11 P M moderate breeze from E with light rain 2 A M calm latter part 7 A M moderate breeze from N E with rain steering S & W all sail set sounding 22 & 27 fathoms, 6 men of duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct, 17

Sunday October 13th

Commenced with moderate breeze from N E with light rain steering S & W all sail set in company with bargues John P West & Harewai 6 P M steering S & W stowed main royal Middle part 10 P M fresh breeze from W & W took in main top galant sail furled fore close reefed main top sail ship heading S by the Wind latter part 4 A M saw the West end of St Lawrence Island bearing E by S distant 15 miles set all sail ship heading S by E 10 A M calm

Monday October 14th

Commenced clear & calm St Lawrence Island bearing N E distant 20 miles 2 P M Capt Sinker came on board 4 P M light breeze from N E steering S by W all sail set in company with barge John P West 6 P M Capt Sinker returned to his ship Middle & latter fresh breeze from N with passing snow squalls steering S by E under topsails 7 A M set all sail steering S E by S started the works 11 A M saw St Matthews Island bearing S E distant 15 miles
Lat 68, 28 N
Lon 172, 27 W

Tuesday October 15th

Commenced with fresh breeze from N with passing snow squalls steering S by E all sail set in company with John P West 4 P M East end of St Matthews Island bore N E distant 15 miles Middle and latter part stowed light sail 4 A M furled upper fore topsail Course S E 7 A M finished sailing Lat 57, 28 N Lon 151, 15 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct 16

Wednesday October 16th

Commenced blowing fresh from N^W
With passing snow squalls steering to S E under
Whole Main Clove reefed Fore & Mizzen topsails in
Company With John P West & J M steering E N E
& J M wore ship to S W by the Wind stowed upper
Main topsail & foresail Middle part 11 P M Wind
veered to W and Clear wore ship heading N N W
Latter part 7 A M saw St Pauls Island bearing
E S E distant 15 Mils set upper topsails jib
& foresail bore up steering S S E 8 A M Wind
veered to S W & hazy braced by the Wind heading
S S E Employed stowing Oil in fore hold
5 men off duty sick, Ship Leaking five hundred
strokes in twenty four hours

Thursday October 17th

Commenced blowing fresh from W with
light rains ship under Whole topsails jib &
foresail heading S S E in Company With John
P West & J M wore ship to W N W took in
upper topsails & foresail Middle part strong
gales from S W With passing sleet squalls ship
heading W N W 10 P M took in jib & Fore & Mizzen
topsails Latter part the same 6 men off duty sick
Ship leaking eight hundred strokes 11 A M set
Fore & Mizzen topsails split Fore Topmast staysail
& bent mid one

Lat 57, 11

Jan 17

~~~~~

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct, 67

Friday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing strong from S W  
Ship heading N N W under close reefs & storm  
sails in company with John P West  
Middle part 10 P M took in fore topsail  
Latter part more moderate set M sail  
in usual saw a ship N E standing  
to the S E

Lat 57, 30  
Lon 172, 27

Saturday October 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from S W Ship heading N by E under close  
reefs in company with John P West  
Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to W with snow  
squalls bore up steering S S E Latter part more  
moderate shook reefs out topsails set foresail & jib  
& men off duty ship leaking eight hundred strokes  
24 hours

Lat 57, 22 N  
Lon 172, 13 W

Sunday October 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from W with snow squalls steering S S E  
under whole topsails courses jib & P M  
singled reefs the topsails 10 P M furled upper  
topsails jib & foresail Middle part strong  
breeze & squally Latter part more moderate  
set Foresail jib and upper topsails singled  
reefs, & men off duty seek ship leaking eight  
hundred strokes in 24 hours

Lat 57, 27 N  
Lon 171, 30 W

Ship St George of New Bedford in Bering sea Oct, 67

Monday October 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W with passing snow squalls steering S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E under single reefs Foresail gibe, in company with John P West Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from NW steering S W by N 6 A M saw Amoukhta one of the Fox Islands bearing S S E distant 15 miles Sequam Island bearing S W by W distant 30 miles set all sail steering S by W 4 men of duty sick ship beaking 1000 strokes in 24 hours

Tuesday October 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W steering S E by S all sail set 2 ships in sight 2 P M Amoukhta Island bearing W by N distant 25 miles Sequam N N E distant 20 miles employed sending up fore top galant yard & sail Middle & latter part fresh breeze from NW with passing snow squalls steering S E all sail set Cooper employed setting up shooks 4 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes

Fat 48,23 N

Fon 168,38 W

Wednesday October 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from NW steering S E all sail Cooper employed setting up shooks Middle and latter part the same 4 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes

Fat 46,50 N

Fon 167,47 W

Oct 16

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu

Thursday October 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather & moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>E</sup> all sail Cooper employed setting up Shooks Middle and latter part the same 2 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes

Lat 44, 45 N  
Lon 165, 21 W

Friday October 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>E</sup> all sail set Cooper setting up Shooks Middle part Wind veered to S<sup>S</sup>W ship heading S<sup>E</sup> by the Wind latter part the same employed in various jobs 4 men off duty sick ship leaking eight hundred strokes in twenty four hours

Saturday October 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S with rain ship heading E<sup>S</sup>E all sail set 6 P<sup>M</sup> Wind veered to E with rain slowed light sails 6, 30 P<sup>M</sup> tacked ship to S<sup>S</sup>E Middle part 10 P<sup>M</sup> Wind veered to S<sup>W</sup> with rain ship steering S<sup>E</sup> all sail set latter part light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> with rain 4 A<sup>M</sup> saw a ship steering to S<sup>E</sup> latter part fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> & squally 11 A<sup>M</sup> slowed light sails employed mending ship 3 men off duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 167

Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N E  
With passing rain squalls steering S E under whole  
topsails jib & Courses 2 P M Close reefed fore &  
Mizzen topsails double reefed the main furled main  
sail & jib 3 P M blowing heavy from N Close  
reefed Main topsail 3 30 P M blew away Foresail  
Middle part more moderate from N W & clear  
10 P M set upper main topsail single reefed  
Latter part bent new Foresail set all drawing  
sail

Lat 38,55 N

Lon 161,07 W

Monday October 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather  
and fresh breeze from N W steering S E all sail  
set Middle part the same Latter part 2 A M  
Wind veered to N E steering S E Employed cleaning  
ship & other small jobs Cooper setting up shooks  
3 men off duty sick ship leaking 1000 strokes  
in twenty four hours

Lat 35,08 N

Lon 158,55 W

Tuesday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather & fresh  
breeze from N E steering S E all sail set  
Employed cleaning ship & boats Cooper setting  
up shooks Middle part the same Latter  
part strong breeze from N E 10 A M stowed  
Main royal & Fore & Mizzen topgallant sail  
Employed scraping bone 3 men off duty sick  
ship leaking 1000 strokes in twenty four  
hours

Lat 34,50 N

Lon 157,08 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh NNE  
& Cloudy steering SE Main topgallant sail set  
2 P M Close reefed the Mizzen topsail 3 P M saw  
a ship steering SSE bore up steering S by E & E  
Employed scraping bone Cooper setting up snooks  
Middle part the same Latter part fresh  
breeze from ENE & Squally steering S by E & E  
7 A M took in Main top gatan sail 3 Men  
of duty sick ship leaking 2000 strikes in twenty  
four hours, one ship in sight

Lat 28.01

Lon 156.38 W

Thursday October 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from ENE steering S by E & E under topsails  
& fly jib Employed scraping bone Cooper  
Setting up snooks Middle part Wind veered  
to ESE with heavy squalls with thunder &  
lightning took in fly jib Latter part 5 A M  
Close reefed the topsails furlled the Mainsail  
7 A M Wind SE bore ship to ENE took in  
jib & Mizzen topsail 7 A M Spent Fore topsail  
and Main staysail all to pieces blowing  
heavy with very heavy squalls ship Labring  
bad Leak increasing to 2200 in twenty four  
hours 3 Men off duty sick 11 A M now moderate  
and clear

Lat 26.18 N

Lon 156.50 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 16

Friday November 1, 67

Commenced blowing fresh from S & E  
Ship heading E & N under close reefed main topsail  
and storm sails 1 P M bent old main topsail at  
the fore & set it set the Mizzen topsail  
Close reefed 3 P M More moderate with passing  
squalls set Foresail jib & spanker shook one  
keel out Main topsail Middle part more  
moderate from S & by S ship heading E by N  
Latter part the same Employed Washing bone  
3 Men off duty Ship leaking 2000 strokes in  
twenty four hours set the upper Fore topsail single  
reefed

Lat 26,37 N  
Lon 15

Saturday November 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from S & by S ship heading E by N under double reefs  
jib Foresail & spanker 6 P M wore ship to S W  
shook reefs out Mizzen topsail set Main sail  
& fly jib Middle part heading S W by W 2 P M  
wore ship to E S E with fresh breeze from S  
Close reefed the Mizzen topsail & furled fly jib  
Latter part the same 6 A M shook reefs out  
Mizzen topsail & set fly jib 3 Men off duty sick  
Ship leaking 2200 strokes in twenty four hours  
Employed Washing bone

Lat 26,22 N  
Lon 15,5,05 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu

Sunday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine am moderate breeze from S ship heading ESE under double reef 7 PM finished washing down set all sail 6,30 PM Wind veered to SE by S tacked ship to S by S Middle light breeze from SE Steering SSW by the Wind Tattered part the same 3 ships in sight Steering to Southward 3 Men of duty - sick ship leaking 1500 strokes in twenty four hours

Lat 26 07 N  
Lon 155 23 W

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine with light air from SE ship heading SSW all sail set Middle part Calm Latter part breeze from N Steering S by W all sail set 3 Men off duty sick ship leaking 1400 stroke in twenty four hours Employed clearing out between decks one ship in sight

Lat 25,28 N  
Lon 155,38 W

Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N Steering S by W all sail set Middle part the same Latter part Wind 10 12 with passing squalls steering S by W Employed cleaning ship outside Cooper setting up shooks 3 Men off duty sick ship leaking 1200 strokes in twenty four hours 2 ships in sight

Lat 22,42 N  
Lon 156,21 W



Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu No 167

Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cloudy with moderate breeze from NNE steering S by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W all sail set 7 PM steering N SSW Middle part cloudy 2 AM stowed light sails and Luffed & With head yards aback on the Starboard tack Latter part 5:30 AM bore up steering SSW set all sail 7 AM saw the West end of Molokai bearing S by W distant 10 miles 8 AM saw the Islands of Moku bearing S by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W distant 20 miles steering S by W 11 AM luffed & off the Harbor of Honolulu 12 AM Capt some West on shore

Thursday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from NNE Ship off and on the harbor of Honolulu waiting for a pilot 1 PM Pilot came on board 2 PM the Tug took us <sup>in</sup> tow at 3 PM came to With the port Anchor and veered away 45 fathoms in the Harbor of Honolulu Latter part Employed drying bone and cleaning ship outside the most of the Crews on shore

Friday November 8<sup>th</sup>

Harbor Journal  
Weather fine and clear  
employed drying and bundling bone & dithering the same on board the Barque St. Pope

Saturday November 9<sup>th</sup>

fine Weather Employed  
drying and bundling bone

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu Nov 10

Sunday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather light breeze from  
N E The Men all on shore fore a run

Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and  
light breeze from N E next on Wind varied  
to N with rain squalls Employed trying  
to dry and bundle bone but had to give it up  
several of the Cruisers off to day

Tuesday November 12

Commenced fine Weather  
Employed drying and bundling bone 4 P M  
finished bundling and delivered on board  
the barque St of Pope 166 Packages containing  
18,753 lb

Wednesday November 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine  
Weather and light breeze from S E 7 A M  
the Harbour Master came on board to  
hall the ship alongside of the ship  
Roman to discharge Oil 7,30 A M  
hove up and halled alongside commenced  
breaking out Oil Hoide of duty sick  
all the Cruisers discharged to day

Thursday November 14

Commenced fine  
Weather and light breeze from S E  
Employed discharging Oil Hoide off  
duty sick

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu 1/67

Friday November 15

Commenced fine weather  
Employed discharging Oil Hide Beverly and  
Kenidy off duty sick

Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather Employed  
discharging Oil Hide Beverly and  
Kenidy off duty sick

Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather the  
men on shore for a run

Monday November 17<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather  
Employed discharging Oil Hide Beverly  
Kenidy off duty sick

Tuesday November 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather Employed  
discharging Oil 5 PM finished discharging  
and struck all the Oil on board the  
Ship Roman Hide Beverly and  
Kenidy off duty sick Milton & Janson  
discharged

Wednesday November 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather  
7 AM the harbour Master came on board  
and called the ship on the bank to  
repair employed breaking out fore peak  
and clearing out the hold Hide and  
Beverly on shore Charles Beverly discharged

Ship 39 George of New Bedford in Honduras Key

Thursday November 21<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employees  
cleaning out the hold and coopers and stowing  
oil in ship Roman 10 AM whilst I was on  
board the ship Roman George Prudence  
acting Cook went on shore without leave  
when I came on board for my dinner there  
was nothing cooked sent the men on shore  
to get their dinners Charles Kennedy discharged  
the Carpenters at work on the ship 12 AM  
finished stowing on board the ship Roman

Friday November 22<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the Carpenters  
at work on the ship Heide returned to the  
ship and went to duty

Saturday November 23<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather  
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather  
the men on shore for a run Heide  
remained on shore without permission

Monday November 25<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather  
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu Nov 10

Tuesday November 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the Carpenters  
at work on the ship

Wednesday November 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Weather  
the Carpenters at work on the ship

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with rain  
and fresh breeze from SW the Carpenters  
had to quit work on account of the rain

Friday November 29<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather  
the Carpenters at work on the  
ship

Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather  
the Carpenters at work on the ship  
4 P M finished

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1867

Commenced  
with light rains 5 A M pulled  
the ship of the bank

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> Fine Weather Employed stowing  
Cask for water

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> fine Weather Employed getting  
off water and stowing Cask

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Fine Weather Employed  
filling water and stowing Cask

Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Fine Weather Employed  
filling water and getting off stores

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Fine Weather Employed  
filling water Cooper setting up  
S. Brooks Alexander Mellin Deserted

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Fine Weather  
filling water and getting off stores  
4 P.M. Dismantled the Deck Port in the  
Main hatch and started fire & smoke  
Ship

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu December 6)

Sunday December 8<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the men on shore fore a run Charles Washington Deserted

Monday December 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Weather and light N E trades Employed securing the crew and unmooring ship at 11 A M the Pilot came on board took the Anchors and fished them

Tuesday December 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced fine and and light N E trades 2 P M all the crew on board except the 2 Mate and one Boatstern set all sail 3 P M let go our fasts and stood out of the Harbor of Honolulu 4 P M Pilot left braced forward standing to the S E Stowed light sails Middle and Tatter part lying off and on Honolulu

Wednesday December 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light variable Winds lying off and on Honolulu Middle and Tatter part Calm

Thursday December 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light variable Winds lying off and on Honolulu under Topsails Middle and Tatter part the same

Ship St George of New Bedford off on Honolulu 20/11

Friday December 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S. 2 P.M. set all sail and stood in fore the Capt. it being rough on the bar the Capt. did not come off but sent the third Mate and boatsteerer off to the ship braced forward set courses ship heading to the S.E. 5 A.M. the West end of Molokai bore N.N.E. distant 15 Miles Kaimi bearing E.N.E. distant 20 Miles saw two ship standing to the Westward 6 P.M. squally bore ship to W.S.W. Stowed light sails 10 P.M. bore ship to S.E. Middle part calm latter part squally and thick weather from S to S.W. Ship standing to S.E. under Topsails and jib

Saturday December 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced squally and thick rain with wind veering from S.W. to N.E. Working to S.E. under Topsails and jib Middle and latter part the same

Sunday December 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S.E. and clear weather 7 P.M. standing to the N.E. under double reef and jib 4 P.M. Raini bore N.E. distant 8 Miles bore ship to S.W. 6 P.M. wind veered to S.W. with heavy squalls close reefed the topsails furled jib bore ship to S.S.E. Middle part more moderate set all sail to draw on by Raini 2 A.M. split mainsail latter part calm



Ship St George of New Bedford off Don Francisco

Monday December 16

Commenced - Calm and  
and Clear Rain bearing N distant 15  
Mills Waho bearing WNW distant 40  
Mills Middle land latter part light  
breeze from NW ship heading NSE  
all sail set 7 AM tacked ship to  
NNE

Tuesday December 17

Commenced fine light  
breeze from NW ship heading NNE  
all sail set Rain bearing NE  
distant 15 Mills Waho WNW distant  
40 Mills 8 PM light breeze from NE  
bore up steering NW Middle part  
4 PM hauled up the courses and  
luffed to with head yards aback off  
the Harbour of Honolulu latter  
part lying off and on Honolulu  
Waiting for the Capt 2 ship in sight  
10 AM Capt and his Lady came  
on board bore up steering S  
employed stowing the Anchors and  
Cables Carpenter repairing boats

Wednesday December 18

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from ENE  
steering S all sail set 2 PM  
tacked ship and stood for the  
Harbour having no Anchors on  
board 4 PM sent a boat on shore  
6 PM the boat returned to the ship  
bore up steering S Middle part the  
same latter part squally Wind ESE  
stowed light sails etc at the double reefed

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 16

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with heavy squalls from S W & S E with rain steering S E under double reef Middle part 1 A M furled Courses and upper topsails split the jib 2 A M furled fore and Mizzen topsail very heavy squalls from S latter part more moderate and clear 6 A M set fore and Mizzen topsails foresail and upper maintop sail 7 A M beat another jib and wore ship Employed in various jobs Carpenter repairing boats

Lat 20,03 N  
Lon 158,48 W

Friday December 20

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading N S W under double reef fore and Mizzen topsail whole main foresail and jib 1 P M furled jib Employed repairing jib and other jobs Middle Mast Equally Wind veering from S W & S E furled all sail but close reefed main topsail fore topmast staysail latter part fresh breeze from N steering S S E 5 A M set fore and Mizzen topsail jib Fore sail and upper Fore and main topsail Employed repairing jib and fly jib

Lat  
Lon 158,42

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 167

Saturday December 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from W steering S by the Wind under Whole Main double reefed fore and Mizzen foresail and jib Middle part Squally Latter part fine weather light breeze from S W 7 A M set all sail heading S S E Employed Painting boats and other jobs

Lat 12,35 N

Lon

Sunday December 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather Moderate breeze from S W ship heading S S E all sail set Middle part the same Latter part 5 A M tacked ship to W S W 8 A M tacked ship to E S E

Lat 16,48 N

Lon 157,40 W

Monday December 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S ship heading E S E all sail set 12,30 P M tacked ship to W S W Middle part fresh breeze from S S E stowed fore and Mizzen top galant sail Latter part Moderate breeze from S ship heading W S W all sail set Employed repairing Masttopside Carpenter repairing boats

Lat 16,37 N

Lon 158,45 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 167

Tuesday December 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S ship heading N<sup>W</sup> all sail set 2 P M Changed the Tows maintop sail Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> E Employed fitting rigging Carpenter repairing starboard boat

Lat 16 04

Lon

Wednesday December 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> E all sail set 5 P M Wind bore N<sup>E</sup> bore up steering S<sup>W</sup> by S Middle and latter part the same Employed in ships duty Carpenter repairing starboard boat

Lat 14 08 N

Lon 10 28 W

Thursday December 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> by S all sail set Middle and latter part the same Employed in ships duty Carpenter mending starboard boat

Lat 14 21 N

Lon 10 28 W

Friday December 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> by S all sail set Middle and latter part the same Employed priming ship on the inside Carpenter repairing starboard boat

Lat 10 12 N

Lon 16 4 12 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec 16

Saturday December 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N.E. steering S.W by S all sail set Middle and latter parts the same. Employed painting starboard keel and fitting boat tackle gear.

Tot 08, 14 N  
For

Sunday December 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N.E. steering S.W by S all sail set Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E. with passing rain squalls steering S.W all sail set.

Monday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable winds with passing rain squalls steering to the S.W all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed in various jobs.

Tot 07, 8 N  
For 166, 58 W

Tuesday December 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S.E. with passing rain squalls steering S.W all sail set Middle part Calm and rainy latter part light breeze from S.E. steering S.W by S all sail set. Employed in fitting ship.

Tot 06, 14 N  
For 168, 14 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Dec, 1868

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced fine  
light breeze from S E steering S W by S  
all sail set Middle and latter part  
fresh breeze from S E steering S W by S E  
Employed fitting ship and other small jobs

Lat 4, 25 N

Lon 170, 10 W

Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine and fresh  
breeze from S E steering S W by S E all  
sail set Middle and latter part  
the same Employed in ship duty

Lat 2 57 N

Lon 170, 55 W

Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine  
moderate breeze from S E steering  
S W by S all sail set Middle  
and latter part the same  
Employed in various jobs

Lat 02, 12 N

Lon 173, 13 W

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
light breeze from S S E steering  
S W by S all sail set Middle  
part Calm latter part light  
breeze from N W steering S W  
Employed repairing upper main  
topmast

Lat 1, 40 N

Lon 174, 30 W

Shp St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Sunday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from NW steering SW all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same

Fat 0036 N

Tow 174,55 W

Monday January 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable winds with passing rain squalls  
steering to the SW all sail set 3 pm  
lowered for a school of Blackfish  
did not see them again Middle  
and latter part Calm Employed  
in ship duty

Fat

Tow

Tuesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and  
Calm Middle part light breeze  
from S E steering S W all sail  
set latter part the same not m  
Saw Bakers Island bearing N distant  
15 miles Employed in ship  
duty

Fat 00,08 N

Tow 176,21 W

Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
light breeze from S E steering W  
all sail set 7 PM Bakers  
Island bore NW distant 4 miles  
bore up steering W SW Middle part  
Calm latter part light breeze from  
E steering W by S all sail set Employed  
in ship duty Fat 01,16 S Tow 177,21 W

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan

Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E steering N by S & S all sail  
set Middle and latter part the same  
Employed in ships duty

Lat 00 57 N  
Lon 173 32 W

Friday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from SE steering N S W all  
sail set Middle and latter part  
light variable Winds with rain squalls  
steering to S W all sail set Employed  
in ships duty

Lat 01 30 S  
Lon 178 57 E

Saturday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
breeze from E with passing rain  
squalls steering N S W all sail  
set Middle and latter part the same  
Being in East Longitude changed  
the day to Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
No Observations

Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
light variable Winds with passing  
rain squalls steering N S W all  
sail set 7 P M took in top galant sails  
hauled up the courses luffed by the  
wind on port tack heading S E Middle  
part 2 A M bore up steering S W  
latter part 6 A M set all sail  
7 A M heavy tempest from SW  
took in all sail but close reefed  
fore and main top sail heading N W 11 A M  
were ship to S set topails, gibs and courses 2 1/2 P M



Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan, 18

Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N W and cloudy weather ship heading S W by the Wind under Topsails and Courses, 1 P M set the topgallant sails and fly jib Meeble and latter part variable Winds and squally steering to the Westward Employed in various jobs

Wednesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable Winds with rain squalls steering to the Westward all sail set 4 P M took in topgallant sails and lowered down the topsails brailed up the Courses Meeble part the same latter part light breeze from N ship heading W N W 7 A M set all sail Employed in various jobs

Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N heading W N W all sail set 3 P M saw Hope Island bearing W S W distant 20 miles 4 P M unbent the old mainsail and bent the new one 6 30 P M took in topgallant sails brailed up the Courses and luffed by the Wind heading N W Meeble part squally cleared down the topsails took in the jib latter 6 45 P M set all sail bore up steering S E 8 A M saw Hope Island and two ships 9 A M - spoke and saw Spit Blowers

Ship of George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 168

Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced heavy light breeze from E steering WNW all sail set in company with ship Dennis Middle part light Wind from E with rain squalls by night with head yards aback heading SSE set in clear set all sail bore up steering W by N 9. At 10 AM saw Roaches Island bearing W by S distant 15 miles bore up fore the Island 11 at 11 AM luffed to off the Island to trade with the Natives

Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E bying off and on Roaches Island trading with the Natives 4 PM got through trading bore up steering W 1/2 N Middle part the same

Sunday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering W all sail set Middle and latter part the same

Tot 134  
Ton 17201 &

Monday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E steering W all sail set Middle and latter part light air from N steering N employed retaining fore & main

Tot 138 S  
Ton 17114 &

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 168

Tuesday Jan 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light air  
from N steering N by E all sail set  
Middle and latter part light variable  
Winds and Cloudy Weather steering to  
the Westward Employed in ship's duty  
no Observations

Wednesday Jan 22<sup>th</sup> Commenced Cloudy  
light breeze from N E steering N by E  
all sail set Middle and latter part  
variable Winds with rain squalls steering  
to the N W all sail set

Lat

Lon

Thursday Jan 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
variable Winds with rain squalls  
steering N W by E all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same  
no Observations

Friday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
variable Winds with rain squalls  
steering to the N W all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same  
Employed in various jobs

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Jan 68

Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
variable Winds with rain squalls  
steering to the N W all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same  
Employed in various jobs

Lat

Lon

Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cloudy light  
breeze from N E steering N S W all  
sail set 3 P M saw Pleasant Island  
bearing S W distant 20 miles 6 P M  
took in the topgallant sails and courses  
hauled by the wind on the Port tack  
heading E Pleasant Island bearing S W  
distant 6 miles Middle part  
set in new-ship to the N W  
latter set in fore up for  
the Island - set all sail  
7 P M the natives came on board  
bringing Hogs - Coconuts & Chicken  
Employed trading with the natives  
one ship at the Lea end of the Island

Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E lying off and on  
Pleasant Island trading with the  
natives Middle and latter part  
the same one ship in sight

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 168

Sunday Jan 28

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N E lying of and on Pleasant Island heading North the latitude 4 P M now we steering N W all sail set a Middle and latter part the same One ship in sight

Monday Jan 29

Commenced fine light breeze from N E ship heading N W all sail set 2 P M tracked ship to E middle and latter part the same

Lat 44.18  
Long 166.48 E

Tuesday Jan 30

Commenced fine light breeze from N ship heading E N E all sail set 3 P M spoke Bargue a Monticua of New London Middle part 2 P M wind halled E N with rain squalls stored light sails split a Waggion riggalan sail steering N by E latter part raining set all sail

Wednesday Jan 31

Commenced with fresh breeze from N by E steering N by E all sail set Middle and latter part Calm

Lat  
Long

Ship St George of New Bedford a Cruise Feb 1868

Saturday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>, 1868

Commenced  
fine light breeze from E steering  
N by E all sail set. Middle and  
latter part fresh breeze from E. N E  
steering N by W set on look in light  
sails 10 AM - set them again 4:30  
AM - saw Corvalls Island bearing  
N by W distant 15 miles 9 AM  
hoor to the south end of the  
Island Capt Peas of the brig  
Blossom came on board

Sunday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine  
fresh breeze from N E lying off and  
on Corvalls Island 6 PM were up  
in company with brig Blossom of  
Honolulu steering N by W under  
top sails Middle part the same  
latter part 6 AM set all sail  
steering N W by W latter part  
Capt Peas came on board

Monday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N E all sail set  
12 AM were up steering S W by S  
3 PM saw the Island of Laysan  
bearing S W distant 15 miles 4 PM  
hoor to with head yard aback on  
S W tack heading E. S E. Capt  
Peas returned & his crew & Middle part  
lying aback latter part set on  
forenoon steering S W set on calm  
the Island bearing W distant 2 miles

Ship - St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb

Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable winds backing off from the  
Island all sail set Middle part  
Calm latter part 2 o'clock breeze  
from N E - steering N W employed  
in various jobs

Lat 63 1/2 N  
Lon 168 08 E

Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N E & steering N W all  
sail set Middle part the same  
latter part - Calm employed in  
various jobs

Lat 7, 10 N  
Lon 167 07 E

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from E N E - steering N W  
all sail set Middle and latter  
part the same employed cutting  
down the Main rigging

Lat 7 33 N  
Lon 165 50 E

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from E N E  
steering N W all sail  
set Middle and latter part  
the same employed cutting down  
Fore rigging

Lat 8 26 N  
Lon 163 55 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 18

Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from N E steering  
W by N all sail set Middle  
and latter part light air from N by E  
Employed rattling down the rigging

Lat 204 N  
Lon 16279 E

Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N N E steering W by N  
all sail set Middle part the  
same latter part 7 AM saw  
Providence Island bearing N W  
distant 15 miles luffed by the wind  
heading N W 10 AM hove to of the  
Island lowered Mast and starboard  
boat Capt & second Mate went on  
shore

Lat 246 N  
Lon 16105 E

Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from N E lying  
off and on Providence Island Capt  
& second Mate on shore 3 PM  
returned to the ship bore up  
steering W N W Middle & latter  
part the same

Lat 1314 N  
Lon 15814 E



Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 168

Tuesday February 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N E steering W N W all sail set Middle and latter part the same

Lat 12 45 N

Lon 155 10 E

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from N E steering W N W all sail set Middle and latter part the same Employed finishing rattag down

Lat 12 47 N

Lon 15 147 E

Thursday February 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from N E steering W N W all sail set Middle and latter part the same Employed Making Spuryarn

Lat

Lon

Friday February 14

Commenced fine and fresh N E trade steering W N W all sail set 4 B M spoke ship Cornthain of New Bedford Middle part Squally took in trysail sails halled up the courses steering W by N

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Friday February 14<sup>th</sup> Continued

Tatter set on  
set all sail steering N by N  
saw the Island of Sipan bearing  
N by S distant 20 Miles 1 A M  
bent the Chains and got the  
Anchors of the bow 11:30 A M  
Came to off the town of Sipan  
with the port Anchor in 13 fathoms  
and veered away 50 fathoms of  
Chain

Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from N E lying  
at Anchor of Sipan Employed  
getting of Wood Middle and latter  
part rainy Employed getting off  
Wood

Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced raining  
with fresh breeze from N E Employed  
getting off Wood Middle and  
latter part blowing fresh from  
N N E with rain Squalls

Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from N E with rain squalls  
10 P M let go the Starboard Anchor  
and veered away 30 fathoms of Chain  
Middle and latter part blowing  
fresh and clear weather

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb, 18

Tuesday Feb 18

Commenced blowing fresh from N E and Clear Weather it raged to land Middle and latter part more moderate Employed getting of Coconuts & potatoes 12:30 AM took the starboard Anchor

Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E and Clear Weather 12:30 P M hove short and made sail 1:30 P M triped the Anchor and stood out to sea under topsail, jib and courses heading N N W Employed stowing the Ankers and Chains Middle and latter part fresh breeze 10 P M double reefed the topsails 7 A M saw an Island to N E

Lat 16 46 N

Lon 174 37 E

Thursday Feb 20

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E with Clear Weather Ship heading N N W under double reefs courses & jib 8 P M stowed the jib Middle part 11 P M also reefed the topsails latter part the same

Lat 18 14 N

Lon 174 02 E

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb, 68

Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fier-  
gales from N E with passing rain  
squalls ship heading N by W under  
Close reef and foresail Middle part  
More Moderate set mainsail jib  
and upper topsails Employed  
stowing of between decks and hauling  
a hay pen

Lat 19 23 N

Lon 143 12 E

Saturday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine  
fresh breeze from N E ship heading  
N N W under topsails jib and  
courses to 8 M double reefed the  
Topsails Middle part the same  
Fatter part More Moderate set  
the fly jib Employed repairing  
Fore and Mizzen topsails set Fore  
and main topgallant sails

Lat 21 10 N

Lon 142 23 E

Sunday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from N E ship  
heading N N W all sail set  
4 PM saw Blackbird 7 PM  
took in the light sails hauled  
up the courses steering at  
11 PM were ship to E S E Middle  
part set the fore ship to E light  
breeze from E set all sail Fatter  
part the same

Lat  
Lon

Ship & Cargo of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 68

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E steering a true sail set 4 P.M. saw a rock bearing N 1/2 E distant 20 miles called Top & at the Middle part Calm latter part moderate breeze from N steering a true sail saw volcanic Island bearing N 1/2 E distant 40 miles employed in various jobs

Lat 24,40 N

Lon 142,27 E

Tuesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N steering a true sail set 5 P.M. stowed fore and main topgallant sails 8 P.M. Wind veered to N N W took in a Main topgallant sail and fly jib ship bearing N E 1/2 E and latter part the same bent the small jib and Main staysail

Lat 25-38 N

Lon 143,00 E

Wednesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and fresh breeze from N 1/2 E ship bearing N E under topsails 2 P.M. wore ship to N 1/2 E Middle and latter part Calm

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford on a Cruise Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and  
Calm 4 PM light breeze from S W  
steering 1 1/2 N and arrived 11 PM  
Saw South Island bearing 1/4 by E distant 5 miles  
by the wind heading N 1/2 S  
with the apparent distance  
perceived braced up the courses  
Middle part 2 1/2 M wind S W  
to S E latter part 10 AM  
bore up steering 1/4 N 1/2 W  
saw Peck Island bearing 1/4 distant  
20 miles 10 AM fresh breeze  
from N S W by the wind heading  
1/4 N double reefed the sails  
to Sea Island.

Feb 27 1816

Lon 142, 00 E

Friday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
fresh breeze from N S W ship  
heading 1/4 N under double reef  
Middle part 11 PM wind veered  
to S E with rain latter part  
bore S W and large steering 1/4  
by all sail set

Feb 28, 1816

Lon 144, 00 E

Ship George of New Bedford on a Cruise March, 1868

Saturday February 27

Commenced with  
Moderate breeze from SW steering  
at 11 AM also sail set 6 PM Stand  
light sail Middle part the same  
Latter part 10 AM set also sail  
10 AM saw some rock bearing  
N distance 15 miles bore up over  
the rock steered right sail 1130  
At 12 AM west of the rock saw a  
in the catch some fish could not  
catch any 12 AM commenced  
forward heading 1 PM

Lat 28 45 N

Lon

Sunday March 1 1868

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from N Ship heading  
at 10 AM upper topsails 4 PM saw St  
Peters Island bearing 1 PM  
25 miles 11 PM double reefed the  
topsails furled gib and courses  
Wore ship to SW Middle part  
the same Latter part 4 PM  
Wore ship to N furled the upper  
topsails 10 AM set the upper topsails

Lat 30 08 N

Lon 149 25 E

Ship St George of New Bedford

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from WNW and clear  
Weather ship heading N under  
double reefs 6 PM furled the upper  
topsails and wore ship to SW. Middle  
part the same latter part light  
breeze from N 4 A M set upper  
topsails and jib 6 A M wore ship  
to the Eastward set main topgallant  
sail steering E se rock bearing E  
distant 20 Miles

Lat

Lon

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N steering E set main  
topgallant sail 10 AM 6 PM shortening  
sail and wore ship to WNW  
Middle part wind veered to SE  
hove to with head yards aback  
heading to the NE latter part 6  
A M bore up steering to the SE  
set the topsails at 12 M the rock  
bearing N E distant 16 Miles

Lat 29 35



Wednesday March <sup>th</sup> 4

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading W S W under topsails 2 P M double reefed the topsails furled the jib 6 P M furled the upper topsails Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to W with rain wore ship to S S W furled fore and Mizzen topsails set storm sails latter part the same

Lat 29 24

Thursday March <sup>th</sup> 5

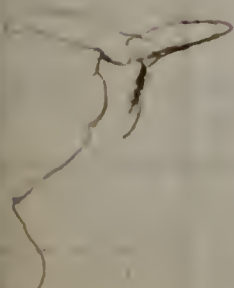
Commenced blowing fresh from N N W and clear ship began to wear below reefed Main topsail heading S W 4 P M more moderate wore ship to N set Fore and Mizzen topsails Middle part the same latter part light breeze from N set M set the upper topsails wear to S W sail and jib wore ship to N W the run bearing N E distant 20 miles

Lat

Lon

Friday March <sup>th</sup> 6

Commenced cloudy light breeze from S ship heading N N W Middle part the same latter part light breeze from S W with rain 3 P M saw a vessel at 6 miles distant storm track was not clear did not see her again 8 P M returned to the ship near N E with thick rain & rather fresh strong S in look of evening



Ship St George of New Bedford

Monday March 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from WNW and clear  
Weather ship heading N under  
double reefs 6 PM furled the upper  
topsails and wore ship to SW. Middle  
part the same latter part light  
breeze from N 4 A M set upper  
topsails and gib 6 A M wore ship  
to the Eastward set main topgallant  
sail steering E se rock bearing E  
distant 20 miles

Lat

Long

Tuesday March 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N steering E set main  
topgallant sail 6 PM shortening  
sail and wore ship to WNW  
Middle part wind veered to SE  
hove to with head yards aback  
heading to the NE latter part 6  
A M bore up steering to the SW  
set the topsails at 12 M the rock  
bearing NE distant 16 miles

Lat 29 35

Wednesday March <sup>th</sup> 4

Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading W S W under topsails 2 P M double reefed the topsails furled the jib 6 P M furled the upper topsails Middle part 10 P M Wind veered to W with rain wore ship to S S W furled fore and Mizzen topsails set storm sails latter part the same

Lat 29 24

Thursday March <sup>th</sup> 5

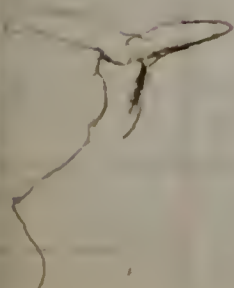
Commenced blowing fresh from N N W and clear ship began to wear below reefed Main topsail heading S W 4 P M more moderate wore ship to N set Fore and Mizzen topsails Middle part the same latter part light breeze from N set M set the upper topsails Mizzen top galley sail and by jib wore ship to N W the sun bearing N E distant 20 miles

Lat

Lon

Friday March <sup>th</sup> 6

Commenced cloudy light breeze from S ship heading N N W under topsails Middle part the same latter part light breeze from S N W rain 3 A M saw a luminous object in the air 5 P M saw a sperm whale but did not see him again 8 P M returned to the ship near N E with thick rain & rather heavy stirring S in looks of seeing the whale again



Ship at League of New Bedford Cruising off Black Point

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from E veering to SE with rain. Steering S 5 W  
all sail set 1 P M. Clear bore up to N W 3 P M  
steering N 6 P Wind & took in sail fore the  
Might luffed by the Wind to E S E Middle  
part the same latter part light breeze from  
S 6 E 9 M in to in. P E 12 M  
steering S E

Lat 30 00 N  
Lon

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from W steering S E under close  
reefs 2 P M heavy Squalls from N W  
in the W to S W took in the  
fore and Mizzen topsail Middle  
part blowing heavy from N W and  
Clear Ship lying to under close  
reefs & Main topsail and storm  
sails reaching N S W latter part  
moderate breeze from N E 4 A M  
Wore ship to E S E 6 A M set all  
sail

Lat 28 50 N  
Lon 137 34 E

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
light breeze from N E Ship heading  
E S E all sail set Middle and  
latter part Calm

Lat 28 04 N  
Lon 137 50 E

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Clear and  
Calm Middle part light breeze from  
S & steering N all sail set latter part  
the same 6 A M saw the rock bearing  
N N E distant 15 miles saw a ship  
steering to the N

Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
Moderate rain from S S W steering N N W  
all sail set 4 P M fresh breeze from  
S W with rain St Peters Island bearing  
E distant 8 miles took in light sails  
double reefed the topsails furled the  
gib 6 P M close reefed the topsails  
steering N N W Middle part 10 P M  
furled fore and Mizzen topsails were  
Ship to S E latter part more moderate  
from W 6 A M were ship to N set fore  
topsail and foresail 11 A M wind  
veered to N E with clear weather were  
ship to N N W furled fore topsail and  
foresail set Main spencer

Lat  
Lon

Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
heavy from S E with clear weather  
Ship lying to under close reefed  
main topsail and storm sails heading  
N N W Middle part the same  
latter part more moderate 4 P M set  
the topsails double reefed courses and  
gib

Lat  
Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for ~~London~~

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E 2 PM shot the rig out of the main ship heading N Noduce part set the topgallant sails and fly jib latter part wind veering to SE ship heading NE

Lat 33,22 N

Lon 158,42 E

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from SE steering NE all sail set 4 PM saw Volcano Island bearing NNE & E bore up steering NNE saw two other Islands one not down on our Chart bearing E by N distant 25 miles the other bearing NE distant 30 miles 6 PM saw a rock bearing NNE distant 15 miles Middle part fresh breeze from SSW steering to the NE 10 PM saw land bearing N distant 10 miles Volcano Island bearing S distant 4 miles stowed the topgallant sails and fly jib braild up the courses 11 PM got through the passage and halled on the wind to the SE double reefed the topsails furled courses and jib latter part blowing fresh from SSW 5 AM close reefed the topsails ship heading SE

Lat 34 04

158,40

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hoisting fresh  
from SSW ship heading S E under Close  
reefs and storm sails 11 P M furled the Mizzen  
top sail 6 P M furled the fore top sail  
Middle part 11 P M Wind veered to N  
Ship heading NW N latter part 6 A M  
Moderate breeze from NE set all sail  
steering NW

Lat 34,51

Lon

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hoisting  
Moderate breeze from S E steering  
W all sail set 3 P M saw Cape  
King bearing NW distant 20 miles  
4 P M hulled by the wind to SSW stowed  
the top galley sails and fly jib 6 P M  
fresh breeze from S E with rain double  
reefed the topsails furled Mainsail  
Wore ship to ENE 9 P M Wore ship  
to SSW furled jib Middle part  
Wind veered to NE with rain 3 A M  
furled the Foresail upper topsails and  
Mizzen top sail bore up steering SSW  
Latter part 6 A M steering WSW  
7 A M steering W 11 A M saw  
S Land bearing WSW distant 25 miles  
Clear and blue moderate hulled by the  
wind to NW by N

Lat 34,14 N

Lon

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E and cloudy weather steering N W by under close reef 2 P M set the courses jib and double reefed reefed topsails 4 P M struck the reef out of the Main topsail set the fly jib 5 P M saw land bearing N W by N supposed to be Cape bore up to N W by N 7 P M bore ship to S with head yards aback & middle part 1 A M bore ship to N E set main topgallant sail and fly jib 3 A M wind veered to W took topgallant sail and fly jib heading S S W 4 A M wind N E and cloudy ship heading N N W latter part the same 10 A M saw the land bearing N W distant 20 miles 11 A M saw Vesjel Islands bearing N N W distant 40 miles bore up steering N W by N set all sail

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N E steering to the N W around Cape Sagami for the Harbor of Youkagami 10 P M took a Pilot Cape Sagami bearing S E distant 2 miles 2 P M bent the chains and got the Anchors of the bow & middle and latter part moderate breeze from N working up to the Harbor of Youkagami 4 1/2 A M came to with the Port anchor in 6 fathoms and veered away 45 fathoms



Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

fine Weather Moderate  
breeze from N W Employed getting ready  
for water Daniel Drew Carpenter discharged  
sick

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from N E with rain

Saturday March 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced  
blowing fresh from N S W and clear  
Weather 4 P M let go the Starboard anchor  
and veered away 15 fathoms

Sunday March 22<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze  
from N E and Hazy

Monday March 23<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze  
from N W and clear employed  
taking water

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from  
S W with rain

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
More moderate and  
Clear Employed taking Potatoes on board

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from  
NW and Clear finished taking Water  
Cook deserted Manned Punt on  
on shore without permission

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze  
from SE with rain

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate  
breeze from E and Clear set  
50 Hls of Coconut Oil on shore  
and finished taking in Potatoes

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from  
SE and Clear

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced light  
variable winds and Clear Manned  
Punt came on board and  
I lifted him and put him on Deck  
and put him in the rain

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with  
light variable winds and Clear Emptoye  
reparing the foretop sail

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 65

Light variable winds and  
Clear 4 PM the Capt and his wife came  
on board 5 AM light breeze from N<sup>W</sup>  
bore shot 6 AM Made all sail and triped  
our anchor and stood out to get a  
Clear berth 7 AM came to with port  
Anchor in 8 fathoms and were away so falling  
Treaty Point bearing S<sup>W</sup> distant 5 miles  
the Town bearing N<sup>W</sup> distant 4 miles  
8 AM Capt Went on shore to get a  
Cook and 3 Japannies Seamen

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced blowing from  
the N<sup>W</sup> with rain 2 AM let go the  
starboard Anchor

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Sea time

6 AM  
Moderate breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
took the Anchors and made sail  
steering out of the Harbo of Youkahama  
8 AM Wind veered to S<sup>E</sup> 12 M  
N<sup>E</sup> steering out of the Bay of Yedo

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N E steering out of the Bay of Jedo 4 P M unhooked the Chains and stowed the Ankers 6 P M Cape susany bore N E distant 2 miles Nely head bearing E N E distant 6 miles Middle part fresh breeze from N E so P M stowed light sails close reefed the topsails and stowed the jib. Midnight more moderate set double reefed main topsail latter part light variable winds 6 A M set jib and whole topsails Ship heading to S E 11 A M wore ship to N E set all sail

Lat 34 04 N

Lon 137 46 E

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from S E ship heading N E all sail set 6 P M wind veered to S W steering N E by N Middle and latter part the same

Lat

Lon

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from W steering N E by N all sail 6 P M strong breeze from N W stowed light sails. Below reefed the Fore and Mizzen topsails steering N E two ships in sight to the N W steering to the N E Middle part the same latter part more moderate set main topgalan sail and fly jib Employed serving out slops

Lat 32 50 N Lon 137 46 E

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> main topgallant sail set and fly jib Middle part fresh breeze and passing snow squalls took in light sails latter part more moderate set main topgallant sail and fly jib

Lat 33,05 N

Lon 148,22 E

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> with main topgallant sail and fly jib set 4 P<sup>M</sup> heavy squalls from N<sup>W</sup> stowed light sails and double reefed the topsails Middle part the same latter part 10 A<sup>M</sup> stowed the jib close reefed the Fore topsail

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong gales from N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> under close fore and Mizzen topsail double reefed main and courses 2 P<sup>M</sup> more moderate set the fore topsail and jib 7 P<sup>M</sup> stowed the jib Middle part the same latter part more moderate from W steering N<sup>E</sup> by N 4 A<sup>M</sup> set all sail

Lat 44,07 N

Lon 155,34 E

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cloudy  
Moderate breeze from WNW steering  
NE by N all sail set Middle  
part the same Latter part Calm and  
Hazy

Tot 4503 N  
Low 158, 10 E

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Calm  
and Hazy Middle part light breeze  
from ESE steering NE by N all sail  
set Latter part Moderate breeze  
from S steering NE by E

Tot 4820  
Low

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
Moderate breeze from S steering NE by N  
all sail set Middle part the same  
Latter part fresh breeze with rain  
at 10 AM stowed light sails

Monday April 13

Commenced blowing  
fresh from S with rain steering NE  
under topsails 4 PM close reefed the  
topsails 6 PM furled courses and jib  
and Mizzen topsail Middle part  
more moderate from S Latter  
part 4 AM set the upper topsails  
topgalant sails and foresail

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S steering N E all sail set Middle part 11 P M the wind veered to N N W Stowed fore and Mizzen topgalant sail ship heading N E latter part the same

Fat 53,18 N

Lon 168,08 E

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and cloudy ship heading E N E Main topgalant sail set and fly jib 4 P M Wind N E ship heading E S E took in Main topgalant sail and fly jib 6 P M double reefed the topsails Middle part 30 P M blowing fresh from N ship heading E N E Close reefed the topsails furled the jib and courses latter part the same 11 A M Wore ship to N N W

Fat 53,20 N

Lon 168,38 E

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N and cloudy ship heading N N W under Close reefs and storm sails Middle part the same Latter part Moderate from N W and clear 2 A M Wore ship to N N E and set all sail 10 A M light Air from S steering N N E Employed getting the Crowned aloft

Fat 53,31

Lon 170,18

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather and light breeze from S steering N all sail set Middle part the same latter part passing snow squalls employed putting out the cutting stage.

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S with passing snow squalls steering N by E all sail set 6 P M Wind veered to NE with thick snow took in the light sails and close reefed the Mizzen topsail tacked ship to NW by N Middle part the same latter part more moderate 4 A M set the main topgallant sail and shook the reefs out of the Mizzen topsail 6 A M Wind N ship heading WNW set all sail 11 A M light wind from NNW and clear ship heading W 12 No tacked to the NE

Lat 55 01 N

Lon 17 19 E

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N ship heading ENE all sail set Middle and latter part light variable winds working to the NE

Lat 55 37 N

Lon 17 34 E



Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable Winds Ship heading to the Northward  
all sail set 2 P.M. saw a sail to the  
Westward steering to the Northward Middle  
part calm latter part light breeze from E S E  
steering N N E Employed Butchering Hogs and  
making Sausage

Lat

Lon

Tuesday April 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from E S E steering N E by N all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same  
two ships in sight

Wednesday April 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
light breeze from E <sup>and cloudy</sup> ship heading  
N N E all sail set Middle and  
latter part light variable Winds Working  
to the N E two ships in sight

Thursday April 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
variable Winds and cloudy Working to  
the N E all sail set 3 P.M. light breeze  
from S E steering N E all sail set  
Middle and latter part the same two  
ships in sight

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S. steering N.E. by N. & N. all sail set Middle part the same latter part 4 A.M. saw scattered ice to the North bore up steering N.W. so at 5 AM wind veered to E and clear saw a heavy field of ice to the N.E. several ships in sight

Lat 61,09 N  
Lon 177 03 E

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E.N.E. steering to the N.W. along the ice 6 P.M. were ship to S.E. with head yards aback so ships in sight Middle part lying aback along the edge of the ice latter part fresh breeze from E 4 A.M. stowed light sails standing off and on the ice gaining with Barge Detective of New Bedford so A.M. close reefed the topsails furled the courses & jib twenty ships in sight

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced commenced blowing fresh from E with snow ship under close reef standing off and on the ice 1 P.M. Capt. Robinson returned to his ship braced forward to S.S.E. 6 P.M. furled the fore & Mizzen topsails latter part 2 A.M. bore ship to N.N.E.

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing heavy from E with thick snow ship under close reefed maintopsail and stovra sails heading NNE & PM more moderate set close reefed fore and mizzen topsails saw the Ice to the N wore ship to SSE Middle part the same latter part wore moderate & AM wore ship to NNE & AM set gib foresail and double reefed topsails 10 AM wore ship to SSE saw several ships during the day

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from E <sup>with snow</sup> ship heading SSE under double reefed gib & foresail & PM wore ship to NNE 7 PM saw the Ice to the N wore ship to SSE Middle part the same latter part 4 AM wore ship to NNE 10 AM wind veered to SSW with passing snow squalls steering NE

Tot 6136 N

Tot 17708 E

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from SSW steering NE under double reefed & PM set all sail 4 PM thick snow took in the light sails close reefed the topsails furled the courses steering E Middle part the same latter part lying off and on the Ice 11 AM passing snow squalls

Tot 6134 N

Tot 17823

Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from SSW with passing snow squalls ship lying off and on the ice under close reef Middle part the same. Latter part the wind veered to W and clear so at 10 AM saw the land to the NW 40 miles distant set whole topsails working to the NW along the ice 24 ships in sight

Lat 61° 30' N  
Lon 178° 56' E

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced fine and fresh breeze from N working to the NW along the ice under whole topsails and gills Middle part the same Latter part light breeze from N at 10 AM stood in the ice to the NE in company with several ships Cape Navarin bearing NW distant 30 miles

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N ship working through the ice to the NE at 10 PM wind veered to the Eastward with snow wore slips to SSE with head yards aback close reefed the topsails Middle part the same latter part working out of the ice to SE at 11 AM got out of the ice hove to with head yards aback 20 ships in sight

Sunday May 3<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fresh  
breeze from NE with snow  
squalls ship lying to with head yards aback  
Under close reef gaming with bargues Cicera  
and Lyra Middle and latter part lying  
to with head yards aback 24 ships in sight

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breeze from NE with snow ship  
working around in scattering ice gaming  
with barque President Middle part  
the same latter part light breeze from  
W and clear 8 AM started in the ice steering  
NE under whole topsails Cape Naverine  
bearing N by W distance 15 miles 30 ships  
in sight

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced calm with  
snow ship in to the heavy ice 7 PM  
light breeze from E with snow lying  
to with mast yards aback heading SSE  
under close reef Middle and latter  
part blowing fresh from E working  
out of the ice to the southward 2 PM  
furlled the Mizzen topsail 6 AM  
got out of the ice furlled the fore  
topsail and set the storm sails hove  
to heading SSE two ships in sight

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced blowing fresh  
from E ship heading NNE under  
close reefed main topsail and storm  
sails 3 PM more moderate set the  
fore and Mizzen topsails saw the ice  
to the North of us 6 PM bore to  
along the edge of the ice with head  
yards aback, gaming with barque  
Lydia - Middle part the same latter  
part moderate breeze from N steering  
to the Eastward along the ice 32 ships  
in sight

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with moderate  
breeze from N and cloudy ship under  
short sail crossing along the ice middle  
part the same latter part light breeze  
from NE steering to the Westward  
through the ice 30 ships in sight Cape  
Pavina bearing N by W distant 20 miles

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced fine light breeze  
from NE steering to the Westward through  
scattering ice all sail set 9 PM bore to  
with head yards aback along the edge  
of the ice stowed the light sails and close  
reefed the topsails - Middle and latter  
part thick snow from NE lying to  
with head yards aback along the edge  
of the ice several ships in sight

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N.E. With thick snow ship lying to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice 2 P.M. furled the fore and Mizzen topsail set the 5<sup>th</sup> storm sails ship heading S.E. Middle and latter part the same

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from E.N.E. With snow ship heading S.E. under close reefed main topsail and storm sails 4 P.M. more moderate Now ship to N.W. set the Fore and Mizzen topsail jib and spanker Middle part the same latter part Clear light breeze from E to S.E. 4 A.M. set all sail steering to the N.E. 6 A.M. saw Cape Navarin bearing N.E. distant 30 miles several ships in sight

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Crossed the Meridian and call the day Sunday Commenced with light breeze from S.E. steering to the N.E. 1 P.M. saw the ice to the N. 24 ships in sight Middle part Calm gaining with ship Lay Head barges <sup>or</sup> Resident Lydia and Anwashout's latter part moderate breeze from E steering to the North along the ice 34 ships in sight Cape Navarin bearing N by E distant 15 miles 8 A.M. thick snow hove to with head yards aback along the edge of the ice took in the light sail and furled the courses

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from E with thick snow ship lying to with head yards aback under whole topsails Middle part the same latter part clear moderate breeze from NE Cape Narvic bearing NNE distant 20 miles 27 ships in sight

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NE ship lying to in the edge of the ice under close reefs gaining with Barques Arora and Mary Middle part the same latter part light breeze from E steering to the SE along the edge of the ice all sail set 32 ships in sight

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E standing to SE along the ice Middle and latter part the same six ships in sight

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cloudy light breeze from E steering to the SE along the ice all sail set Middle and latter part the same 2 ships in sight



Friday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced Cloudy fresh  
breeze from N<sup>E</sup> Working to N<sup>E</sup> along the  
Ice all sail set Middle and latter part  
the same 2 ships in sight

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced With light  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> ship heading East<sup>E</sup> along  
the Ice Gaming with ship Corinthian  
and barque Helen Snow Middle  
and latter light breeze from N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship heading N<sup>E</sup> 3 ships in sight

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced With light  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> ship heading N<sup>E</sup>  
all sail set 2 P<sup>M</sup> entered the Ice  
to try and get through to the Northward  
Middle and latter part light variable  
Winds Working to the N<sup>E</sup> through the Ice  
4 ships in sight 11 A<sup>M</sup> came to heavy Ice to the  
North

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced With light variable  
Winds ship lying to in the Ice gaming  
with ship Geo Beot Middle part the  
same Latter part light breeze from S<sup>S</sup>  
steering to S<sup>W</sup> through scattering Ice  
all sail set 7 ships in sight

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from SSE steering to SE through scattering ice all sail set 6 PM got out of the ice bore up steering W by S Middle and latter part Wind ENE with Snow steering to NW along the ice one ship in sight

Wednesday May 20

Commenced with moderate breeze from ENE and Hazy steering to NW along the ice 2 PM Clear saw Cape Sabine bearing N by E distant 50 miles 4 PM got to the Western End of the ice Halted by the wind heading N Middle and latter part Working up between the land and ice to NE 4 ships in sight

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N and Hazy Working to the NE between the land and ice all sail set 6 PM Capes Sabine and Thadious bearing SW by S and N by W distant 25 and 5 miles Middle and latter part Calm 4 ships in sight Cape Thadious bearing NW distant 5 miles

Friday May 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and calm  
2 PM light breeze from S steering to NE  
through scattering ice under topsails 5 PM  
came to heavy ice to NE Middle and latter  
part working through the ice to NE Cape  
Shadows bearing WSW distant 40 Miles eight  
ships in sight

Saturday May 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S working to NE through the  
ice 37 ships in sight Middle and  
latter part fresh breeze from S ship lying to  
in heavy ice all sail in

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from S ship lying to in heavy ice Middle  
part more moderate working to the NE  
under short sail latter part flag light breeze  
from SSE all sail set working to the NE through  
the ice 43 ships in sight

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced flag light  
variable winds working through the ice  
under short sail to the NE Middle  
part 8 PM saw a whale lowered three  
boats 9 PM bow boat struck turned  
him up and took him to the ship 10 PM  
Commenced cutting 5 AM finished saw  
an other whale lowered three boats  
the whale next in the ice came on  
board employed cutting 40 ships in  
sight two boiling

<sup>was</sup> Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from SW ship lying to in the ice under short sail Tacking with barque Active Middle and latter part Heavy light breeze from E steering to NNE through the ice Employed boiling 40 ships in sight two boiling

<sup>was</sup> Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Heavy light breeze from E Working to the N through the ice under short sail Middle and latter part the same Employed boiling

<sup>was</sup> Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from NE with snow ship lying to in the ice Middle and latter part the same Employed boiling and stowing Oil in the Main Hold

<sup>was</sup> Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NE with thick snow 4 ships in sight 5 PM finished stowing Oil Ship lying to in the ice all sail in Middle part the same latter part more moderate from N and Clear 6 AM got out of the heavy ice the topsails below reefed Working around in scattering ice 32 ships in sight 4 boiling

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze  
from N ship working around in the scattering  
Ice under close reef. 3 P.M. saw a Whale  
lowered 4 boats 5 P.M. started boats struck  
& P.M. took him to the ship 3 P.M. commenced  
cutting Middle part 12.30 finished cutting  
Latter part ship lying to in the ice.  
Employed cutting 42 ships in sight &  
cutting & boiling

Sunday 31<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from S ship lying to in scattering  
Ice under close reefs 2 P.M. saw a Whale  
lowered 4 Boats the Whale went in the  
heavy ice 5 P.M. came on board and  
hoisted up Middle and latter part  
saw several Whales going quick to the N  
in the heavy ice 40 ships in sight  
& boiling some Chasing Employed boiling

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced fine light  
breeze from SW ship lying around in scattering  
Ice under short sail Middle part Wind  
veered to N Latter part the same  
Landing with ship Ocean Employed  
boiling 20 ships in sight

Tuesday June 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine light breeze from WNW ship lying in the edge of the ice under short sail 2 PM finished hoisting 6 PM bore up steering to the N through the ice set all sail Middle part the same latter part calm Cape Bering in sight bearing NW distant 70 miles Employed stowing oil in the main hold 30 ships in sight

Wednesday June 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced calm and clear ship lying in the ice Middle part the same latter part 2 PM light breeze from E steering N through the ice 7 PM fresh breeze breeze from E with snow took in all sail latter part the same

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced more moderate and heavy from E NE 2 PM saw the land bearing from NW to NE ship lying in the ice under bare poles Middle and latter part blowing fresh from E with snow ship lying in the ice under bare poles several ships in sight The ship pounding very heavy parted the well ropes and charred our rudder considerable started the ship to Leaking about 500 strokes in twenty four hours

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable winds  
with snow squalls ship lying to in the ice  
under bare poles Middle part the same latter  
part light breeze from N E and Hazy weather  
set all sail heading to the S E the land in  
sight bearing from N W to N E distant  
20 miles 20 ships in sight

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from N E with rain ship heading to S E  
under all sail in the ice 5 P M took  
in the light sails Middle and latter  
part Hazy and fresh breeze from  
E ship under close reef lying  
to in the ice hawking with ship  
D Webster of New Bedford 6 ships  
in sight

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from E with snow ship lying  
to in the ice under close reef  
Middle part the same latter part clear  
light breeze from N E working to the  
Eastward under close reef 4 P M  
Wind veered to N W set all sail steering  
to the Eastward through the ice Cape  
Bering bearing N distant 40 miles Cape  
Aker bearing N E distant 30 miles  
23 ships in sight the most of them  
fast in the ice

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from NW and clear steering E by S through the ice all sail set 4 P.M. Wind veered to E took in light sails and came to with head yards aback 5 P.M. Spoke and named the ship Florida of San Francisco Middle and latter part ship lying to in the ice under short sail Cape Bering bearing NW distant 15 miles Cape Archer bearing NE distant 15 miles 7 ships in sight

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from E and heavy ship lying to in the ice 2 P.M. bent the Port Chain 4 P.M. Foggy Middle part the same latter part 4 P.M. Wind veered to NW with clear weather working off to SE under short sail Capes Bering and Navarin bearing NW and N distant 20 and 4 miles 8 ships in sight one boiling

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from NW and clear working off to the SE through the ice under short sail 3 P.M. saw a ship passing to the E of us lowered two boats and stood in shore did not see anything 5 P.M. came on board Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from NW and heavy ship lying to under short sail 25 ships in sight Cape Navarin bearing N distant 12 miles 11 P.M. Wind veered to SE



Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S E with fog ship lying in the ice under short sail Taming with Sargue Orowe and Navy of New Bedford Middle and latter part Hazy several ships in sight.

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hazy light breeze from S E ship lying in the ice under short sail Middle part Calm and foggy 4 A M came to with a boat anchor in 34 fathoms several ships in sight

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Calm and Hazy ship lying at anchor in the ice Floor Bay bearing N N E distant 15 miles Middle and latter part the same 20 ships in sight halled up the boat anchor and bet a Hawsers on the Redge and overid away 50 fathoms

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from the S W ship lying at anchor in the ice 2 P M passing snow squalls 6 P M got out of the ice took the anchor and made sail working to S W Middle and latter part clear 4 A M Calm came to off West Head of Floor Bay bearing N N distant 6 miles 7 A M went in shore with two boats to look around 11 A M returned saw nothing several ships in sight

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from N<sup>W</sup> ship lying at anchor of Flower  
bay in scattering ice 2 P.M. took the anchor  
and stood in to the bay 5 P.M. came to  
With port anchor in 20 fathoms and veered  
away 30 fathoms East Head bearing E. S. E. distant  
4 miles Middle part falling with ship  
California latter part calm and foggy

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced calm and  
foggy - ship lying at anchor in Flower  
bay 4 P.M. fresh breeze from W and clear  
6 P.M. the ice came down on us took  
the anchor and made sail and worked  
up under West Head - Middle part calm  
2 P.M. came to With port anchor in 18  
fathoms and veered away 40 fathoms West  
Head bearing N. by N. distant 5 miles  
Latter part light breeze from W two  
boats in shore

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and light  
barrable winds ship lying at anchor  
in Flower bay in scattering ice 4 P.M.  
the boats returned to the ship saw  
nothing Middle and latter part calm

<sup>wee</sup>  
Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable  
winds and foggy ship lying at anchor in  
Plover bay 4 P M clear sky and landed the  
ship George Howland of New Bedford 10 P M  
Moderate breeze from NW took the anchor  
and made sail to the westward in company  
with ship George Howland 10 30 P M calm  
ship drifting to the S E Middle and latter part  
the same several ships in sight

<sup>wee</sup>  
Friday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced calm and Hazy  
ship drifting to E S E along the land in  
scattering ice 5 P M foggy came to in 10  
fathoms with the kedge anchor Middle  
part ship lying at anchor latter part  
light breeze from NW and Hazy 7 A M  
took the anchor and set all sail  
steering to the S E along the land joining  
with Barque Eagle of N Bedford

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced clear and  
calm 1 P M came to with the kedge  
in 15 fathoms West Head of Marcus  
Bay bearing N E distant 8 miles Middle  
part foggy latter part moderate breeze  
from NE 5 A M took the anchor  
set all sail steering W by N several ships  
in sight 12 M Plover bay bore N distant  
light miles

Sunday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E steering W by N all sail  
set 4 P M spunk the ship Genl.  
of Fairhaven so P M saw a heavy field  
of ice to the Westward of us came to with  
headyards aback middle part the same  
Cape Henry bearing W by N distant 15  
mils latter part light breeze from  
E steering to S W along the ice several  
ships in sight

Monday June 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from E steering  
to the N W along the ice 6 P M  
came to heavy ice to the W of us  
Cape Bering bearing N by E distant  
10 miles ship lying to with head  
yards aback gaining with ship Gay  
Head Barque President and the Mar  
of New Bedford so P M left came  
on board bore up steering S by W  
in company with ships Gay Head  
Barques President and the Mar  
Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday June 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze  
from E steering S by W all sail set in <sup>latter part</sup>  
With ship Jay Head barque Pender and  
H. Mar Middle and latter part strong breeze  
from NE and Hazy 10 PM saw Cape Horn  
bearing N S W distant 10 miles steering S W 2 A M  
took in the light sails and Hauled by the  
Wind to E S E the bay of Arch Angel Gabriel  
bearing N S W distant 6 miles 2 ships in sight

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from NE <sup>and Hazy</sup> ship heading E S E  
under topsails 5 PM wore ship to N set  
Main topgalant sail and fly jib  
Middle part the same latter part 4 A M  
wore ship to E by S took in topgalant sail and  
fly jib 10 A M blowing fresh from NE with  
rain close reefed the topsails furled main  
sail and jib two ships in sight

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from  
NE with rain ship heading E by S under  
close reefs and foresail Middle part the same  
Latter part more moderate 6 A M wore ship  
set the topsails and courses

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. with rain ship heading N.N.W. under topsails and courses 4 P.M. moderate set all sail. 10 P.M. luffed ship to E.S.E. Middle part 2 A.M. tacked to N.N.W. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. with rain so A.M. took in topgallant sails and fly jib wore ship to E.S.E.

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N.E. with rain ship heading E.S.E. under topsails 2 P.M. close reefed the topsails furled jib and mastsail Middle and latter part the same 6 A.M. wore ship to N.N.E. 10 A.M. more moderate set all sail.

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from E. with rain ship heading N.N.E. all sail set Middle and latter part foggy fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. 10 P.M. took in topgallant sails and fly jib 6 A.M. set them again so A.M. Hoist steering N.N.E.

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from E  
steering NNE all sail set 2 PM saw Cape  
Achen bearing NE distant 10 miles 4 PM spoke  
the brig Mamulla of San Francisco Capt  
Readfield came on board 5 PM returned her  
steering NW for Cape Bering 10 PM came to  
with headyards aback Cape bearing bearing S  
distant 4 miles the natives came on board  
Middle part Calm latter part light  
breeze from E steering to the Westward all  
sail set 10 AM spoke and James barque  
Hellen. Shear took 30 sacks of Potatoes  
from her fore Ship Florida of San Francisco

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hoary light  
variable winds ship working to the Southward  
Cape Bering bearing SE distant 25 miles  
three ships in sight 6 PM Calm came  
with the Kedge in 12 fathoms Middle  
part the same latter part 6 AM  
light breeze from NE took the  
Anchor and made sail steering S.E  
12 up Cape Bering bearing NE distant  
4 miles three ships in sight

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced Hoazy and  
Calm 2 Pm fresh breeze from ESE  
with rain Working to SE along the land  
all sail set Middle part the same.  
Fatter part light breeze and foggy

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from ESE with thick fog Working to the SE  
all sail set Middle part the same Fatter  
part 10 Am Clear fresh breeze from NE  
saw the Land Prover Bay bearing N distant  
20 Miles

Lat 64 14 N  
Lon 173 44 W

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from NE and Clear ship heading NPNW  
all sail set 3 Pm tacked ship to ESE  
Prover Bay bearing NE distant 8 Miles  
two ships in sight to the Westward Middle  
part fresh breeze from N ship heading  
ENE 10 Pm showed light sails set Am  
tacked ship to WPN double reefed  
the topsails furled jib and mainsail  
Fatter part blowing fresh from N yet in  
Close reefed the topsails Wre ship to ESE  
Marcus Bay bearing NW distant 7 miles  
one ship in sight 10 Am Moderate and  
Hoazy from NNE set all sail heading E



Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate breeze from NNE with thick fog ship heading E all sail set 2 PM sounded in 14 fathoms Tacked to N. W. & P. M. Calm and foggy came to with kedge in 20 fathoms Middle part the same. Latter part light breeze from NNE with rain 7 AM took the anchor and made sail to the NW.

Lat 64,52 N

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze from NNE with rain ship heading NW all sail set 4 PM saw a ship to the S. Middle part light breeze from N and Hazy 10 PM saw the Land to the NW tacked ship to ENE 1 AM tacked to the NW Latter part Calm and Hazy one ship in sight

Lat 65,02 N

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze from NNE and clear ship working to the N all sail set Sout Head of St Lawrence Bay bearing N distant 30 miles Middle and Latter part Calm 11 AM found the current setting to the SE came to with the kedge in 24 fathoms S Head of St Lawrence Bay bearing NW distant 30 miles

Lat 64,08 N

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Clear and  
Calm Ship lying at Anchor  
in the Straits of P.M. light Air  
from S.W. took the Anchor and set  
all sail Middle part Calm latter part  
light breeze from S.E. and Foggy steering N.E.  
St Lawrence Bay bearing W distant 10 miles saw  
4 ships at Anchor in their East Cape bearing  
N by E distant 30 miles Pionere Islands bearing  
N.E. distant 25 miles

Lat 65-40

Lon 120-00 W

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from S.E. steering N through the Straits  
all sail set Middle part 10 P.M. Cape  
East distant 2 miles two canoes came off  
to trade latter part steering N.W. 1/4 N.M.  
saw scattering Ice & ships in sight 12 M.  
Cape Serdes bearing N.W. by W distant 20  
miles

Lat 66,58 N

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from S steering N.W. all sail set 2 P.M.  
saw a ship cutting 3 P.M. Capt West  
on board the Barque Cicero to get the  
news & P.M. wind veered to N.E. ship  
heading N.W. Cape Serdes bearing N.W.  
distant 15 miles Middle and latter  
part light breeze from S.E. steering  
to the N.W. all sail set at 12 M.  
Cape Serdes S distant 30 miles  
3 ships in sight

Lat 67,28 N

Lon 122,50 W

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S E and clear steering to the N W all sail set 4 P M came up to the ice to the W saw the ship Florida of San Francisco came to with head yards aback and gave her her Portables Middle part steering to the N W along the ice latter part 4 Boats in the ice after Walrus so A M returned to the ship having taking 19 bar up steering N W 4 ships in sight

Lat 68 52 N

Lon 172 45 W

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from S steering to the N W along the ice 3 P M calm Middle part light breeze from S steering N E all sail set latter part strong breeze and Hazy <sup>took up light sails</sup> from S E ship heading E N E 4 A M saw a heavy field of ice to N E tasked ship to S S W 7 A M tasked to E N E 10 A M close upon the fore and Mizzen topsail soable reaped the Main furled the Main sail one ship in sight

Lat 68 24

Lon

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with fresh  
breeze from S E and Hazy Ship heading  
E N E under double reefs foresail and jib  
Middle part the same latter part light  
variable winds and Hazy 4 P M saw Cape  
Fisborne bearing N E by E distant 15 miles  
Working to the N E all sail set - saw two  
ships working to the N E

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with light breeze  
from E N E with passing rain squalls  
Working to the N E all sail set 4 P M  
Cape Fisborne bore E S E distant 20 miles  
4 ships in sight Middle part fresh breeze  
from S and clear ship heading E S E 8 P M  
saw a heavy field of ice to S E extending  
to the N E took in light sails and courses  
latter part fresh breeze from S ship standing  
off and the ice under double reefs Jamming with  
ship Onward and Barque Concordia  
of New Bedford Cape Fisborne bearing  
S by W distant 15 miles 8 ships in sight

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S ship standing off and on the  
ice under short sail 9 P M light breeze  
from E set all sail steering S E along  
the ice Middle and latter part Calm  
Cape Fisborne bearing S S E distant 10  
miles 4 ships in sight

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N and Hazy steering S S E along the ice all sail set 4 P M Halted up by the wind to W Cape Lisburne bearing E distant 6 miles Middle part fresh breeze from N steering W latter part light breeze from N W and Hazy ship heading W S W 6 A M saw scattering ice to the S W so A M thick fog took in light sails and hauled up the courses

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with thick fog with light breeze from N W ship heading W under topails 4 P M Clear Moderate breeze from N W Shift heading W S W set all sail Middle part the same latter part Hazy 10 A M saw heavy fields of ice to Westward tacked ship to S E spoke and named ship Florida of San Francisco 4 ships in sight

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hazy Moderate breeze from N W ship heading E all sail set Tacking with ship Florida 2 P M tacked ship to W 3 P M spoke barque Napas insets of New Bedford Capt and Mrs Wilcox came on board Middle part foggy so P M hove up the gam latter part light breeze from N E and Hazy Working to N E all sail set 4 ships in sight

Lat 67 24 N  
Lon 178 40 W

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from S E and Hozy steering to the N E all  
sails set Middle and latter part the same  
11 AM saw the ice to the N E 3 ships in  
sight

Fat  
Low

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from  
S E Working to the S E along the ice 2 PM saw  
a ship cutting to S E Middle part fresh  
breeze from S E Working to Eastward along  
the ice 11 PM took in light sails latter  
part 9 AM spoke barque Concordia  
and ship Ohio of New Bedford 11 AM  
Wind veered to S W with thick fog braced  
forward to S S E saw several ships during the  
24 hours

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with thick fog  
Moderate breeze from S W ship heading  
S S E under short sail 3 PM Wind veered to  
N W and clear James Barque Concordia  
and ship Ohio Middle and latter part  
light breeze from S W ship heading N W W  
all sails set two ships in sight

Tuesday July 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> and Hazy steering W<sup>2</sup>V<sup>2</sup>W 4 P<sup>M</sup> rainy spoke and Lamed barque Pinyon of Edgartown latter part Hazy steering to the Southward in company with barque Concordia 12 No spoke barque Monticelo of New London

Fat 6832 N<sup>o</sup>  
Ton

Wednesday July 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from E<sup>N</sup>E and Hazy ship heading S<sup>E</sup> all sail set Laming with bargues Monticelo and Concordia Middle and latter part light variable winds and Hazy working to S<sup>E</sup> two ships in sight

Thursday July 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable winds and Hazy ship working to the Northward 1 P<sup>M</sup> saw large school of Walrus bowed 4 boats did not get any 2 P<sup>M</sup> came on board Middle and latter moderate breeze, some 1<sup>st</sup> ship heading E<sup>N</sup>E all sail set

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup> ship heading E<sup>N</sup>E all sail set 2 P<sup>M</sup> spoke and Lamed ships California and The Brothers and barque Concordia Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from W<sup>2</sup> and Hazy steering N<sup>2</sup>V<sup>2</sup>W three ships in sight

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from SW steering <sup>and Hoys</sup> N N W under topsails in company with ships Calopona Three Brothers barques Concordia Middle part wind veered to W N W and foggy ship heading N N W saw the Ice to the North West ship to SW with head yards aback latter part the same

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW and thick fog ship lying to with head yards aback of the Ice Middle and latter part the same at 10 started the works & bore our waterous tubs

Fat

Fon

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W and Hoys ship working to N W along the Ice under whole topsails and gib 4<sup>PM</sup> spoke the brig Calopona a Honolulu Middle part finished being fresh breeze from W and clear ship heading N N W 2<sup>PM</sup> close reefed the topsails furled the gib latter part the same no ships in sight

Fat 8004

Fon 17308

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W N W ship heading SW under close reef 1<sup>PM</sup> bore ship to N set whole topsails and gib 3<sup>PM</sup> saw the Ice to N E Middle and latter part light breeze from N N W and Hoys working to N W along the Ice saw sail set 13 ships in sight

Fat 7050

Fon 17354



Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> and Hazy ship lying to off the ice Gaming with Barques Eagle of Honolulu Creole & Totive Concordia and ship - Commodore Howland. Middle and latter part light breeze from SW steering to the SE all sail set several ship in sight

Lat 68° 54'

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S and Hazy working to SE along the ice all sail set Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from SE took in topgallant sails double reefed the topsails ship heading ESE 4 ships in sight 10 AM Wind veered to N<sup>W</sup> with passing snow squalls close reefed the topsails furled courses and jib ship heading N<sup>NE</sup>

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales from N<sup>W</sup> with passing snow squalls ship heading N<sup>NE</sup> under close reefs and storm sails. Middle part the same latter part more moderate from N<sup>E</sup> 6 AM saw Cape Frobner bearing S by E distant 40 miles set all sail heading to ESE 10 AM saw catering ice to SE saw plenty of ripracks 4 ships in sight

Lat 67° 23'

Lon 155° 18' W

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced  
fine Moderate breeze from N'E ship  
lying off and on the ice the land in sight  
from S & N'E distant 30 miles 2 P.M. bent  
new Main topsail and jib Middle and  
latter part Moderate breeze from S'E steering  
to N'W along the ice several ships in sight  
10 P.M. fresh breeze from S saw the ice  
& N'W took in topgallant sails and Hauled  
by the wind to W-S-W

Lat 70° 24' N

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from S and Hazy ship heading  
W-S-W under topsails Courses and jib  
2 P.M. double reefed the topsails and  
hauled the jib 6 P.M. saw the ice to the  
West of us were ship to E & E set jib.

Middle part Calm and light rains

Latter part light breeze from S-W and Hazy  
ship heading S-S-E all sail set one ship  
in sight

Monday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from S-W and Hazy ship heading S-S-E  
all sail set 4 P.M. spoke the barque  
Crown of the Bedford. Middle  
part fresh from N ship heading S-S-W  
took in light sails double reefed the topsails  
Latter part ... but he saw the land ... away  
S distant 25 miles the wind N and Hazy  
were ship to N'W

Lat  
70°

Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W.S.W. with snow ship heading to the north under close reef and courses 10 P.M. saw the ice to the N.W. Wind veered to N.W. were ship to W.S.W. latter part saw several ship to the Westward along the ice ship lying off and on the ice

Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N.W. with passing snow squalls ship lying off and on the ice under close reef Middle and latter part the same

Lat 70.10

Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N.W. with passing snow squalls ship lying to of the ice under close reef Middle and latter part the same Capt on board ship California several ship in sight

Lat 70.02

Lon 167.14

Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N.W. with passing snow squalls ship off and on the ice under close reef 4 P.M. Moderate from N. Gained the bergues Heellen Snow Oriole Tydia Progress and ship California all of New Bedford 8 P.M. were up to the S.W. along the ice several ship in sight Middle and latter part the same 10 P.M. set all sail 10 P.M. bent head upper main topmast

Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering to the Westward along the Ice all sail set Gaming with ship Dan Webster of New Bedford and barge Lydia Middle part calm latter part light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering to W along the Ice several ships in sight

Lat 68,39 N

Lon 170,29 W

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> steering to the Westward along the Ice all sail set 4 P<sup>M</sup> thick snow spoke and Game's ship California Barges Lydia Oriole and James Allen of New Bedford Middle part thick snow ship lying to with head yards aback heading E latter part heavy 1 P<sup>M</sup> bore up to the N<sup>W</sup> along the Ice 1 P<sup>M</sup> spoke and Game's barge Concordia of New Bedford several ships in sight

Lat 68,42 N

Lon 170,45 W

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> ship heading to the N<sup>W</sup> all sail set 2 P<sup>M</sup> foggy saw the Ice to N<sup>W</sup> tacked ship to E S E spoke and Game's ship California Barges Lydia and James Allen of New Bedford Middle part calm and heavy latter part light breeze from SE and clear steering to the N<sup>W</sup> all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 70,34 N

Lon 173,40 W

Monday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S to and clear 1 P.M. saw the ice at 3 P.M. bore up to N.E. along the edge of the ice 6 P.M. came to the head of the hole hulled by the Winsor Spoke and James Ship California of New Bedford Middle and latter part working to S.E. along the ice 10 P.M. passing fog squalls spoke and James barque & latter of New Bedford several ships in sight

Tuesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S working to S.E. along the ice 4 P.M. Wind veered to N.W. with rain stowed light sails steering to S.E. along the ice Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W with passing fog steering to the Eastward along the ice under topsails Middle and latter part the same several ships in sight

Fat 69,50 N  
Ton 169,34 N

Thursday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W with passing fog steering to Eastward along the ice under topsails Middle and latter part the same several ships in sight

Fat  
Ton

Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N steering to Eastward along the Ice Middle part passing fog spoke and Yuma ship California and barque Lyoni at N of Bedford ship lying off and on the Ice 13 ships in sight

Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from WSW and Hazy ship lying off in scattering Ice under topsails 1 P.M. saw a Bowhead going quick to SW 5 P.M. spoke and named barque Monticelli of New London Middle part the same latter part passing fog 7 A.M. saw a Bowhead going quick to SW lowered 4 boats and chased till 10 A.M. returned to the ship 18 ships in sight

Monday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced calm and foggy ship lying off the Ice Yanning with ships Daniel Webster and the Brothers of New Bedford Middle and latter part light breeze from E backing to the N.E. under topsails 7 A.M. saw Cape Furber bearing S by E distant 50 miles 23 ships in sight

Tuesday August 18

Commenced with moderate breeze from E with passing fog Working to N E along the Ice under topails 4 PM spoke and Landed barge of Kahawai of Honolulu Middle and latter part Working to N E 14 ships in sight

Lat 7005 N

Lon 16445 W

Wednesday August 19

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E and Hazy Working to the N E 4 PM saw bow head bowerd 4 Boats and Chased to the N E until 8 PM came on board Middle and latter part light breeze from N E 4 A saw 1 ship to N E two boiling set all sail 7 AM saw the land to S E distant 15 Miles

Lat 70 14 N

Lon 163 47 W

Thursday August 20

Commenced with light breeze from N E Working to N E along the land 2 PM saw a Bow head going quick to S W bowerd 4 Boats could not keep up to him came on board Middle and latter part light variable Winds ship cruising around off the Land 10 AM saw a Whale bowerd 4 Boats 24 ship in sight 5 boiling several Chasing Ice Cape bearing E N E distant 20 Miles

Lat

Lon

Friday August 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced clear and calm  
the boats down chasing 4 PM gave them up  
and came on board Middle and latter part  
light variable winds & AM saw two ships  
chasing toward 4 boats to help them found  
them chasing the same two whales that they  
was <sup>chasing</sup> the day before so AM two others ship  
bowed to help us catch them making  
20 boats after two whales 20 ships in  
sight 4 boating

Fat  
Low

Saturday August 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable winds ship lying to with head yards  
aback 4 boats down chasing in company  
with 16 others 2 PM the Massachusetts  
boat struck came on board and hoisted up  
Middle part light breeze from N steering  
to the eastward latter part calm and  
thick fog sounded in 14 fathoms

Sunday August 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable  
wind and thick fog 4 PM light breeze from  
N E the fog lifted a little - saw several ships  
two to the S E chasing Middle part clear  
Moderate breeze from E ship lying to with  
head yards aback Jey Cape in sight bearing E  
distant 10 miles latter part cruising around  
the Cape looking for a whale 24 ships in sight  
several boating two chasing

Fat 20 24  
Low



Monday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from E S E and Hazy ship cruising around off  
by sea all sail set & P M saw two ships  
to S W Chasing her up for them lowered  
& boats & help them the boats Galled him  
about the time that we bowerd chased  
A S Whittell & P M returned to the ship  
Middle part Calm latter part fresh breeze  
from N W and rain slowed the light ship  
heading to the Westward Gaming with barque  
Lydia

Tuesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from N W with rain ship heading N S W  
vivid traces of P M saw ice to the W & back of  
ship to E & P M saw a whale going quick  
to N W lowered 4 boats and chased to  
the ice so P M lost run of him and came  
on board Middle and latter part Hazy  
ship lying off the ice 11 A M saw two  
ships Chasing bowerd 4 boats & help  
them the Josephines boats struck about the  
time we got there came on board 22 ships 5  
boiling also cutting

Fat 7034 N

Fat 16254 W

Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NNE and Hazy ship heading E under topsails & PM saw Ice Cape bearing SE distant 15 miles Middle part foggy Moderate breeze from N Working to NE along the land Latter part rainy & AM saw Warrights Inlet bearing E distant 15 miles bore us to SW along the Land 10 AM saw a Whale toward 4 boat could not strike 11 AM lost run of him came on board 20 ships in sight several boiling & cutting

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N with rain steering to SW along the land under topsails Middle part foggy ship lying to with headyards aback of the Ice latter part fine light breeze from N to cruising around looking for a whale 28 ships & boiling

Fat 1034 N  
Jon 162 16 W

Friday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from SE cruising around off the Ice all sail set & PM saw a Whale toward 4 boat came on deck and lost run of him came on board Middle part calm and Hazy latter part light variable winds and Hazy the ship cruising off Ice Cape bearing E distant 15 miles 27 ships in & boiling

Fat 1012  
Jon

Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced full with light breeze from N ship Cruising around of Day Cape all sail set Middle and Latter part foggy steering to the Westward along the Ice under topsails

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and Hojy ship standing off and on the Ice under topsails Middle part the same Latter part steering to the Westward along the Ice several ships in sight 2 berling

Monday August 31<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NNW with snow ship heading WSW along the Ice under double reef 6 PM furled the fore and Mizzen topsails Middle part the same Latter part more moderate and clear 6 AM set fore and Mizzen topsails two ships in sight

Lat 68,55 N

Lon 162,39 W

Tuesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced with moderate breeze from NW and clear ship heading to SW along the Ice under single reef 4 PM wore ship to NE spoke and Jamies spoke and Jamies ship seen at New Bedford Middle part lying to with head yard aback Latter part light breeze from S and Hojy steering to NE along the Ice all sail set 7 ships in sight

Wednesday September 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced  
with moderate breeze from S and  
Hazy steering to N E all sail  
set Middle part standing off and on  
the Ice latter part light variable winds  
and Hazy ship Cruising around the Ice  
5 A M saw a bow head lowered 4 boats  
did not see him again 8 A M came on board  
9 A M saw a whale lowered 4 boats lost run  
of him in a snow squall 12 M came on board  
several ships in sight two boiling

Lat 68° 48' N

Lon 167° 31'

Thursday September 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light variable  
winds working to the N E all sail set  
Middle and latter part moderate breeze  
from S W with passing snow Cruising around  
the Ice several ships in sight 12 M saw  
a whale working to the S W lowered 4 boats

Lat

Lon

Friday September 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from S.W. and blowy 4 boats down Chasing  
to S.W. along the Ice 4 P.M. bow boat struck  
blowing fresh from S.W. and heavy sea running  
turned him up 5.30 P.M. took him to the ship  
Close reefed the topsails and braced forward  
to S.E. the Ice being 5 miles distant to the N.E.  
1 P.M. hooked on and undertook to cut every  
thing to be out shipped a sea and carried away  
Cutting stayer 8 P.M. let go the Port Anchor  
and heaved away 50 fathoms in 22 fathoms water  
hooked on again and under took to cut got one  
Tip 10.30 P.M. Chain parted under took to heave  
in the slack Chain found that the ship  
would drift in the Ice before we could get  
it in had to slip 60 fathoms of Chain in  
letting go the end of the Chain broke the  
Walking beam of the Windle's wore ship to S.E.  
set Close reefed topsails to try and drag him  
off the Ice blowing heavy from S.S.W. with  
a heavy sea running Middle part the same  
S.A.M. parted the Fluke Chain and the  
peace tore out had to let him go as it was  
dangerous getting a boat clear of the ship  
at the time latter part more moderate  
set double reefed topsails and jib 5 A.M.  
wore ship to W. several ships in sight  
4 boiling employed clearing away the  
wreck and trying to repair the walking beam  
of the Windle's

Saturday September 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W and Hazy ship under double reefs heading to the Westward Middle part Calm latter part fresh breeze from S E with snow 6 A M set all sail steering to N W 7 A M saw several Whales bowerd 4 boats could not strike so A M had veered to S W with snow came on board took in light sails and double reefed the topsails ship heading to W N W along the Ice saw twenty ships one dismasted with another towing her supposed to be the Corinthian and George Howland

Sunday September 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S W with thick snow ship heading to the Westward under double reefs an Fore and gill 7 P M furled the Fore and Wore ship to S E Middle part the same latter part 4 A M wore ship to W 5 A M more moderate and Hazy wore ship to S E saw several ships

Lat 70 22 N  
Lon 162 43 W

Monday September 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W and Hazy ship working to S W under double reefs 4 P M saw a Whale bowerd 4 boats bow boat went on and seized his came on board Middle part light breeze from S with snow ship working to S W latter part the same 8 A M saw a Whale bowerd did not see him again.

Lat 70 20 N  
Lon 162 45 W

Tuesday September 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S with snow squalls working to the SW along the ice found that the current was setting us to the NE. set all sail middle part the same latter part wind veered to WNW ship heading SW & at 10 AM saw a whale bow'd 4 boats Farbord boat ~~went on~~ and Henry boatsteer missed him with a good chance turned him out of the boat and took George Taylor on tryal one ship in sight

Fat 70 12  
Ton 163 33 m

Wednesday September 9<sup>th</sup>

Commence with fresh breeze from W ship heading SSW all sail set 2 PM wind veered to SW and Hozy was ship to WNW 6 PM saw a heavy field of ice to the N tacked ship to SSE middle part the same latter part moderate from NW and clear 8 AM saw a whale going quick to W bow'd 4 boats and chased could not get near him 12 M came on board one ship in sight

Fat 70.16 N  
Ton 165.15 W

Thursday September 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW ship heading WSW all sail set 4 PM saw sever 6 whales going quick to W bow'd 4 boats did not get near them middle part lying to with head yards aback heading W by N wind to WNW latter part 8 AM bore up steering SW all sail set 4 ships in sight

Fat  
Ton

Friday September 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S.E. Steering to the S.W. 4 P.M. spoke and Tamed Ship Ocean and bargues Lydia and Mary of the Bedford Middle. Chart Wind veered to S with snow working to S.W. Latter part Clear saw several Whales going quick to S.W. 3 ships in sight

Lat 70 13 N

Lon 167 41 W

Saturday September 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate breeze from S.W. Working to S.W. all sail set Middle part the same Latter part 1/2 m breeze from S standing to the Westward along the Ice 4 ships in sight 11 A.M. saw a dead Whale 12 Mo took him to the ship set all sail to drag him off the Ice

Lat

Lon

Sunday September 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.S.W. and Heavy swell 1 P.M. took in sail and Hoisted on 8 P.M. finished set the topsails standing to the S.E. Middle part the same Latter part 5 A.M. were ship to W started the Works one ship in sight

Lat 69 32

Lon 169 20



Monday September 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather  
and light breeze from S E steering to the S W  
4 P M spoke and Landed the barge Lydia  
Middle part steering to the N E under topsails  
Tatter part the same Employed boating

Tuesday September 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
breeze from S E with light rain steering to  
N E under topsails Middle part the same  
Tatter part Employed stowing down

Wednesday September 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from S E with rain 2 P M pursued boating  
4 P M finished stowing down Middle part  
Haji 11 A M were ship to S 2 A M were ship  
to N E 6 P M set all sail saw the Ice & about  
7 A M saw Whales toward 4 boats bow boat went  
on and missed him 10 A M came on board  
Middle and Tatter Haji

Thursday September 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from E and Haji ship cruising  
around looking for a Whale all sail set  
middle part lying to with head yards aback  
Tatter part 9 A M saw a Whale going  
quick to the Northward toward 4 boats did not  
get near him 12 M came on board two ships  
in sight

Friday September 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hazy with moderate breeze from E ship cruising around looking for Whales & P.M. saw two Whales going quick & N.W. lowered & boats could not keep up to them with sail and paddles & P.M. came on board middle part lying to with head yards aback latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and thick fog ship lying to with head yards aback heading to the N.W.

Saturday September 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. and thick fog ship lying to with head yards aback under topsails heading N.W. & P.M. close reefed the topsails were ship to E middle part Hazy 12 M were ship to N.W. latter part moderate from N.E. and Hazy 1 P.M. were ship to E set all sail on ship in sight

Sunday September 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N.E. and Hazy ship heading E.S.E. all sail set middle and latter part foggy 1 P.M. were ship to N.W. one ship in sight

Monday September 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from E with rain ship heading SSE under close reef 2 PM. Were ship to NNE 4 PM calm and rainy. Capt Hathaway of the Tyda came on board. Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from N and clear ship heading ENE under close reef three ships in sight

Lat 20 30 N

Lon 166 00 W

Tuesday September 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and Hazy ship heading ENE under close reef 4 PM. Wind veered to NNE with rain 11 PM took fore and Mizzen topsail. Were ship to NNW. Middle and latter part blowing a Gale from NE with rain 7 AM. Were ship to SE three ships in sight

Wednesday Sep 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing heavy from NE with rain. Ship heading SE under close reefed Main topsail. Middle part the same latter part calm and clear 8 AM light breeze from NE and clear. Were ship to NNW set all sail 6 ships in sight

Lat 20 12 N

Lon 167 00 W

Thursday September 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from N.E. ship heading N.W. sail set  
Middle and Tatter part Calm and Hazy  
6 Ships in sight & boiling

Lat 20 13 N

Lon 164, 58 W

Friday September 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable  
Winds steering to the N.W. all sail set  
Middle part Calm and foggy coming  
with barges Concordia & Lydia Tatter  
part light airs from N ship heading  
to the Westward 11 A.M. saw a Whale lowerd  
& boats did not have wind enough to strike

Lat 20 23 N

Lon 165, 14 W

Saturday September 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
airs from N and Hazy & boats down Chasing  
& P.M. came on board & P.M. spoke the ship  
the Brothers of N Bedford bound out full  
Middle part lying to with head yards a back  
Tatter part fresh breeze from N.E. steering  
to the Southward 11 A.M. saw several Whales going  
quick S.W. lowerd 4 boats could get on 2 Ships  
in sight

Sunday September 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N<sup>o</sup> E with passing snow squalls & boats down Chasing to the southward & P<sup>o</sup> M came on board with Fisherman's Luck again saw the barge Lydia get a Whale Middle part lying to with head yards aback Tatter part & A<sup>o</sup> M bore up steering S S W & A<sup>o</sup> M saw a Whale going quick to S W lowered 4 boats and chased him until so A<sup>o</sup> M could not get near him came on board 4 ships in sight

Monday September 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N<sup>o</sup> E steering S S W all sail set in Company with barge Lydia & P<sup>o</sup> M steering S W Middle part moderate from N<sup>o</sup> W steering S W by W Tatter part Calm and cloudy Employed filling Salt Water to trim ship

Tuesday September 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from N<sup>o</sup> W steering to the S W all sail set in Company with barge Lydia & P<sup>o</sup> M Capt Hathaway came on board Middle and Tatter part Calm and cloudy

Wednesday September 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs and variable steering to N W all sail set in Company with barge Lydia & P<sup>o</sup> M Capt Hathaway came on board Middle part moderate from N<sup>o</sup> E ship heading N<sup>o</sup> W with head yards aback Tatter part heading N<sup>o</sup> W by N A<sup>o</sup> M saw a ship to the N<sup>o</sup> W saw Ice to the south

Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced with fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> with snow  
Ship heading N<sup>W</sup> & B sail set in company  
with barque Lydia 1 P<sup>M</sup> took ked. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
3 P<sup>M</sup> saw a whale going N<sup>W</sup> & P<sup>M</sup> took ked.  
5 P<sup>M</sup> 5 P<sup>M</sup> took ked to E<sup>NE</sup> Capt Hattaway  
came on board took in light sails furled  
the main sail 10 P<sup>M</sup> Wind veered to N<sup>W</sup>  
with snow ship heading E<sup>SE</sup> Middle  
part the same Tatter part Cloudy 6 A<sup>M</sup>  
set Main topgalant sail and fly jib

Lat 67 38

Lon 171

Friday October 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & Cloudy ship  
heading E<sup>SE</sup> Main topgalant sail set  
and fly jib 7 P<sup>M</sup> took in light sails  
and double reefed the topsails 10 P<sup>M</sup> furled  
the jib Middle part blowing fresh from  
N and Cloudy 5 A<sup>M</sup> furled the Foresail  
10 A<sup>M</sup> Clove reefed Fore and Mizzen topsails

Lat 68 20

Lon 168 46

Saturday October 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from N and Cloudy ship heading E<sup>NE</sup>  
under Clove cup in company with barque  
Lydia 2 P<sup>M</sup> saw Cape Lisburne bearing N<sup>W</sup> 1/2 E  
distant 30 miles 6 P<sup>M</sup> wore ship to N<sup>W</sup> 1/2 W  
Middle part 1 A<sup>M</sup> wore ship to N<sup>W</sup>  
Tatter part fresh Gale from N<sup>W</sup> with  
passing snow squalls 9 A<sup>M</sup> saw a ship  
steering to the S<sup>W</sup> 8, 30 P<sup>M</sup> wore up 4 S in company  
with barque Lydia

Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced With fresh Gale from  
NW with heavy snow steering S by E under close  
reefs in company with barque Lydia Middle part  
11 AM thick snow lapped by the wind heading W  
1 PM saw the ice ship to N E latter part  
Hazy 6 AM one up steering S 11 AM saw  
Cape East bearing S by W set whole sails  
and proceed

Monday October 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced With fresh Gale from  
NW and Hazy steering down by Cape East  
by Bering Straits saw small strips of ice  
off East Cape Middle part light airs  
from N steering S by W latter part Calm  
several ships in sight

Lat 65° 00' N

Lon 172° 52' W

Tuesday October 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from N steering S all sail set the Land  
in sight to the Westward Middle and  
latter part the same 6 ships in sight two  
boiling 8 AM saw the N Cape of St Lawrence  
Island steering S S E distant 25 miles steering S S W

Lat 64° 02' N

Lon 171° 58' W

Wednesday October 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze  
from N<sup>W</sup> steering S S W all sail set to S W  
Cape of St Lawrence Islands bore E S E  
distant 15 miles at night air from N steering  
S W latter part moderate from S W and Hoazy  
ship heading S S E all sail set one ship in sight

Thursday October 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from S W ship heading S S E all sail set  
Middle part fresh from S and Hoazy set in  
Wore ship to N S W stowed light sail and double  
reefed the topsails latter part 10 A M wind veered  
to S W and clear wore ship to S S E

Fat 69  
Ton

Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from  
S W and clear ship heading S S E under double  
reefs 3 P M close reefed the topsails furled jib  
and mainsail Middle part 12 No wore ship  
to N latter part more moderate 3 P M wore ship  
to S E 6 A M saw St Mathus Island bearing S W  
set all sail steering to the S E 12 No Cape Spring  
bore S S E distant 8 miles

Fat 60, 14 N  
Ton 172, 06 W



Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from SW and Hazy ship heading SSE all sail set 6 PM Cape Mearns bore W distant 15 miles Middle part Calm and Hazy latter part fresh breeze from SE ship heading SSW 2 AM stowed the light sails and double reefed the topsails 6 AM Wind veered to SW with rain here ship to SSE furled mainsail and jib

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW and Hazy ship heading SSE under double reef and forebrace 6 PM Close reefed the topsails furled the courses Middle part blowing strong from SW 11 PM furled the Fore and Mizzen topsails Latter part more moderate with peeping snow-squalls 6 AM set fore and Mizzen topsails 8 AM set courses and jib shook one reef out of the topsails

Lat 58 40  
Lon 170 37

Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW ship heading SSE under double reef and courses 2 PM split the Mizzen topsail sent it down and bent a new one 6 PM more moderate and clear shook the reefs out of the topsails set Main-topgallant sail and fly jib Middle part 10 PM wind veered to SSE Tacked to SW Latter part Wind E ship heading SSE 11 AM saw a ship to the SE heading to the NE

Lat 57 56 N  
Lon 172 24 W

Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from E ship heading SSE all sail set 2 P M  
fresh breeze with rain from E at E stowed the  
light sails and double reefed the topsails Middle  
part Calm water but light variable winds  
at 10 set all sail working to SE saw St Paul  
Island bearing ESE distant 20 miles 4 5 miles  
in sight 12 o'clock the Barque Trident

Lat 57 15  
Lon

Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable winds ship lying to with head yards  
aback Taming with Barque Trident got 2 50  
lbs Bread of her Middle part Calm  
latter part fresh breeze from W veering to SW  
steering to SW all sail set two ships in sight

Lat 56 13  
Lon

Friday October 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from SW and Hazy ship heading SSE all  
sail set 6 P M took in the light sails  
Middle part 10 P M wind veered to SE  
with rain veer ship to SSW took in all sail  
to a close reefed main topsail and fore topmast  
stay sail latter part blowing a Gale from  
SE lying to under close reefed main topsail  
and fore topmast stay sail 10 A M light breeze  
from SW and Hazy set the fore and Mizzen topsails  
close reefed one ship in sight

Lat 55 46

Ship: St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 168

Friday October 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Calm and Hazy  
ship under close reef Middle part light breeze  
from NW with rain steering SSE Latter part fresh  
Gales from NW 2 A.M. furled fore and Mizzen topsails  
luffed by the Wind to W by S 3 A.M. bore up to S by E  
set fore topsail

Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 5430.1'

Lon 17206 W

Commenced with fresh Gales from  
NW and Cloudy steering S by E under close reef  
fore and Main topsails Middle part the same  
Latter part more moderate 2 A.M. luffed by  
the Wind to NE 3 A.M. bore ship to W by S  
bore up steering SSE set all sail 6 A.M.  
Saw Amokhta Island bearing SE distant  
15 Miles 10 A.M. saw Sequam Island bearing SSE  
distant 18 Miles 12 M. Amokhta bearing  
N E 1/2 E Sequam SW by W

Lat 5219

Lon

Sunday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Moderate  
breeze from NW and Cloudy steering SSE  
all sail set Middle part Calm Latter  
part Moderate breeze from S and rain ship  
heading ESE set up the Fore topgallant yard  
and sail

Ship St George of the Ballard bound for Carolina Oct 18

Monday October 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S with rain ship heading ESE all sail set 2 PM stowed light sails Middle part 11 PM Wind veered to NW and clear steering SSE all sail set Latter part steering SE & E

Lat 48 17 N

Lon 168 36 W

Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW and clear steering SE & E all sail set Middle part Calm Latter part 2 PM fresh breeze from S with rain ship heading ESE

Wednesday Oct 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S with rain ship heading ESE all sail set 2 PM stowed light sails 6 PM Wind veered to W and clear steering SE set J & L sails and fly jib Middle and latter part the same

Lat 44 10 N

Lon 162 23 W

Thursday Oct 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W and clear steering SE by S Fore and main J & L sails and fly jib set Middle part the same Latter part wind NW steering SE by S all sail set Employed making the yarn

Lat

Lon

25, 26, 27 George of the Bedford and from Canada Oct 68

Friday Oct 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from N and fine weather steering S by S all sails set Middle part the same Latter part Moderate from N steering S E Employed scraping bone

Saturday October 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from NW steering S E by S all sails set 4 P M Wind veered to SW 10 P M fresh breeze from SSW with rain stowed light sails Middle part Hoisting a gale close reefed the topsails stowed mainsail and put ship heading S E Latter part the same Employed washing bone

Fat  
Low

Sunday October 25

Commenced blowing fresh from SSW ship heading S E under close reef and foresail 1 P M Wind veered to W and clear set all sails steering S E by S Middle and Latter part the same

Fat 3154, N  
Low 15800, W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Providence  
Oct 68

Monday October 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N N W steering S S E & E  
all sail set Middle and Tatter part  
the same Employed Washing line

Lat 28,56 N  
Lon 157,06 W

Tuesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze  
from N N W steering S S E all sail set  
2 P M Wind N E found the ship was making  
water on this tack about 4000 strikes in twenty  
four hours Middle and Tatter 4 A M  
Wind veered to E S E ship heading S  
Employed drying and bundling line

Lat 27,32 N  
Lon 157,12 W

Wednesday Oct 28

Commenced fine light  
variable winds steering to the southward  
all sail set Middle and Tatter  
part the same ship leaking about 1000  
strikes Employed cleaning ship

Lat 26,24 N  
Lon 156,48 W

Thursday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light variable  
winds working to the southward all sail set  
Middle and Tatter part the same  
Employed cleaning ship

Lat 25,53 N  
Lon 155,28 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Honolulu Oct 28

Friday Oct. 30

Commenced fine light variable winds steering to the southward all sail set Middle part the same latter part light breeze from N steering S Employed in various jobs

Fat 24,33 N

Fou 155,23 W

Saturday October 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N steering S by W all sail set Middle and latter part the same The ship took 1000 strokes Employed in various jobs

Fat 2243 N

Fou 156,21 W

Sunday December 1 1868

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NE steering S by W all sail set 4 PM Equally Middle part fine steering S by W latter part 5 AM saw a Hoki bearing S 30 W 5 miles here up in the morning steering SW by S 6 AM saw a Hoki bearing S 10 W distant 20 miles saw the wharves and got the anchor off the bow 10 AM piled beam on bow 10:30 AM took the tug and towed in the harbor of Honolulu 11 AM came to in the bottom with Starboard anchor and wore away 30 fathoms all the cruises were on shore.

Ship St George of New Bedford in Honolulu Nov, 65

Monday Nov 2 1868

Harbor Journal

Commenced fine light trade. Employed  
striking line and starting water  
to repair ship.

Tuesday November 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
breaking out the fore hold to lighten  
ship.

Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
filling water up to get at the leak

Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Same as day Employed filling  
water to get her head out

Friday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the Carpenters  
came to work found some of the planks  
started off the starboard iron and lastings  
gone

Saturday November 7<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the Carpenters  
at work on the ship.



Sunday November 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather the Men on  
shore for a run

Monday November 9<sup>th</sup>  
Southerly Winds and  
raining the Carpenters at Work on the ship

Tuesday November 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather the  
Carpenters at Work on the ship

Wednesday November 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather the Carpenters  
at Work on the ship

Thursday November 12<sup>th</sup>  
fine Weather the Carpenters  
finish Work on the ship

Friday November 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
stowing off the fore hold

Saturday November 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
getting off water

Sunday November 15<sup>th</sup>  
fine Weather the Men  
on shore for a run

Monday November 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed filling  
Water

Tuesday November 17<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
filling Water

Wednesday November 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
getting off provisions

Thursday November 19<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
stowing off the After hold

Friday November 20<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
Painting Ship

Saturday November 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
Painting Ship

Sunday November 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Fine Weather the men  
on shore for a run - Names & Vantage  
was not without leave.

Monday November 23<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
Painting ship Manuel Bantista still  
absent

Tuesday November 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
Painting Manuel Bantista still  
absent

Wednesday November 25<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
in various jobs Manuel Bantista still  
absent

Thursday November 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
in various jobs

Friday November 27<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
getting off potatoes

Saturday November 28<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather Employed  
unmooring ship and hauled to the end of the  
wharves all ready for sea

Sunday November 29<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather the men  
on shore for a run

Monday November 30<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
getting ready to smoke ship 4 P.M. put  
the fires in her

Tuesday November 31<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Weather Employed  
clearing up the sea

Wednesday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1868  
Fine Weather and  
fresh N.E. trades 11 A.M. the crew came  
off 11.30 the Pilot came on board took the  
Anchor and got all ready to slip our  
moorings

Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup> sea time  
Commenced with  
fine weather and fresh N.E. trades 2 P.M.  
set all sail and let go our parts and  
stood out of the Harbour of Honolulu  
2.30 P.M. the Pilot left one up steering S  
Middle and Tatter part the same  
Employed fitting the boats

Friday December 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commenced fine Moderate  
breeze from N.E. steering S by E all sail set  
4 P.M. squally stowce light sail Middle  
and Tatter part steering S.S.E. Employed  
repairing rigging and manbof-gated sail  
Lat 15 40 N  
Lon 157 30 W

Saturday December 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh S & E trades steering S S E under topsails Middle squally double reefed the topsails latter part the same James Weisoff duty with the vernal

Lat 22 21 N  
Lon 158, 05 W

Sunday December 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh N & E trades under squally steering S by E under double reefs Middle part the same latter part more moderate set all sail James Welsh and Charles Kinada off duty

Lat 23 30 N  
Lon 157, 12 W

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh N & E trades steering S by E & all sail set Middle part the same latter part Wind S & heading S S W employed repairing Mizen sail James Welsh & Charles Kinada off duty

Lat 6, 28  
Lon 15, 628

Tuesday Decem 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S & E steering S S W all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed repairing main topsail James Welsh and Charles Kinada off duty

Lat 4, 46  
Lon 157, 70

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S & E ship heading S S W all sail set Middle and latter part heading S employed painting boats Kinada Welsh off duty

Lat  
Lon

Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
from E S E ship heading S all sail set  
Middle and Tatter part the same 1 A M  
took in the Starboard boat to repair & employed  
painting - Starboard boat and other small  
jobs Welsh & Kenada off duty sick William  
Welsh put in Cross fire disrespectful language to the Capt  
the crew same aft to the Capt & him <sup>asked</sup> to let him out  
of Irons on account of his being sick ~~but~~ took  
Dunkan Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Walsh out of Irons

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N E steering S W by S all sail  
set 4 P M saw large quantities of fish banks  
Middle part squally stowed light sails  
Tatter part fine 1 A M set all sail steering  
S W employed repairing Starboard boat and fitting  
lifts and footropes James Welsh and Charles  
Kenada off duty sick

Tot 00 15 8

Ton 15 2 24 W

Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N steering S W all sail set 4 P M  
heavy squall from the N W stowed light sails  
blew down the topsails and brailled up  
the course. 6 P M were ship to N E  
Middle part squally ship heading  
S W Tatter part moderate and clear  
from S W heading N N W all sail set  
employed fitting rigging and other jobs  
Welsh & Kenada off duty sick

Tot 00 58 8

Ton 15 8 48 W

Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from S.W. ship heading N.W. & W. all sail set  
Middle part Calm latter part light  
sea from N. heading N.W. & W. all sail set  
Walsh & Kenner off duty sick

Lat. 30 S

Lon 158, 50 W

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from S.W. ship heading N.W. & W. all  
sail set 4 P.M. saw Jarvis Island bearing  
N.W. distant 15 miles Middle part  
light breeze from W. ship heading S.S.W. latter  
part the same 12. We saw a shoal of sperm  
Whales going quick to windward lowered three  
boats but could not catch up to them

Lat 00 58 S

Lon 160, 22 W

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from W. ship working to windward  
after the boats 3 P.M. gave them up and  
returned to the ship bore a forward to  
the S.S.W. 6 P.M. squally showed light  
sails Middle part the same latter  
part moderate breeze from W. steering S by S  
Employed in various jobs Walsh and Kenner  
off duty sick

Lat

Lon

~~Wednesday 15~~

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from W steering S by W all sail set  
Middle and Tatter part steering S by S  
Employed fitting riggin Walsh and  
Kenada off duty

Fat 345 S

Lon 16037 W

Thursday December 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N by W steering S by S all sail  
set Middle and Tatter part the same  
Employed fitting ship Walsh & Kenada off  
duty

Fat 521 S

Lon 16106 W

Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and calm  
Middle part the same Tatter part  
light breeze from N E steering  
S W all sail set Employed fitting  
riggin Walsh off duty sick Charles Kenada  
on duty

Fat 550 S

Lon 16125 W

Saturday December 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N E steering S W all sail set  
Middle and Tatter part Moderate from  
S E steering S W by S Employed in  
various jobs Walsh off duty sick

Fat 657 S

Lon 16240 W



Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail  
set Middle and latter part  
the same Walsh off duty sick

Monday December 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat 8 10 S

Lon 164 17

Commenced fine light  
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail  
set Middle and latter part the same  
Employed fitting rigging Walsh on duty

Tuesday Dec 21<sup>th</sup>

Lat 10 28 S

Lon 165 33 W

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S E steering S W by S all sail  
set 7 P M saw Langer Island bearing  
S distant 15 miles halled by the wind  
heading S by W 7 P M the Land bearing S S E  
distant 7 miles 8 P M saw Breakers  
close a board a head bre up at W 8 P M  
halled up to S by W Middle and latter  
part the same Employed fitting ship

Wednesday 22<sup>th</sup>

Lat 12 46 S

Lon 167 01 W

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S E steering S by W by S  
all sail set Middle and latter part  
the same Employed fitting ship

Lat 14 10 S

Lon 167 46

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E steering S W by S 1/2 S all sail set Middle and Tatter part squally light breeze from N E Employed in various jobs

Fat 17,01 S

Fon 16848 W

Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N E steering S W by S 1/2 S all sail set Middle part the same Tatter part light breeze from S E and squally steering S S W

Fat

Fon

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Calm 7 P M Moderate breeze from S E ship heaving S S W all sail set Middle and Tatter part the same 8 A M saw Savage Island bearing S by E distant 25 Miles Employed in various jobs 10 A M saw a sail under the land

Fat 1500 S

Fon 17000 W

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E ship working up under the land 6 P M the Island bearing S E distant 4 miles stowed light sails Middle and Tatter part lying off and on Savage Island 8 A M the Natives came on board with Hogs Fowl Coconuts and other Products of the Island

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine and  
fresh S E trades ship lying off and on  
Savage Island trading with the Natives  
5 P M finished trading shipped one  
Native and took on board to work his  
passage braced forward steering S Middle  
and Fatter part the same Employed  
in various jobs 12 M set all sail

Fat 21 42 S

Fon 17 05 W

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze  
from S E steering S by W by S all sail set  
Middle and Fatter part the same  
Employed in various jobs

Fat 26 21 S

Fon 17 50 W

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S E steering S by S all  
sail set Middle and Fatter part the  
same Employed in various jobs

Fat

Fon

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Commence cloudy moderate  
breeze from S E steering S by S all sail  
set Middle and Fatter part the  
same Employed in various jobs

Fat 28 31 S

Fon 17 14 W

Ship St George of New Bedford of Sunday 1st Jan, 68

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE steering S by S all sail set 6 P.M. saw Sunday Is<sup>l</sup> bearing SW distant 30 miles & P.M. took in light sails and luffed by the wind heading SSE Middle part of the fore ship to NPE latter part of the fore up fore the Island steering S by N saw a ship steering SW 12 M luffed to off the town & Capt went on shore one ship lying off on

Saturday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

fine weather moderate breeze from E ship lying off and on Sunday 3 P.M. Capt came on board & P.M. spoke and named ship Champion of Egartown and barque Sona Middle and latter part lying off and on Sunday Island & the Capt took two boats and went on shore to get Potatoes & Onions 12 M returned to the ship

Lat 23 23  
Lon 178 06

Sunday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E ship lying to with head yards aback reading 15 5 E 3 P.M. got a line to rate the Chronometer. steering S by N Middle and latter part the same 10 P.M. saw McKeens Island bearing SSW distant 20 miles The Man he got at Savag Island & took his passage got Nelly and Mervin to Barn the ship so he had to let him down and put him down the Blubber Room

Ship 37 Log of the *Thetis* off the coast of California, Dec. Jan, 1859

Monday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced Hazy light breeze from E steering S by W all sail set 15 M came to off McKean Island Farber and his boat went in fishing 3 P M came on board and up sterns S W Middle part squally took in light sails blew down the topsails hauled by the wind to E S E 3 P M were ship to N N W latter part fresh breeze from N with rain 7 A M bore up to S W

Tuesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N E with rain ship lying to under close reef 4 P M clear saw French rock bearing S S W distant 15 miles saw a ship to the S W Whaling bore up for her it was dark when we got down to her hauled by the wind to E S E Middle and latter thick and rainy with variable winds one ship in sight

Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from E S E with rain ship cruising around French rock under close reef Middle part the same. Latter part clear fresh breeze from S S E 12 M the rock bore S distant 8 miles

Lat. 31 15 S

Long. 173 01 W

Ship St George for Bedford of Providence Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S E ship heading S W under double reefs and courses 2 P M. Noon ship to E 6 P M spoke and named ship. Pilot of New Bedford Middle and Tatter part moderate from S E ship heading. At P E 12 A M were ship to S S W 7 A M set all sail 12 M the rock bearing P E distant 8 miles last red. At E P E one ship in sight.

Lat 31 25 S

Lon 173 01 W

Friday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate from S S E ship heading E all sail set 7 P M stowed light sails were ship to S W. Middle part calm Tatter part light breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set 12 the rock bearing W distant 25 miles.

Saturday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set. Middle and Tatter part the same 10 A M saw a sail to the N W.

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock Jan. 69

Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE  
Ship heading S all sail set 3<sup>0</sup> PM worked to 7<sup>0</sup>  
5 PM saw the name of the ship three fathoms of the  
Middle and Tatter part fresh from ESE 8 PM  
stowed light sails hoisted up courses blew down  
topsails 6 AM hoisted up steering SW

Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from ESE steering SW under close reef  
1 PM saw a beach to SW set all sail  
3 PM lowered 3 boats for sperm whales  
Farboard boat struck iron drawn waist  
boat struck turned him up 5 PM took  
him to the ship and got ready to cut  
Middle part lying to heading S with head  
yards aback Tatter part 5 AM hoisted on  
and commenced cutting 12 No finished

Tuesday Jan 12

Commenced blowing fresh from  
ESE Ship heading NE under close  
reef employed clearing away the Head  
Middle and Tatter part 5 AM started  
the works took John Ceaser out of Irons  
on his promising to behave himself in future

Ship St George New Bedford of French Jan, 63

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from ESE ship heading NE under  
close reef. Middle part the same  
Tatter part. 7 AM took fore and  
Mizzen topsail. Employed biling

Lat 30,58 S

Lon 178 40 E

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from ESE ship lying to under close  
reef. Main topsail & Middle part  
the same Tatter 7 AM saw a ship standing  
to the S. Were ship to S. set fore and  
Mizzen topsails. Got a Foresail 10 AM  
finished biling

Lat 31 07 S

Lon ~~178 05 W~~

Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from ESE ship heading S  
under close reef. Got an foresail  
one ship in sight Middle part  
the same Tatter part Wind SSE 6 AM  
Were ship to E Employed stowing Oil  
in the Main Hold

Lat 31,23 S

Lon 178,56 E



Ship of George of New Bedford off New York, Jan, 68

Saturday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SSE ship heading E under close reefed jib and foresail 7 P.M. Stowed the jib Middle part the same Fatter part. More moderate from SW heading SSE set jib double reef. topsails one ship in sight

Fat 31,43 S

For 778,45 E

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW ship heading SSE under double reefed jib and foresail 7 P.M. Close reefed the topsails. Stowed the jib Middle part the same Fatter part more moderate 6 A.M. set jib and double reefs

Fat 32,47 S

For 178,49 W

Monday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from WSW ship heading S under double reefed jib and courses 7 P.M. wore ship's S & SW Middle part the same Fatter part Moderate from WNW ship heading N 6 A.M. set all sail 4 ships in sight to the W

Fat 32,39 S

For 178,48 E

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from  
W<sup>N</sup>W ship heading N all sail set 1 P.M.  
tacked to SW 2 P.M. saw two ships Whaling  
to the West of us working to windward could  
not get run of them 7 P.M. shortened sail fine  
the night 7 P.M. Capt Potter of the Barque  
Abraham Barker came on board 8 P.M.  
returned to his ship Middle part light  
breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W ship heading W<sup>S</sup>W  
Fatter part the same 4 ship in sight  
one cutting

Lat 32,30 S

Lon 178,59 E

Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from NW ship heading W<sup>S</sup>W all  
sail set 7 P.M. Wind veered to SW with  
light rain bore ship to NW took in  
light sails Middle part the same  
Fatter part light breeze from S  
ship heading ESE all sail set  
two ship in sight

Lat 32,24 S

Friday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light  
variable winds ship heading to SE  
all sail set Middle part the same  
Fatter part moderate breeze from SE  
ship heading ESE one ship in sight 12 M  
bore ship to SSW

Lat 32 14 S

Lon 178 24 E

Friday Jan 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S & ship heading SSW all sail set 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night Middle part light breeze from E ship heading SSE latter bore up to SW set all sail three ships in sight

Fat  
Low

Saturday Jan 23

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering SW all sail set 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night halled by the wind to SSE Middle part the same latter part light airs from ENE heading N 11 A.M. saw two Whales & Molds off to the NE 12 M lowered 3 boats to pull to them

Fat 2240  
Low 17840

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

fine weather light variable winds 3 boats down after Whales 2 P.M. West boat struck turned him up and towed him to the ship 6 P.M. took him along side and got ready to cut Middle part 4 P.M. hooked on latter part employed cutting

Monday Jan 25

Commenced with light variable winds with rain 6 P.M. finished cutting set close reefed topsails heading to S & Middle part the same latter part 6 A.M. started the Wark

Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable winds ship heading to S E under topsails Middle and latter part the same employed boiling two ships in sight

Wednesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather moderate breeze from N W steering to S E under topsails & P M spoke Barque Jones of New Bedford Middle part lying to with head yards aback heading N E latter part steering to S W under topsails employed boiling

Lat 32 10 S

Lon 179 20 E

Thursday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather light breeze from N W heading W S W under topsails Middle and latter part the same two ships in sight employed boiling latter part stowing down.

Lat 32 25 S

Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N steering to S E under topsails finished boiling and stowing down Middle part lying to with head yards aback heading W S W latter part all sail set employed clearing ship three ships in sight

Lat 32 32 S

Lon 179 38 E

Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze  
from N. heading N.W. all sail set 4 P.M.  
New ship to E. N.E. 7 P.M. Wind veered to N with  
rain took in sail fore the night ship bearing  
Middle part the same latter part breeze from N.W.  
and clear steering to S.E. all sail set 4 ships in sight

Fat 2231 S

Fou 178,03 E

Sunday Jan 31<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N.W.  
steering to S.E. all sail set 7 P.M. shortened sail  
fore the night halled by the wind to N.E.  
Middle and latter part Calm 4 ships  
in sight

Fat 3224 S

Fou 17811 E

Monday February 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced fine light  
airs from N steering to S.W. all sail set 7 P.M.  
shortened sail fore the night Middle part  
the same latter all sail set steering  
to S.E. 3 ships in sight

Tuesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from N.W. steering to the S.W. all sail set  
7 P.M. shortened sail fore the night  
Middle and latter part Calm one ship  
in sight

Wednesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced Clear and  
Calm Employed repairing Spunker  
Middle and Tatter part light breeze  
from N E with passengers in sawals  
& A M Spoke ship Adeline of New Bedford  
set all sail heading E S E 4 ships in sight

Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze  
from N E and cloudy ship heading E S E  
all sail set & P M shortened sail were  
ship to N N W Middle part the same  
Tatter part 6 A M set all sail bore up  
to S 12 N spoke and James ship James Arnold  
and barges A Barker and George of N Bedford

Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from N E heading E S E all sail  
set Taming with ship Howland A Barker  
and George & P M shortened sail were ship  
to N N W Middle part the same Tatter  
part all sail set heading N 4 ships in sight  
Lat 32, 11 S  
Lon 478, 50 E

Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E N E ship heading N all sail  
set & P M shortened sail were ship to  
S E Middle part the same Tatter part  
all sail set heading to S E 4 ships in  
sight  
Lat 32, 47 S  
Lon 178, 48 W

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from  
E ship heading S S E all sail set 7<sup>th</sup> AM lashed  
ship to N N E shortened sail Middle part  
the same latter part fresh breeze from  
E with rain all sail set heading S S E 4 ships  
in sight one boiling 11 AM spoke ship  
Addition of New Bedford

Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced cloudy fresh  
breeze from E ship heading S S E all sail  
set 7 PM wore ship to N N E shortened sail  
Middle part the same latter part fresh  
breeze and light rains 7 AM set double  
reefs wore ship to N N E 2 ships in sight

Lat 32 34 S

Long 178 53 E

Tuesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from E and cloudy ship heading N N E  
under double reef 7 PM close reefed and  
furled the jib Middle part the wind  
veered to S W ship heading S S E  
latter part the same 6 AM double  
reef jib and foresail two ships in sight

Lat 32 30 S

Long 178 36 E

Wednesday Feb 10

Commenced with fresh breeze from S W and cloudy ship heading S S E under double reefed jib and foresail 6 P M close reefed furled jib and foresail Middle part Calm latter part light breeze from N N W 6 A M set all sail heading W saw a school of sperm whales to the N E 5 miles off bow of 4 boats whales going quick to N W chased until 12 M in company with two other ships could not strike

Thursday Feb 11

Commenced fine light breeze from N N W ship working to N W all sail set 5 P M shortened sail spoke Barque Islander of New Bedford Capt Holy came on board 10 P M he returned to his ship Middle part heading to the N E latter part 6 A M set all sail were ship to S W 7 A M saw sperm whales bow of 4 boats bow boat went on and missed him forward boat struck and drew chased off to S E one ship in sight cutting



Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW 4 boats down Whaling 3 P M Waist boat struck turned him up and took him to the ship 4 P M hooked on and commenced cutting 6 30 P M finished cutting the body took in sail and braced forward to SW Middle part the same latter part 7 A M hooked on and took in the head and started the works one ship in sight 7 A M were ship to N

Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from NW ship heading NNE under topsails 2 P M saw sperm whales to NW 7 miles off were ship to W set all sail bowerd 3 boats in company with barque Islander and pulled to windward could not get sight of them 7 P M came on board shortened sail Middle part Hoji ship heading W latter part the same employed boiling

Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from NW with rain ship heading WSW under close reef 2 P M took in fore and Mizzen topsail Middle and latter part the same 10 A M finished boiling Broke George Taylor and sent him forward put William Walsten in to steer the bow boat

Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W with rain squalls ship lying to under close reefed main topsail and storm sails 3 P M wore ship to S S W Middle part the same latter part blowing fresh from S S E and clear ship heading S W employed stowing oil in the After Hold

Tuesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S S E and clear ship heading S W under close reefed Fore and main topsail and storm sails 2 P M finished stowing down Middle part the same latter part more moderate from S E ship heading S S W 7 A M set double reefs jib & courses 12 M wore ship to N E spoke and lamed ship: Bearings of New Bedford Lat 32.18 S Lon 178.57 E

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship standing to N E under double reefs jib and courses laming with ship Bearings 7 P M close reefed the topsails furled jib heading N E by E Middle and latter part the same 7 P M set double reef jib & foresail 12 M wore ship to S 2 ships in sight

Lat 32.25 S  
Lon 178.57 E

Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
E S E and clear ship heading S under  
double reef jib & foresail & P.M. shortened  
sail Middle part the same latter part  
6 A.M. set double reef jib and foresail. Were  
ship to N E 3 ships in sight

Fat 32.20 S

Lon 178,50 E

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from E S E ship heading N E under  
double reef jib & foresail & P.M. shortened  
sail Middle part the same latter  
part & A.M. set double reef jib and foresail  
4 ships in sight

Fat 32 15 S

Lon 178,56 W

Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
gales from E S E ship heading S under  
double reef jib & foresail & P.M. close  
reefed the topsails, furled jib & foresail  
Middle & latter part the same  
& A.M. were ship to N E

Fat 32,76 S

Lon 178,54 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Feb 18

Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
Gales from E and Clear ship heading  
NNE under close reef 6 PM bore  
up SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W for the Bay of Islands & land  
Mrs Seal she being very sick 7 PM spoke  
the barge Otthob of Melbourne  
Middle & Tatter part all sail set  
steering SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Feb 33 5 5

Feb 17 46 4

Monday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with  
fresh Gales from ENE and Hazy  
steering SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W all sail set 2 PM  
bent the new Fore and Main topsail  
stowed topgallant sails 7 PM close  
reefed the topsails stowed courses luffed  
by the wind heading NE to Middle  
and Tatter part the same

Tuesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from NE and Hazy ship lying  
to under close reef heading NNW 7 PM  
stowed Fore & Mizzen topsail Middle  
& Tatter part raring

Wednesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from NE with rain ship lying to  
under close reefed main topsail & stern  
sails Middle & Tatter part the same

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Feb, 69

Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from N E with rain ship lying to under close reefed main topsail & storm sail 6 P M wore ship to S S E Middle part 1 A M wore ship to N latter part blowing heavy from E S E with rain ship heading N under close reefed main topsail & storm sails 7 A M took in fore topmast staysail

Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing heavy from E S E with rain ship lying to under close reefed main topsail and main spencer heading N Middle part 1 A M calm 3 A M fresh breeze from S W and cloudy ship heading S S E latter part blowing heavy from S W and heavy 7 A M set fore topmast staysail

Lat 31, 50 S

Lon 174, 24 E

Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing heavy from S W and clear ship heading S S E under close reefed main topsail & storm sails Middle part the same latter part more moderate 7 A M set close reef fore and Mizzen topsail 10 A M set fore sail and jib

Lat 32 36 S

Lon 175, 00 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock No

Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW and clear, ship heading SE under close reefed jib & foresail 1 PM slip the Mizzen topsail sent it down and bent the new one 6 PM set mainsail Middle part. More moderate 1 AM set double reef. Latter part moderate from SSW ship heading SE set all sail.

Fat 34, 12 - 8

Fou 176, 16 E

Monday March 1 1868

Commenced with fine weather moderate breeze from SSW ship heading SE all sail set Middle part the same Latter part 3 AM tacked to W 5 AM tacked to SE 10 AM fresh breeze from SW stowed light sails 12 tacked to WNW

Fat 35 11 - 8

Fou 176, 18 E

Tuesday March 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from SW and clear ship heading to S by W WNW under topsails jib & courses 1 PM tacked Middle part 11 PM tacked to W Latter part more moderate from S veering to SE set top Sabot sails & fly jib

Fat

Fou

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Mar 1<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S E steering S W all sail set 2 P M saw Cape Bret bearing S W distant 40 miles & P M braced up the courses were ship to N N E with head yards aback Cape Bret bearing S W distant 5 miles Middle part light breeze from N W lying to with head yards aback latter part to A M bore up for the Harbor & A M calm 10 A M moderate breeze from N steering S W by S all sail set bent the chains got the Anchors off

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N steering up the bay 1 P M came to in 4 fathoms and overed away 40 fathoms two ships in the Harbor Middle and latter part employed getting off potatoes

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S ship lying at anchor at the Bay of Islands Middle part the same latter part 4 A M Hove short 5 A M Capt. came on board. triped the Anchor set all sail and stood out of the Bay light breeze from N 12 N Cape Bret bearing S S W distant 15 miles employed steering the Anchors & Chains

Ship St George of New Bedford off Fastest near, 68

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from NW steering NE & all  
sail set Middle part the same  
Fatter part Calm

Lat 34 26 S

Lon 175 49

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
variable wind steering NE all sail set  
Middle and Fatter part the same

Lat 34 23

Lon 176 18

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
light variable wind and clear  
Ship heading to NE all sail set  
Middle and Fatter part the same

Lat 34 07 S

Lon 177 36 E

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from WNW ship heading NE  
all sail set 2 PM saw a ship to NW  
Whaling Middle part wind veered to NE  
2 AM tacked NNE Fatter part 10 AM  
tacked to E.

Lat 34 08 S

Lon 178 17 E



Ship at Edge of New Bedford off French rock March 10

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N<sup>E</sup> ship heading E S E all sail set 6 P M tacked to N<sup>W</sup> Middle part 10 P M wind veered to N<sup>W</sup> tacked to N<sup>E</sup> latter part calm

Fat 3348 S

Few 178, 24 E

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine & calm Middle & latter light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> all sail set

Fat 3325 S

Few 178, 56 E

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>E</sup> all sail set 4 P M wind veered to S<sup>E</sup> M & latter part the same 3 ship in sight

Fat 3220 S

17838 W

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from E S E heading N<sup>E</sup> all sail set 6 P M shortened sail were ship to S Middle part the same latter part 2 A M were ship to E 7 A M set double reef one ship in sight

Fat 3154 S

Few 17836 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock March 13<sup>th</sup>

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
fresh breeze from S & ship heading  
E N E under double reef 7 P M wore  
ship to S S W shortened sail Middle  
part the same latter part fresh Gale  
from S & 6 A M set double reef &  
jit

Lat 32 15 S

Lon 172 13 W

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from S & ship heading S S W  
under double reef 3 P M stowed jit  
6 P M furled upper topsails Middle  
& latter part the same

Lat 32 45 S

Lon 171 18 E

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from S & cloudy ship under  
close reef heading S S W 1 P M bore  
up steering N N W 3 P M luffed by the  
wind to N E stowed fore topsail  
Middle part the same latter part  
7 A M wore ship to S two ships in  
sight

Lat 32 18 S

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Hook March 6<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from E S E & clear ship  
heading S under close reefed Main  
& Mizzen topsail Middle & Tatter  
part the same two ships in sight

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Fat 33.175

Tom 178.78 E

Commenced blowing  
fresh from E S E and clear ship heading  
S under close reef 5 P.M. saw a shoal of Sperm  
Whales, lowered 4 boats bow boat struck and  
going on to lance him got stove it being  
near night had to let her go to save the  
Whale turned him up 6.30 P.M. took him  
alongside Middle part trying to hit the  
Whale along side Tatter part 7 P.M. hooked  
on and commenced cutting 11 A.M.  
finished two ships in sight

Fat 33.10

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from S W ship under close reef  
heading S E clearing away the head  
Middle and Tatter part 4 A.M.  
started the works

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Mar 19  
Saturday March 20

Commenced fine  
light breeze from S W ship heading  
N W under close reef & jib Middle  
part the same Tatter part 7 AM set  
all sail bore up to S E 11 AM  
saw sperm Whales lowered 3 boats Tarboed  
boat struck turned him up took  
him to the ship

Sunday March 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from S W ship lying to with  
Whale alongside 3 PM hooked on  
and commenced cutting 8 PM  
finished cutting the body  
Middle part lying to 4 S E  
Tatter part 5 AM took in the  
Head Employed clearing away the Head  
& boiling

Monday March 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced  
fine fresh breeze from S W ship  
heading to N W 4 PM spoke barge  
Hunter of New Bedford were  
ship to S E Middle & Tatter part  
the same employed boiling & stowing  
down

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Mar, 6<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday March 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W ship heading SSW under close reef Middle part the same latter part wore ship to NW Employed bocking & stowing down

Lat 32 23 S

Lon 178 53 E

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W ship heading to N under close reef 2 P M spoke ship E C Jones of New Bedford Middle part the same latter part 4 A M finished bocking wore ship to S Wind WSW set jib & upper topsails Employed stowing Oil in the After Hold

Lat 32 24 S

Lon 178 38 W

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S E & cloudy ship heading E N E under topsails & jibs 7 P M shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 7 A M set all sail bore up steering N E

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from SW steering N E all sail set 6 P M shortened sail & hauled by the Wind to S E Middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from W 1 A M set all sail heading SSW 1 A M tacked to NNW 12 M spoke & Lamed barge Others of Habartown

Lat 32 08 S

Lon 178 32 W

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock March 6<sup>th</sup>

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from W ship heading N N W all sail set Taming with barge Othello of Hobartton Middle part Calm latter part moderate breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set one ship in sight Employed setting up fore topmast rigging

Lat 32 30 S

Lon 139 51 W

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship heading S S W all sail set 2 PM bre up to S W by W took in light sails close reefed the topsails 6 PM stowed jib & courses hauled by the wind to S S W Middle part the same latter part more moderate set whole topsails & jib bre up steering N 12 spoke & Tamed the brig Heland Mary of Sagharbor 21 Month out 14 bbls

Lat

Lon

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from E S E steering N under topsails Taming with Brig Heland Mary of Sagharbor hauled by the wind to N E saw a ship to the E steering to S W 6 PM shortened sail Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W ship heading N N E under close reef so PM were ship & S set double reef courses & jib several ships in sight

Lat 32 32 Lon

Ship St George off New Bedford off French rock May 69

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S E ship heading S S W under double reef courses & got 7 P M spoke bargue Hunter Albin & ship E C Jones & J M Clore reefed the topsails bore ship to N E Middle part the same latter part moderate from S ship heading E S E all sail set several ships in sight

Lat 32 48 S

Lon

Wednesday March 31<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate from S ship heading E S E all sail set 6 P M shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 7 P M set whole topsails bore up to N W 10 P M spoke & hauled bargue Albin of New Bedford

Lat 32 16 S

Lon 178 27 E

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1869

Commenced fine moderate from S E steering N W under topsails 6 P M shortened sail hauled by the wind to E N E Middle part the same latter part light breeze from S E 7 P M set all sail bore ship to S S W one ship in sight

Lat 32 32 S

Lon 178 33 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French creek 24<sup>th</sup> 68

Friday April 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine & calm  
6 P.M. Close reefed the topsails  
Middle part the same latter part  
4 A.M. light breeze from W steering SSW  
6 A.M. set all sail

Fat 32, 5-6-8  
Fow

Saturday April 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from W ship heading SSW all  
sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail  
Middle part the same latter part  
fresh breeze from SW & cloudy ship  
heading SE under double reefed  
& courses one ship in sight

Fat 33 5-8-8  
Fow 6 1/2 2 1/2 3

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
fresh breeze from SW ship heading  
SE under double reefed & courses  
1 P.M. stowed upper topsails, jib &  
main sail 4 P.M. wore ship to W  
stowed foresail Middle part moderate  
1 A.M. wore ship to SE latter part  
7 A.M. wore ship to W set upper topsails  
jib & courses 10 A.M. spoke & James  
bargues A Barker & Corral of New Bedford



Ship St George of New Bedford off Frenchport Apr, 69

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. heading N.N.W. under topsails jib & foresail Tacking with bargues A Barker & local 4 P.M. squally broke up the gam closed up the topsails furled jib & courses Middle part set at 10 Steered fore & Mizzen topsail 7 A.M. Were ship to E.S.E. set fore & Mizzen topsail. 2 ships in sight

Fat 3315 - 8

Low 178, 23 E

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S ship heading E.S.E. under close reefs Middle part the same latter part 6 A.M. Were ship to N.S.W. one ship in sight 12. No were ship to E.S.E.

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S ship heading E.S.E. under close reefs Middle part the same latter part more moderate from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. all sail set

Fat 33,00

Low 1783

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Apr, 68

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E ship heading E N E all sail set 6 P M tacked to S S W shortened sail 4 ships in sight. Middle part the same latter part 6 A M set all sail bore up steering S S W 4 ships in sight

Lat 33 28 S

Lon 178 23 E

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from E steering S S W all sail set 2 P M saw sperm whales lowered 3 boats with 4 other ship Elyza Addams went on to Galia then chased until dark to S W could not get on & P M got alongside shortened sail light breeze from S E ship heading S S W Middle part wind veered to N E latter part 7 A M bore up steering S W set all sail 4 ships in sight

Lat ~~33~~ 35 55 S

Lon 178 52 E

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from N E steering S W all sail set 4 P M hailed by the crew to S S W 6 P M shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 7 A M set all heading N 4 ships in sight

Lat

Lon

Ship St George of New Bedford off Frenchsack, 68

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N E ship heading N N W  
all sail set 4 P M spoke & James ship  
Oliver Addems of New Bedford 7 P M  
shortened sail. Middle part the same  
latter part fresh breeze from N E 7 A M  
set all sail standing to. N W 3 ships  
in sight

Lat 35 40

Lon

Monday April 12

Commenced fine  
fresh breeze from N E ship heading  
N N W all sail set 5 P M spoke  
& James barque Northern Light of New  
Bedford were ship to E S E 6 P M  
shortened sail. Middle part the same  
latter part 6 A M started to make  
sail Edward Brannan started up  
the Main rigging swearing & cursing  
the Capt hearing him told him to  
stop swearing he turned around said  
to the Capt who the hell is swearing  
the Capt told him to come down, He came  
down & started forward I met him by  
the wire bush & told him to stay aft  
he Edward Brannan told me to keep  
out of his way or he would settle some  
of us. The crew being inclined to  
Mutiny he Edward Brannan being one  
of the head ones & not wanting to give  
them any chance for open Mutiny I let  
him go forward, He Edward Brannan  
went in the Forecastle & armed himself  
with a sheath knife, The crew has  
been inclined to be Mutinous since

Ship St George of New Bedford off French Rock #1, 65  
We left the S W Islands bed on by 3 or 4  
of the worst men that I ever saw on  
board of a ship It has kept going on  
from bad to worse untill an Officer  
hardly dare give an order for fear  
of bringing on open Mutiny all on  
account of 3 or 4 being Edward  
Bramm Patrick Mr Grath  
William Walsh & George Taylor, The  
Capt came to the conclusion that it  
was time to put a stop to it or  
they would take the ship, called  
all hands in the waist & told them  
that were willing to do their duty  
faithfully to go on the port side they  
all started over the Capt told  
Edward Bramm Patrick Mr Grath  
William Walsh they need not go on  
the port side as he could not stand  
any more of their Insolence & Mutinous  
conduct George Taylor concluded he  
could not do his duty faithfully  
said on the starboard side, The Barque  
Perthra Light of New Bedford being  
to the windward of us Capt soul thought  
to save blood shed he would call her  
down as he was certain that they would  
show resistance & there would be blood  
shed, set the Ensign half mast & whilst  
the N. Light was running down there 4  
men Edward Bramman Mr Grath  
Walsh & Taylor were using the most  
insulting Language that I ever heard  
on board a ship trying to get some one  
to strike them as they have been doing  
since we left Honolulu trying to  
get some one to strike them so as  
to have some show of reason to lead

Ship A George of New Bedford off French Rock Apr, 68  
the others & open mutiny Edward  
Brannan in particular said he carried  
a sheath knife in his boots & he  
would knife the first man that offered  
& strike him & I spoke bargue  
Northern Light Capt soul asked  
Capt Baker to come on board &  
bring his Mate, he did so bringing  
his mate & 4 mate, Capt soul now  
called them along one at a time & I put  
the irons on them & when the rest of the  
crew came aft & said that if them men  
went in irons they would go in irons &  
send a boat on board of N Light to get  
some more irons but the all with the  
exception of Joseph Swain Henry  
Robinson concluded to go to their duty  
after they were all in irons Edward  
Brannan asked to go forward to perform  
a call of nature I went forward with him  
and when he got there he ran & jumped  
down the forecath I followed him down  
but hearing him calling the rest of the  
crew & asking for a knife to kill  
me with & having nothing to defend myself  
with I came on deck & called the rest of  
the Officers and called the men up out of  
the Forecath the Capt told me to go down and  
bring him up: I went to the hatch and told him  
Brannan to come on deck he Brannan told me  
I wanted him to come down & bring him that  
knowing but he would show resistance I went to the  
Deck got & took a stick of the looks fire iron  
in my hand about 18 inches long and started down  
the hatch he Brannan when I had got about 1/2  
way down stated me in the best manner imploring  
a severe wound with a sheath knife that  
he had concealed in his boots, I sprang down

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock Apr 65  
the steps & struck at him but before  
I could hit him he had stabbed me  
three times in the left breast fortunately  
not penetrating the flesh as the knife  
brought up against my suspender buckle,  
by that time the third Officer had got  
down and I having got one look at him  
with my stick he cried out that he  
had given up and dropped the knife, so  
we brought him on deck & whilst going  
aft the Brannin turned around to the men  
that had refused to help him get his  
Irons off and said I will be hung here  
some of you damned sons of bitches get, And  
whilst putting on another pair of Irons on him  
he Brannan said he wished he had killed  
the buggers. Meaning me, Capt Saul &  
Capt Baker both thought that it was  
not safe to let such men go at large  
on board of a ship as they had shown  
themselves so desperate Characters that they  
thought it was no more than their duty  
to confine them there being Edward Brannan  
Patrick Mr Gath & William Walsh  
Mr Gath he being at the head of the  
Muster at the time of having Walsh  
in Irons for using saucy & disrespectful  
Language to the Capt on December 5<sup>th</sup> 50  
We chained Brannan & Mr Gath in the  
run & Walsh in the huns on deck the rest of  
the Prisoners made fast in the huns Taylor  
in the bluber room

Lat 33 30 S  
Lon 112 00 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock etc.

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fire light breeze from NNE ship under close reef heading E Middle & Tatter part the same Made 3 thro jacket of Iron hoop so as to make the Prisoners fast the Barge Northern light in sight.

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fire light breeze from NNE ship heading to the Eastward under short sail 6 P M Capt Baker came on board so P M returned to his ship Middle part lying to under short sail Tatter part light breeze from SW ship heading NW under topsails & courses The Prisoners taking out twice a day H Montrop first Officer off duty With Wounded Sgt Joseph Swain taking cut of Irons on his promise of good behavior for the future.

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced With fresh breeze from SW & Hazy ship heading W under topsails & foresail Middle part the same Tatter part fresh breeze from SW steering NE all sail set one ship in sight the Prisoners taking out twice a day H Montrop first Officer off duty; Henry Robinson & Georg Taylor taking of Irons on their promise of good behavior for the future.

Ship St George of New Bedford off French coast Apr 16<sup>th</sup>

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading E.S.E. under topsails & courses Middle part lying to under short sail heading to S.W. latter part light breeze from S ship heading to Westward all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail two ships in sight Employed setting up Fore & Main topmast rigging the Prisoners taking out three a day H. Montross first Officer off duty

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S & fine weather all sail set steering to the Westward 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part lying to under short sail latter part all sail set heading W by the Wood Employed setting up fore & Main topmast backstays the Prisoners tended to twice a day H. Montross first Officer off duty sick

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze & fine weather at S.W. all sail set heading W. 6 P.M. tacked to S.E. & shortened sail Middle part the same latter part 8 A.M. tacked to N.S.W. set all sail 4 ships in sight at 12 M. tacked S.E. the Prisoners taking care of twice a day H. Montross first Officer off duty



Ship St George of New Bedford off French coast April 19

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from S. all sail set steering ESE by the wind 4 P.M. Wind veered to SE & the ship to to SSW spoke 2 former brig - *Ufenirva* of New Bedford 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle part the same latter part all sail set set heading S several ships in sight the *Prepener* tended 3 times a day H. Montrop off duty

Lat 33 00 S

Lon 178 52 E

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze & fine weather from E steering S all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail & halled by the wind to SE Middle part the same latter part bore up to SW set all sail 4 ships in sight the *Prepener* taking out twice a day H. Montrop first Officer off duty

Lat 33 00 S

Lon 178 03 E

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering SW all sail set 6 P.M. shortened sail halled by the wind to SE Middle part the same latter part 6 A.M. bore ship to NE set all sail 2 ships in sight the *Prepener* tended twice a day H. Montrop off duty with wounded leg

Lat 33, 32 S

Lon 179, 58 E

2511 St Jerg of New Bedford of Fairbrook Apr 22

Thursday April 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from E ship under short sail heading NNE  
Middle part the same latter part 9 AM  
were ship to SSE two ship in sight  
H Mcintosh off duty the Prisoners taking out  
twice a day

Tot 3311 S

Ton 178 10 E

Friday April 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from E ship heading SSE under close  
reefs Middle part the same latter part  
9 AM set the topsails bare up to SSE by S  
12 M took in upper topsails & halled by  
the Wind to NNE one ship in sight  
H Mcintosh off duty with lame leg  
the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 3358 S

Ton 177 28 E

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
fresh Gale & squally from ENE  
ship under close reef heading N  
Middle part the same latter part 2 AM  
were ship to SE H Mcintosh  
off duty the Prisoners taking out twice  
a day

Tot 3334 S

Ton 177 12 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock April 1819

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from N E & cloudy ship heading E S E under close reef 4 P M wore ship to N N W Middle part the same latter part blowing fresh from N E 7 A M wore ship to E S E H Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out there a day

Fat 33,33 s  
Ton 117,00 E

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales from & cloudy from N E ship under close reef heading E S E Middle & latter part the same H Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing a Gale from N ship heading to N E under close reef 4 P M the Wind veered to W with rain squalls tight in fore & Mizzen topsails & P M bore up to N E latter part Clear fresh breeze from N E steering N E under topsails & Foremast H Montrop off duty the Prisoners taking out twice a day & I

Fat 33,00

Ship St George of New Bedford off French and the  
Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced With moderate  
breeze from N.W. & Cloudy ship under  
top sails & courses 6 PM took in upper topsails  
hauled by the wind to N. Middle part  
the same latter part of M wore ship  
& W set Foresail J. M. M. M. M.  
off duty the Prisoners taking out  
twice a day

Tot 33,138  
Fov 178,84 &

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from W with rain squalls  
ship heading to S.W. under close  
reef Middle & latter part the  
same the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 34048  
Fov 178,12 &

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced With fresh  
breeze from S.W. ship under close  
reef heading to S.E. Middle &  
latter part the same the Prisoners  
taking out twice a day

Tot 35148  
Fov 178,12 &

Ship at Surge of New Bedford off French creek May

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1863

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. ship under close reef & Foresail heading to S.E. & Middle part the same latter part moderate set whole topsails & Courses two ships in sight the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 34 00 S  
178 30 E

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light variable winds ship heading Westward under topsails & Courses at P.M. shortened sail Middle part the same latter part at A.M. set whole topsails & Courses the prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 33, 10 S  
Tow 178 51 E

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S.W. ship heading N.W. under whole topsails & Courses at P.M. tacked to S.E. & P.M. took in upper topsails Middle & latter part blowing fresh at A.M. stowed Jib & Mainsail the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Tot 34 11 S  
Tow 178 58 E

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock May 6<sup>th</sup>

on Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from  
S W ship heading S E under Close reef  
& Foresail & 10 AM stowed foresail & 1 PM  
were ship to N N W Middle part the  
same latter part & 4 PM were ship  
to S by E 10 AM set foresail the  
Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat 37 12 S

Fou 177 5-8 E

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh  
from S W ship under Close reef & foresail  
heading S E Middle part the same latter  
part more moderate from W set Mainsail  
& 10 AM heading S S W the prisoners taking  
out twice a day 12 M taken to N N W set the  
upper topsails

Fat 35 03 S

Fou 178 04 E

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh  
breeze from W veering to N W ship heading  
to N W under White topsails & Courses & 1 PM  
Wind N W & squally took in every thing &  
Close reefed topsails & storm sails heading N N E  
Middle part blowing heavy from N W  
10 PM stowed fore & Mizzen topsail  
latter part more moderate from S W ship  
heading N N W & 1 PM set fore & Mizzen  
topsails 10 PM set the Courses & 12  
12 M set double reef the Prisoners taking  
out twice a day

Fat

Fou

Ship St George of New Bedford off French rock May<sup>9</sup>

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from S.W.  
Ship heading N.N.W. under double reef 4 P.M.  
set whole topsails Middle part 12 M  
were ship to S. Fatter part 12 M were ship  
to N one ship in sight the Prisoners taking  
out twice a day

Fat 3408 S

Jan 1781 E

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
fresh breeze from S.W. Ship heading N  
under whole topsails 3 P.M. spoke &  
gained ship Olga Addems of New Bedford  
4 P.M. set main top galant sail & fly Jib  
Middle part the same Fatter part  
light variable winds working to the Westward  
all sail set one ship in sight the Prisoners  
taking out twice a day

Fat 3400

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light variable  
winds & cloudy working to whole sail set  
4 P.M. light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. &  
all sail set Middle part blowing fresh  
from N.E. with rain 3 A.M. stowed all sail  
to close reef, halled by the Wind to N  
Fatter part blowing ready stowed fore & Mizzen  
topsail the Prisoners taking out twice a day

Fat

Ship St George of New Bedford bound for Bay of Islands Aug 63

Monday May 10

Commenced blowing heavy from  
E N E with rain ship lying to under close reefed  
main topsail & storm sails heading N N W  
past the same latter part light breeze from  
E & cloudy steering S W under whole topsails  
& pursued the Prigener taking out twice a day

Fat 33 40 8

Few 175-20 2

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light  
breeze from S E & cloudy steering S W by S under  
whole topsails gib & foresail 3 P M fresh breeze  
from E S E steering S 5 P M close reefed  
the topsails & furl'de gib 7 P M furl'de  
Foresail fore & Mizzen topsails bore ship  
& N E Middle part the same latter  
part more moderate 5 A M bore ship & S by W  
set fore & Mizzen topsails & pursued the  
Prigener taking out twice a day

Fat 33

Few

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from E S E ship heading S by W  
under close reef & foresail 4 P M set  
gib & Main sail Middle part the same  
latter part more moderate 4 A M set all  
sail 5 A M spoke shearer Mary Smith  
of Sydney so A M saw Cape Bret  
bearing S W distant 50 miles bore up to S W  
the Prigener taking out twice a day

Few

Few



Ship at Surge of New Bedford off Bay of Islands May, 68

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from S E steering S W all sail set 6 P M hove  
to with head yards aback off Cape Bret bearing S  
distant 5 miles Middle part lying off & out  
the; Cape Bret latter part 4 A M hove up  
fore to Harbor of Bay of Islands 10 A M  
Cape to with part anchor in 4 fathoms  
& veered away 40 fathoms employed breaking  
cut the pile & after hold

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Harbor Journal  
Commence cloudy with fresh  
breeze from N W

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fast  
from N W Ship E Adams & E C Jones  
Hailed alongside & commenced putting Oil  
on board of us 10 A M the three Prisoners  
taken on shore Edward Brannan William Walsh  
& Patrick Mc Joseph

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather the men on shore  
gave a run

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Barney employed taking Oil  
from E C Jones & E Adams

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Various Employed taking oil  
from ship E. C. Jones & E. Adams  
4 P.M. E. Adams halled off to let  
Barge Albin have her place

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

five Weather Employed  
taking oil from ship E. Adams  
& Albin 5 P.M. barge Albin  
halled off

Thursday May 20

Commenced five employed  
taking oil from E. C. Jones 10 A.M.  
& Adams halled alongside

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced five Employed  
taking oil from E. C. Jones & E. Adams  
12 P.M. E. Adams halled off having  
put on board 10264. Gal Sperm Oil  
& 5881 Gal Whale Oil & 40 bundles Whale  
Bone containing 3191 lbs

Saturday May 22

Commenced every 6 A.M.  
barge Albin halled alongside E. C. Jones  
finished discharging having put on board  
137 packages containing 22886 Gal of Sperm Oil  
one cask in dispute No 27 the Barge  
finish discharging having put on board 53  
packages containing 8782 Gal

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced  
fire the men on shore for a run

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced fire employed  
getting off water

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Raining Employed getting off water

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
Raining finished watering

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Stowing Water & Cleaning  
Ship Charles Kenda Boatster Exchanged  
with Anthony Boatster of barque Coral by mutual consent

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
Raining Employed cleaning  
Ship

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
Raining Employed in  
various jobs

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
Raining the men on shore  
for a run

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced raring Employed  
in various jobs

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1868 Commenced raring  
Employed in various jobs

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> raring sent the Wack on shore  
fore a run Employed clearing ship fore sea

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> raring the Wack on shore  
fore a run Andrew Fisk absent

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced firing. Employed  
getting Wood on board & other small jobs  
Andrew Fisk told the Captain that  
he would not go on board so the Capt  
had him put on board, He Fisk told  
me that he would not do any more duty  
on board but I thought that he was drunk  
so left him fore the Capt to settle with

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S & cloudy 10 At 11 Pilot & Capt & Lady came off here short & set all sail 11 At 12 broke ground & stood out of the Harbor 12 At 1 the Pilot left Cape Bre bearing E dist<sup>ance</sup> 3 miles

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from S steering E all sail set 7 P M Cape Bre bore S W dist<sup>ance</sup> 20 miles Employed in stowing the Anchors & Chains Andrew Fish told the Capt that he would not do any more duty on board so the Capt had him put in Irons Middle part more moderate from S W steering E by S 1/2 S latter part the same Employed fitting boats Changed the day to Saturday

Lat 35 34 S

Lon 177 48 E

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S W steering E by S all sail set Middle part 11 P M wind veered to N N E stowed light sails latter part - 10 At 11 furl'd jib doubler reef'd the topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 6<sup>th</sup>

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with  
fresh gales from NNE steering E by S 1/2 S  
under double reef & courses 3 PM close  
reefed the topsails furled Main sail 6 PM  
Wind veered to N with rain set the upper  
topsails Middle & Tatter part more  
Moderate & clear set all sail Employed  
in various jobs

Fat  
Fou

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fair Moderate  
breeze from NE by N steering SE by E  
all sail set Middle part light  
breeze from NE with rain Tatter  
part fresh breeze from ENE with  
rain stowed light sails 11 AM  
Split the jib set it in and  
sent new one

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing  
fresh from NE with rain ship  
under whole topsails & courses  
steering SE by E 2 PM double  
reefed the topsails 6 PM stowed jib  
Middle part the same Tatter part  
more Moderate set jib upper topsails

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from ENE steering SE under whole topsails & courses 2 PM set fly jib & Fore & Main top sails 6 PM stowed Fore top sail Middle & Tatter part Moderate from NE with rain steering SSE all sail set

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from NE with rain steering SSE all sail set Andrew Fish Steward concluded to do his duty so the Capt had him taking out of him Middle part Wind ENE with rain Tatter part Wind SSE tacked to NE 10 AM Wind E tacked SSE

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from E ship heading SSE all sail set 2 PM fresh breeze stowed light sails & close reefed the topsails 4 PM furled the jib & spanker Middle part the same Tatter part Moderate from N veering to NNE 5 AM set all sail

Fat 45-408  
Ton 109,48 1/2

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home June 6<sup>s</sup>

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from NW & Hozy steering E by S all sail set Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze from W & sailing steering E by S took Main royal Fore & Mizzen top galant saies

Fat 46, 55 5

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W with rain steering E by S main top galant saies set Middle part 10 P M light breeze from S E ship heading E P E all sail set latter part the same

Fat 46, 50 5

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from S E ship heading E N E all sail set 4 P M calm & light rain Middle part 10 P M light breeze from W & clear steering N all sail set latter part fresh from W stowed light saies Mainsaie & jibs

Fat 47, 12 5

Few 15, 9, 13 W

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from W & clear steering E N top galant saie set Middle part the same latter part moderat. ~~set~~ all sail

Fat 47, 55 8

Few 15, 5, 33 W



Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home from

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N steering E all sail set 6 P M fresh from S W stowed light sails Middle part the same latter part more moderate & clear from N steering E all sail set

Fat 48 50 8

Fun 150 33 W

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N steering E all sail set Middle part fresh from N stowed light sails latter part blowing fresh close reefed fore & Mizzen topsails

Fat

Fun

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N steering E under whole Main topsail close reefed fore & Mizzen 2 P M set whole fore topsail & Main & Mizzen sail Middle part more moderate from S W set all sail latter blowing fresh 10 A M stowed light sail & employed Witting Hold

Fat 48 49 8

Fun 140, 31 W

Sunday June 20

Commenced blowing heavy from S W & Hazy steering E under whole fore & Main topsail close reefed Mizzen 4 P M split fore topsail close reefed fore & Main topsails stowed fore & Main sail Middle part the same latter part more moderate & rainy 10 A M set whole Main topsail & Main topgabant sail

Monday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W with main steering & main topgalant sail set Middle part 7 AM Wind veered to NE with main so AM took in light sails close reefed the topsails stowed jib courses fore & Mizzen topsail blowing fresh from NE Ship heading ESE

Tuesday June 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from NE veering to NW with main 1 PM set fore & Mizzen topsail & foresail steering E by N Middle part 11 PM stowed foresail latter part more moderate from N 4 AM set foresail so AM set 2 more main topsails

Wednesday June 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S steering E by N with main topsail & courses set Middle part the same latter part light breeze from NW & clear employed repairing fore topsail

Lat 50.48 S

Lon 126.52 W

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from N steering E by N all sail set  
Middle part fresh & rainy stowed light sails  
Tatter part blowing fresh from N with rain  
Close reefed the topsails stowed jib Mainsail  
& Mizzen topsail steering E

Lat 5-1, 24 S

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from NW  
with rain steering E under close reef M topsail  
& foremast Middle part more moderate & clear  
set whole topsails steering E by N Tatter part  
all sail set

Lat 5-2, 10 S

Lon 116 24 W

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from NW & clear steering E by N all sail  
set Middle part the same Tatter part  
fresh breeze from N with rain so AM stowed  
light sails steering E employed letting hold

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from  
N veering to E with rain ship heading E S E  
2 PM close reefed the topsails stowed  
courses & jib 4 PM blowing heavy from  
N E stowed fore & Mizzen topsail  
10 PM wind veered to NW & clear with  
a heavy choppy sea ship heading N N E  
1 AM more moderate bore up steering  
E by N set close reefed fore topsail & foremast  
Tatter part 8 AM set whole topsails main  
topgallant sail

Lat 5-35-1 S

Lon 108, 21 W

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. & cloudy steering E by N. N. Main top & sail set 2 P.M. set jib & mainsail & Mizzen topsail Middle & Tatter part Moderate from N.W. & all sail set & employed repairing fly jib & main royal

Fat 54,028

Low 103,35 W

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from N.W. steering E N E all sail set Middle part Wind veered to S Tatter part fresh from S.W. steering E by N. N.

Fat 54,085

Low 11,30 W

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S.W. steering E by N. N. all sail set Middle part the same Tatter part 6 A.M. fresh from N. & rainy stowed light sails & employed setting Holed

Thursday July 1 1809

Commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. with rain steering E by N. N. under white topsails Middle part & P.M. close reefed the topsails stowed jib & Mizzen topsail Tatter part 1 A.M. blowing heavy stowed courses & A.M. stowed fore topsail & hove to heading N.E. by E. so A.M. shipped a heavy sea stove Bulwarks both sides 12 M Wind veered to W & hazy

Friday July 2<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W & Hazy ship lying to under close reefed main topsail & storm sails heading N N W 1 P M bore up steering E N E set fore topsail foresail whole main topsail & main topgallant sail Middle & latter part all sail set

Fat 55.28 8

Low 89 34 W

Saturday July 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather light breeze from W steering E N E all sail set 2 P M saw a ship steering N W Middle part 10 P M fresh breeze from S stowed light sails latter part 4 A M fresh from S W steering E by N 7 A M stowed jib double reefed the topsails 10 A M saw a barge steering S N employed wetting hold

Fat 55.50 8

Low 83 50 W

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze & cloudy from S W steering E by N under double reef Middle part 10 P M set whole main topsail & topgallant sail latter part all sail set

Fat 56.72 8

Low 78 01 W

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from W. steering E by N all sail set Middle part Light variable winds with snow squalls 11 PM stowed light sails close reefed the topsail & furled the jib Latter moderate breeze from S steering E by N all sail set 10 AM exchanged Longitude with a Sardinian barque bound N

Lat 57, 16 S

Lon

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S W steering E by N all sail set Middle & Latter part the same

Lat 57 24 S

Lon 69, 48 W

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from W S W with passing snow squalls steering E N E all sail set Middle part light breeze from N Latter part the same

Lat 57 00 S

Lon 66, 12 W

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from W steering N E by E all sail set Middle & Latter part wind S W with passing snow squalls steering N E

Lat 56, 12

Lon 61 55

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S W steering N E all sail set Middle part the same latter part steering N E by E saw the ship Royal Saxon steering to N E

Lat 54 35

Lon 57 08

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S W steering N E by E all sail set Middle part the same latter part 4 A M wind veered to N stowed light sails one ship in sight Employed Wetting Hold

Sunday July 11

Commenced blowing fresh from N ship heading E N E under topsails courses & girt of P M close reefed the topsails & P M stowed girt & mainsail Middle part the same latter part more moderate from S W steering N N E & A M set all sail

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N & clear steering N E by N all sail set Middle part Wind veered to N & thick snow stowed light sails latter part 2 A M blowing fresh from N N E ship heading E close reefed the topsails stowed girt & courses & A M moderate from N with falling snow set all sail steering N N E

Lat 52 52 S

Lon 42 15 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July 168

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from W veering to N with passing  
snow squalls steering NNW all sail  
set 4 P M stowed light sails 6 P M calm  
Middle part the same latter part  
4 A M light breeze from S steering NNW  
all sail set

Lat 51 30 S  
Lon 48 51 W

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from S steering NNW all sail  
set 11 P M saw the large Ice Bergs Middle  
& latter part light breeze from SW  
Employed Wiping Hold

Lat 48 35 S  
Lon 35 58 W

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from SW veering to NW steering NNW  
all sail set Middle & latter part blowing  
fresh from SW with snow squalls main top  
sail set steering NNW

Lat 45 56 S  
Lon 43 26 W



Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July 14

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced blowing fresh from SSW  
with snow squalls steering NNE main top Sabant  
sail set Middle & Latter part more moderate  
all sail set

Lat 44 08 S  
Lon 41 18 W

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze  
from SSW steering NNE all sail set. Middle  
part the same Latter part Wind SSE steering  
NE by N employed getting hold & taking  
up the sheathing off the deck

Lat 41 32 S  
Lon 38 41 W

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from  
SSE steering NE by N all sail set Middle  
& Latter part strong breeze & squally from  
SE 2 AM took in fore & Mizzen top sail  
steering NE

Lat 38 55 S  
Lon 36 07 W

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze  
from SE with passing snow squalls steering  
NE No T Sabant sail & fly jib set Middle  
& Latter the same employed stopping up nails  
holes in the deck

Lat 36 18 S  
Lon 33 13 W

Ship s. George of New Bedford bound Home July, 68

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from  
S E steering N E 1/2 E all sail set  
Middle & Latter part light & variable  
Employed filling water to trim ship

Lat 34 11 S.

Lon 30 51 W

Wednesday July 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light variable  
winds steering N E all sail set  
Middle & Latter part Calm Employed  
Wetting Hold & fitting rigging

Lat 33 28 S

Lon 30 27 W

Thursday July 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from N N E ship heading E all sail set  
Middle & Latter part the same Employed  
fitting rigging & making spungarn

Lat

Lon

Friday July 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine Moderate  
breeze from N N E ship heading E  
all sail set 6 P M fresh breeze stowed  
light sails Middle & Latter part fresh  
breeze from N ship heading E N E  
7 A M squally stowed main top 2 sail  
& fly jib Employed shocking the rig  
Work 12 M double reefed the topsails

Lat 32 06 S

Lon 26 15 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July 69

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from  
NNE & squally ship heading NE under  
double reef courses & jib Middle &  
Latter part 6 A M set. Whole topsails  
& fly jib split the fly jib & A M wind  
veered to S with rain set all sail steering  
N by E employed withing Hold

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate  
breeze from S with passing squalls steering  
N by E all sail set Middle part the same  
Latter part moderate from E & cloudy

Lat 21 08 S  
Lon 25,33 W

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set  
4 P M saw a Barque steering to southward  
Middle & Latter part light breeze from  
N working ship to the Northward employed  
cleaning the Iron Work & fitting the rigging

Lat 21 33 S  
Lon 25,58 W

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from  
NNE working ship to the Northward all sail  
set Middle part the same 6 A M saw two  
ships steering to the S & Latter part calm  
employed cleaning Iron Work fitting rigging  
& sending up fore & Mizzenoyal yards & sails

Lat 26 58 S  
Lon 27 00 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home July, 18

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine weather & calm  
2 P.M. light breeze from ESE ship heading  
all sail set Middle & Latter part the  
same Employed setting Hauls Cleaning  
Iron work & fitting rigging

Lat 28, 12 S

Lon 27, 38 W

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze  
from ENE ship heading N all sail set  
Middle & Latter part the same  
Employed fitting rigging & cleaning Iron work

Lat

Lon

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze  
from NE ship heading NNE all sail  
set Middle & Latter part light  
variable winds from the Northward working  
ship to the NE Employed fitting rigging  
& cleaning Iron work

Lat 21 37

Lon 29.30

Saturday July 31<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from  
NE ship heading NNW all sail set  
Middle & Latter part all employed  
fitting Hauls & repairing the fore topsail

Ship St George of the ... August 1768

Sunday August 1<sup>th</sup> 1768

Commenced fine & calm  
6 PM light breeze from E N E ship heading N  
all sail set Middle & Latter part the same  
6 AM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N by E  
distant 50 Miles

Lat 20 45 S  
Lon 29 48 W

Monday August 2<sup>th</sup> 1768

Commenced fine & calm  
Middle part 10 PM light breeze from SE  
steering N by E all sail set, Latter part 6 AM  
Wind veered to E Trinidad Island bearing  
E by S distant 10 Miles saw two ships steering  
to SE

Lat 19 52 S  
30 08

Tuesday August 3<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set  
Middle & Latter part the same Employed  
tacking down Fore & Main rigging

Lat 17 11 S  
Lon 30 31 W

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate  
breeze from E steering N by E all sail set  
Middle & Latter part the same Employed  
Tacking down & hitting Hold

Lat 14 18 S  
Lon 30 55 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August 6<sup>th</sup>

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE steering N by E all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed taring down & other jobs

Lat 11, 11 S.

Low 310.5 Sw

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from ESE steering N by E & all sail set Middle & Tatter part moderate from S E Employed taring down

Lat 8, 32 S

Low 31 19 Sw

Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate from S E steering NW E all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed Netting Hold & taring down

Lat 5, 49 S

Low 30, 57 W

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ESE steering NW E all sail set 3 P.M bore up to N by W Middle part the same Tatter part 5 P.M steering NW 12 W steering N by S to Wake Ferronance. Noatak

Lat 3 43 S

Low 29, 23 W

Ship St George of New Berne bound Home August, 68

Monday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine fresh breeze from S E steering W by S all sail set 1 P M saw Ferdinand Noronah bearing N distant 20 miles 3.30 P M hove to. Off the N side of the Island & set a boat on shore 6 P M. boat returned to the ship having got a few chickens & water Melons. bore up steering N N W Middle & Tatter part the same Employed painting yards & masts

Lat 2,04 S

Lon 33 53 W

Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E steering N N W all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed painting spars

Lat 0000.

Lon 35.07 W

Wednesday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from S E steering N N W all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed wetting Hold & repairing Foremast

Lat 2 02 N

Lon 37 02 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August 11

Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from S steering N N W  
all sail set Middle & Tatter part  
steering N N by N & employed cleaning  
the Anchors & setting up the heag Gear.

Lat 3, 58 N  
Lon 38 38 W

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from S steering N N by W  
all sail set & besides part the same  
Tatter part light breeze from S &  
steering N by E & employed cleaning  
the Windle.

Lat 5, 08 N  
Lon 39, 50 W

Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine  
light airs from S & steering N by W  
all sail set Middle & Tatter part  
Calm & employed Netting Hold. & Washing  
Ship

Lat 5, 18 N  
Lon 39 50 W

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine & calm  
& P M light breeze from S W steering N N W  
all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same

Lat 6, 15 N  
Lon 40, 15 W



Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August, 69

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from SW steering N N W all sail set Middle part the same latter part 6 A M squally stored light sails Employed Wetting Hold & Washing Ship in side

Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breeze from N N W & squally steering N N W top galant sails set Middle & latter part the same Employed painting the Cabin

Lat 3.57 N

Lon 70.50 W

Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N N W ship heading N all sail set 6 P M squally stored light sails Middle part light variable winds latter part moderate breeze from N N W ship heading N all sail set Employed Wetting Hold

Lat 11.09 N

Lon 70.56 W

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N N W ship heading N all sail set Middle part calm latter 4 A M heavy tempest from E stored light sails & Clewed down the topsails jib & brailled up the courses 5 A M moderate breeze from E N E steering N N W set all sail

Lat 12.10 N

Lon 72.04 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home August 18

Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by S. all sail set Middle & Latter part rainy steering N.W. by N

Lat 13 57 N

Lon 44 50 W

Saturday August 21<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by S all sails set 10 AM saw a ship steering to N.W. Middle & Latter part the same Employed Wetting Holes & Painting ship outside one ship in sight

Lat 15 38 N

Lon 47 05 W

Sunday August 22<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E.N.E. steering N.W. by S all sail set Middle part the same Latter part got up the standing sails & set them one sail in sight

Lat 18 17 N 13 11

Lon 48 17 W 49 11

Monday August 23<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E.N.E. steering N.W. by S all sail set Middle & Latter part the same Employed painting ship outside one sail in sight

Lat 18 11 N

Lon 51 17 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Lima August 19

Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from ENE steering N by N all sail set 2 PM spoke the schooner Albert Thomas of New Haven from Montevideo bound to New York Middle & Tatter part steering N by N saw two Barques steering to SW

Fat 2044 N

Few 5308

Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light breeze from NE steering N by N all sail set Middle & Tatter part the same Employed Painting ship in side on ship in sight

Fat 2134 N

Few 5426 N

Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine & calm 6 PM light breeze from N by E ship heading N by N all sail set Middle & Tatter part calm Employed Painting Bence & Hitting Held

Fat 2747 N

Few 5507 N

Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine & calm 2 PM saw a steamer steering to SW Middle & Tatter part light airs from SE & SW steering N by N all sail set one ship in sight

Fat 2200 N

Few 5527 N

Ship St George, New Bedford bound Home August, 65

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light airs  
from S E to S W steering N W by N all sail  
set. Middle & Tatter part the same  
Employed Mending Hauls & setting up the  
head gear.

Lat 22 41 N  
Lon 56 09 W

Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine light  
breeze from S E veering to E steering  
N W by N all sail set & P.M. saw  
a schooner steering to S W. Middle & Tatter  
part moderate from N E

Lat 23 48  
Lon 57 14

Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced moderate  
from N E steering N W by N all sails  
set. Middle & Tatter part light airs  
from E to S E Employed Painting Boats

Lat 24 58 N  
Lon 58 18 W

Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced fine light  
airs from N E veering to S E steering N W by N  
all sail set. Middle & Tatter the same  
Employed in various jobs

Lat 25 45 N  
Lon 59 12 W

Ship St George of New Bedford bound Home Sep, 68

Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced  
fine light airs from N<sup>o</sup>E steering N by W  
all sail set Middle & Tatter part light  
breeze from S<sup>o</sup>E to S steering N by W all sail  
set Employed Working Heads

Lat 2638 N

Lon 6022 W

Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from S<sup>o</sup>E steering N by W  
all sail set Middle & Tatter part  
the same & A M saw a Barque steering  
to S W also a schooner steering to Northward  
Employed in various jobs

Lat 2753 N

Lon 6155 W

Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced fine  
Moderate breeze from S<sup>o</sup>E steering N by W  
all sail set 4 P M saw a Brig steering S W  
Middle part light variable winds &  
squally showed light sails Tatter part  
light breeze from S<sup>o</sup>E steering N by W all sail  
set Employed in various jobs.

Lat 2842 N

Lon 6314 W

Capt St George of the *Redford* Grand Haven Sep, 63

Saturday September 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced from  
light breeze from S E steering N W all  
sail set Middle part light variable  
winds & squally showed light sails  
Latter part light breeze from S E  
steering N N W all sail set  
& employed withing of cold

Lat 29 36 N

Lon 64 16 W

Sunday September 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced  
fine light breeze from S E steering  
N W by N all sails set Middle part  
squally & light breeze from E showed  
light sails Latter part 4 AM light  
breeze from S E veering to the N E  
set all sail saw two sails steering  
to the S W

Monday September 6<sup>th</sup> No Observations

Commenced with  
moderate breeze from N E steering N W by N  
all sail set Middle & Latter part  
fresh breeze from E steering N N W

Lat 33 27

Lon 67 53

Ship St George of the Bay Bedford - being Home Sep, 69

Monday September 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced fine moderate breeze from E steering N by N all sail set - Ladder & Tatter part fresh breeze from S E with popping squalls steering N by N 1/2 N  
6 AM saw a Barque steering to S W

Lat 36 30 N

Lon 69 39 W

Tuesday September 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breeze from S E veering to S & cloudy steering N by N 1/2 N all sail set 5 PM struck the southern edge of the Gulf stream Air & Water 80°  
- all part the same Tatter part fresh from S E veering to S with rain 8 AM stowed light sails so AM blowing heavy from S close reefed the topsail, stowed courses & gill so AM stowed fore & Mizzen topsail & Heave to under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast stay sail & bark of water started their lashing Head to shake them to get them of deck.  
Employed wetting Hold

No Observations

Thursday - September 9<sup>th</sup>

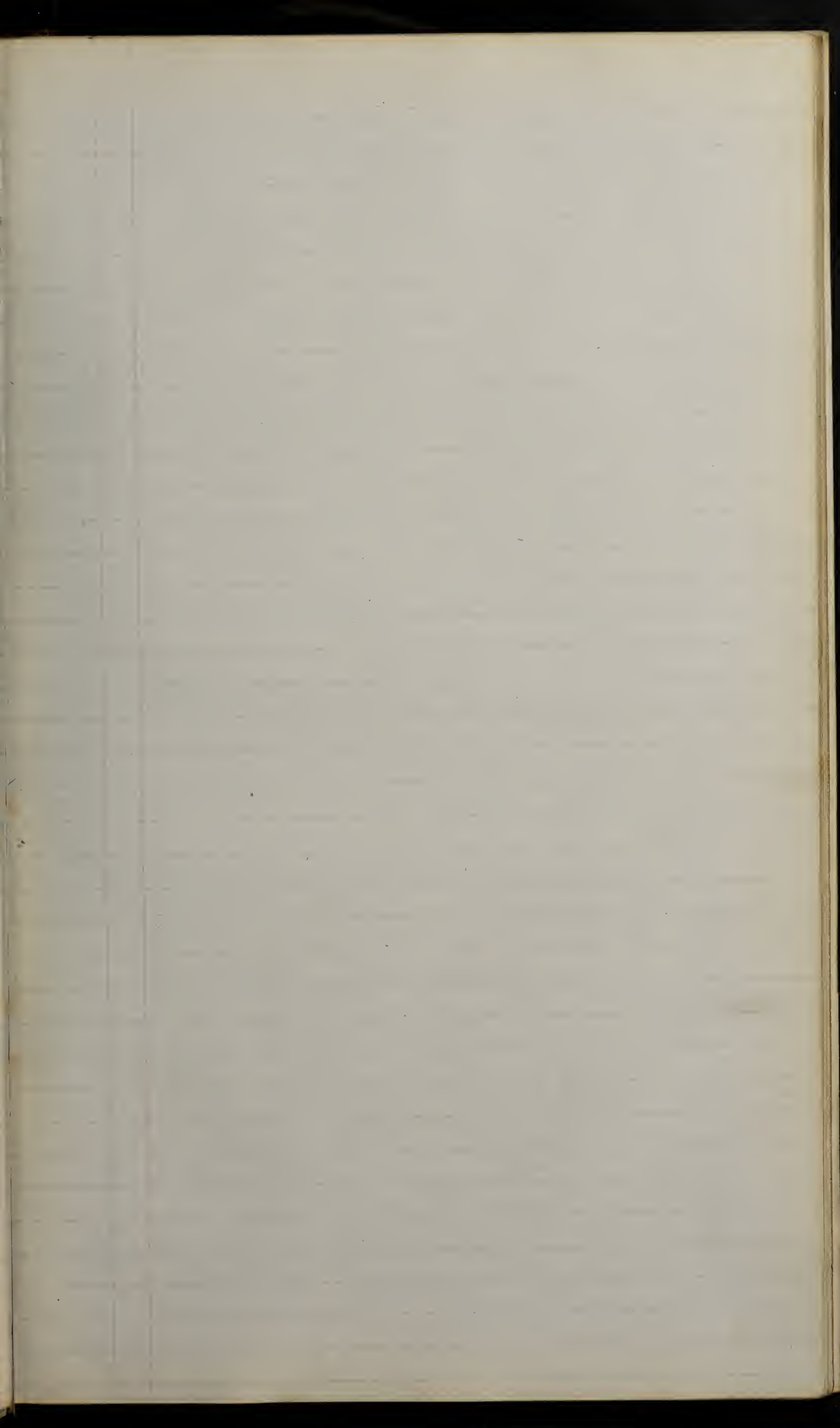
Commenced blowing  
Heavy from SSW with rain ship lying to  
under close reefed main topsail & fore  
Topmast stay sail heading W  
Middle part more moderate & clear  
12 - Working to fore up set fore & Mizzen  
topsails & foresail steering N by W  
4 AM set all sail Fatter part  
moderate from SW veering to W  
steering N saw several sails  
employed letting the anchors  
on the bow & bending the chains

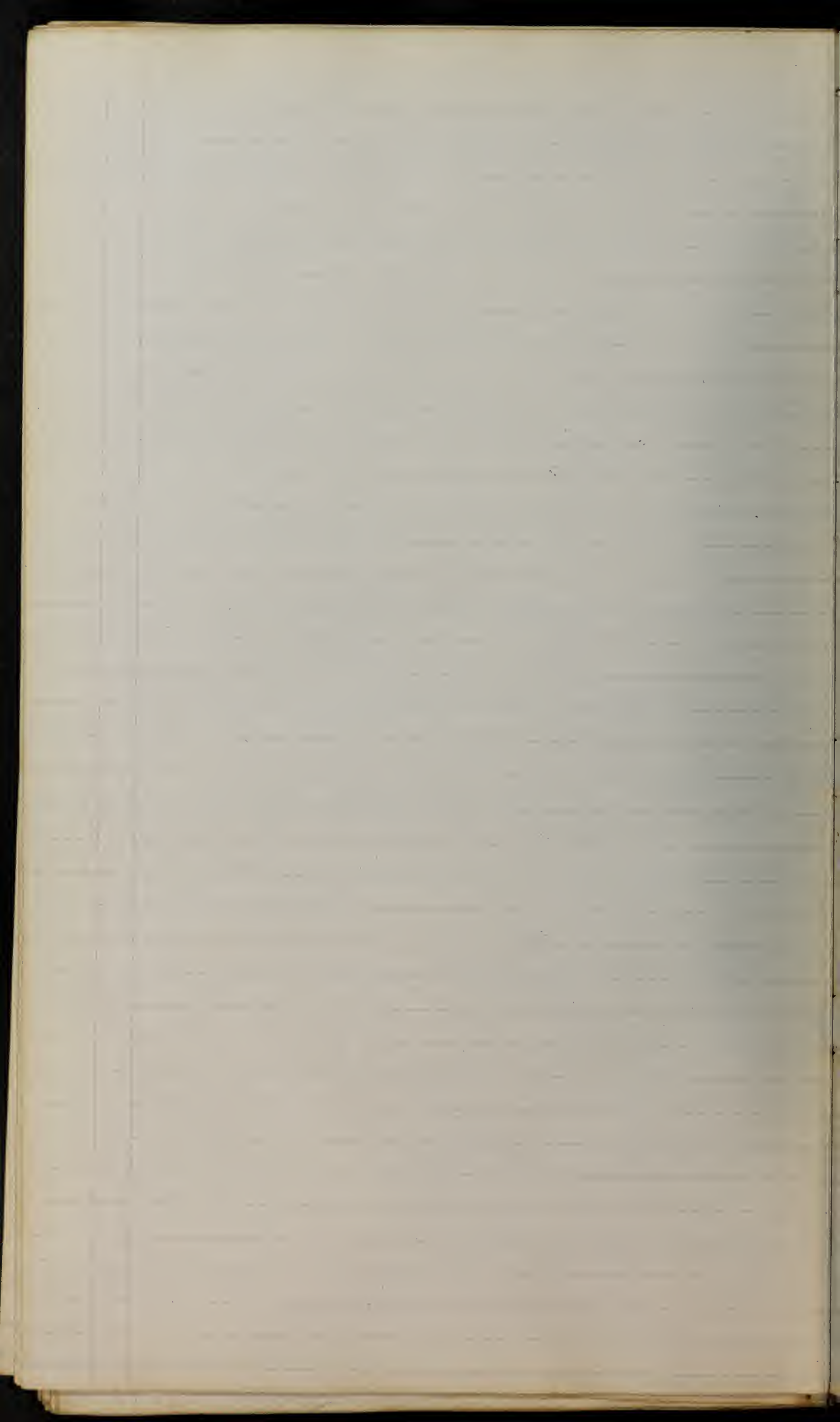
Lat 40 43 N  
L 77 12 W

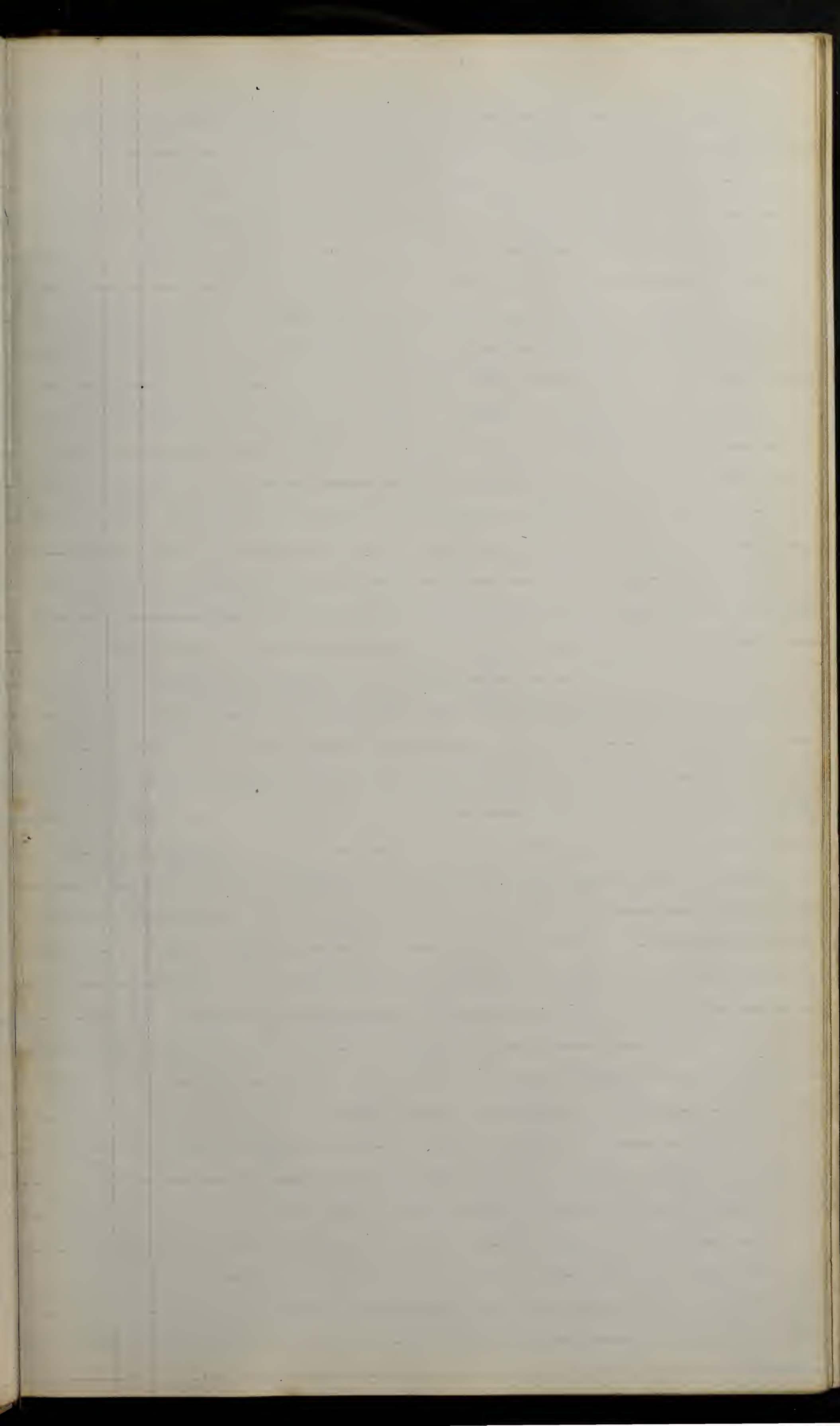
Friday September 10<sup>th</sup>

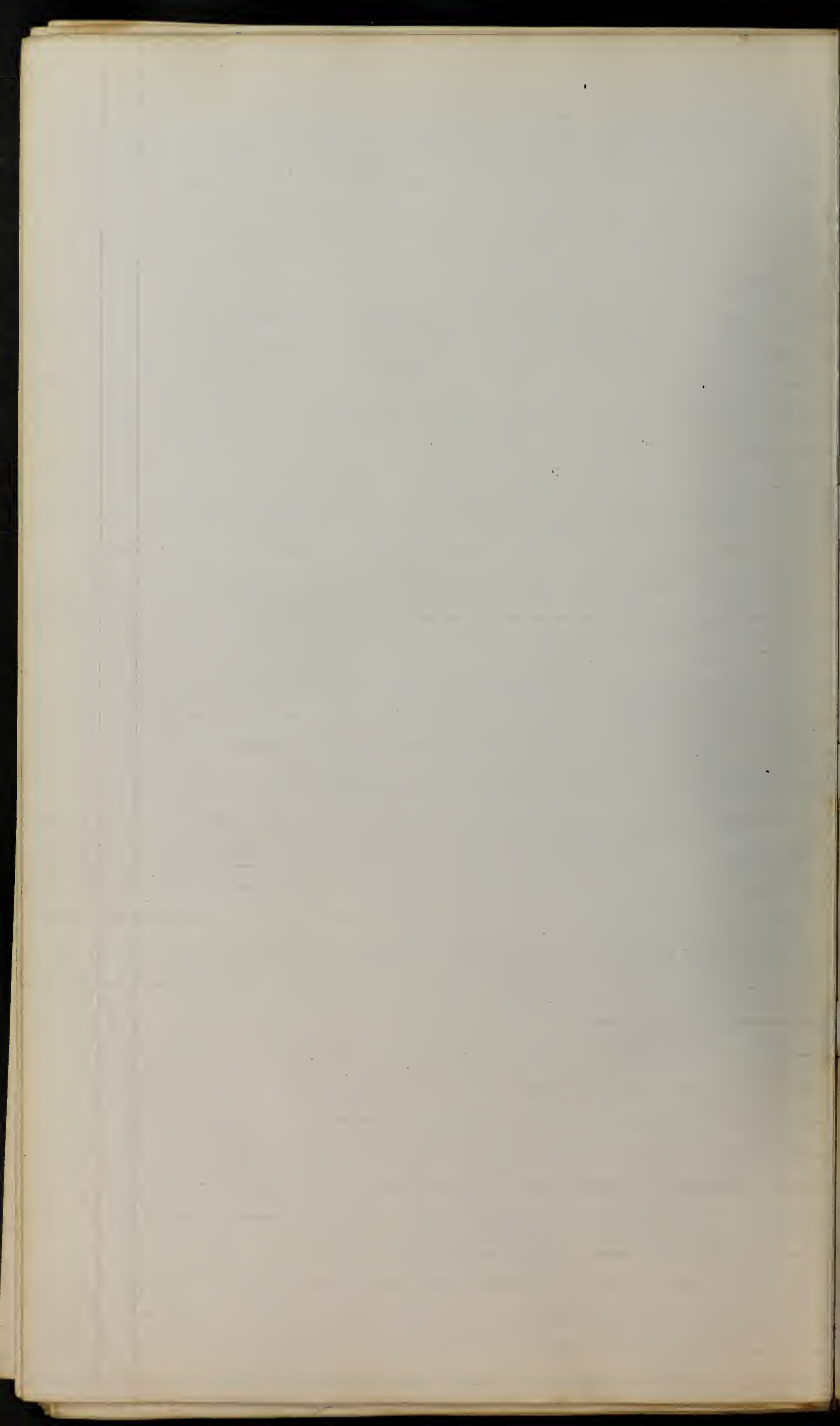
Commenced fine  
moderate breeze from SW steering  
N all sail set 3 PM saw Black  
Island bearing N distant 20 miles  
4 PM bore up to NE 5 PM  
saw Gay Head Light bearing E by N  
distant 15 miles stowed light sails  
& luffed by the wind to NW 10 PM  
were ship to S 11 PM light breeze  
from W bore up steering NE 1/2 E  
4 AM set all sail 7 AM took  
a Pilot & bore up for New Bedford

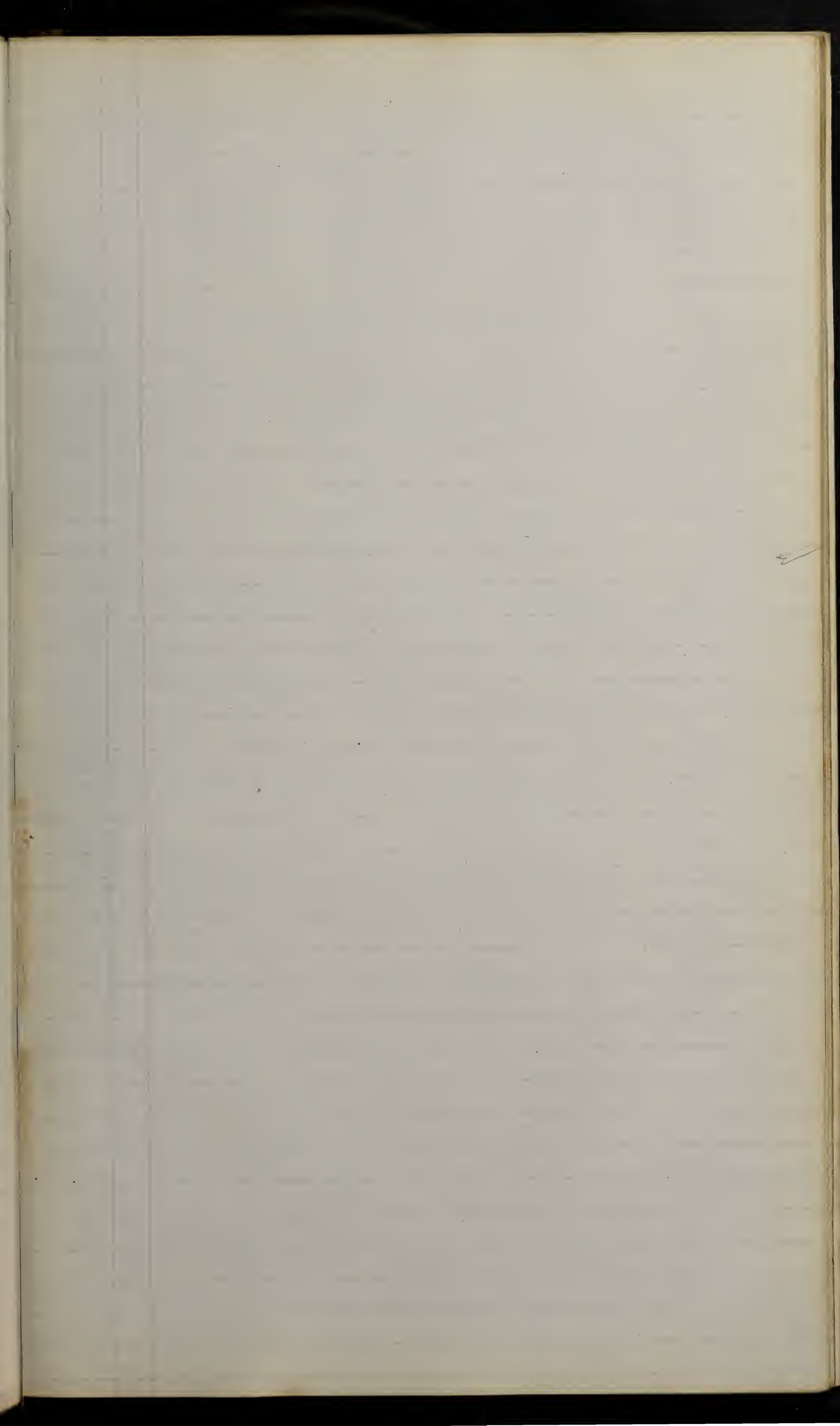


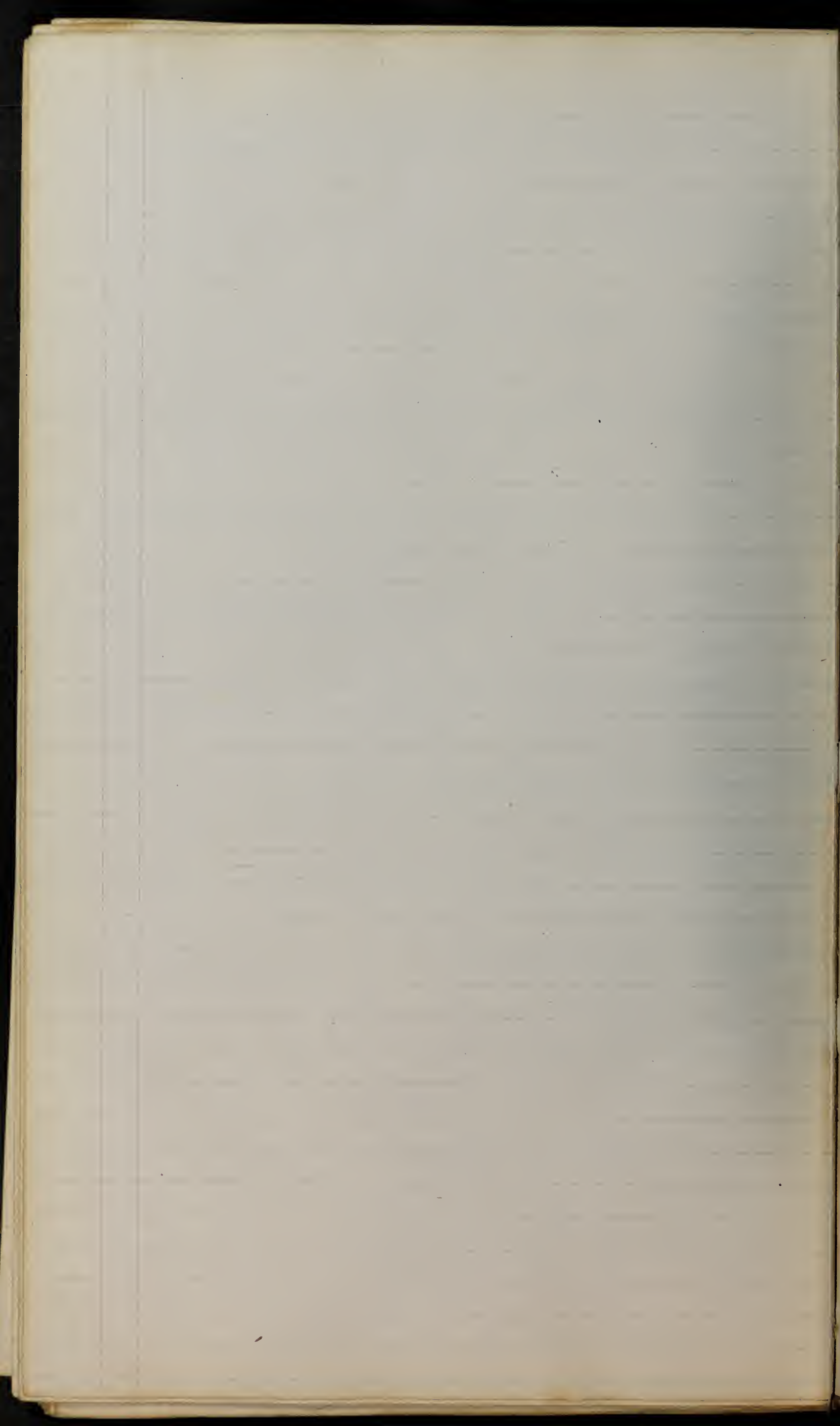


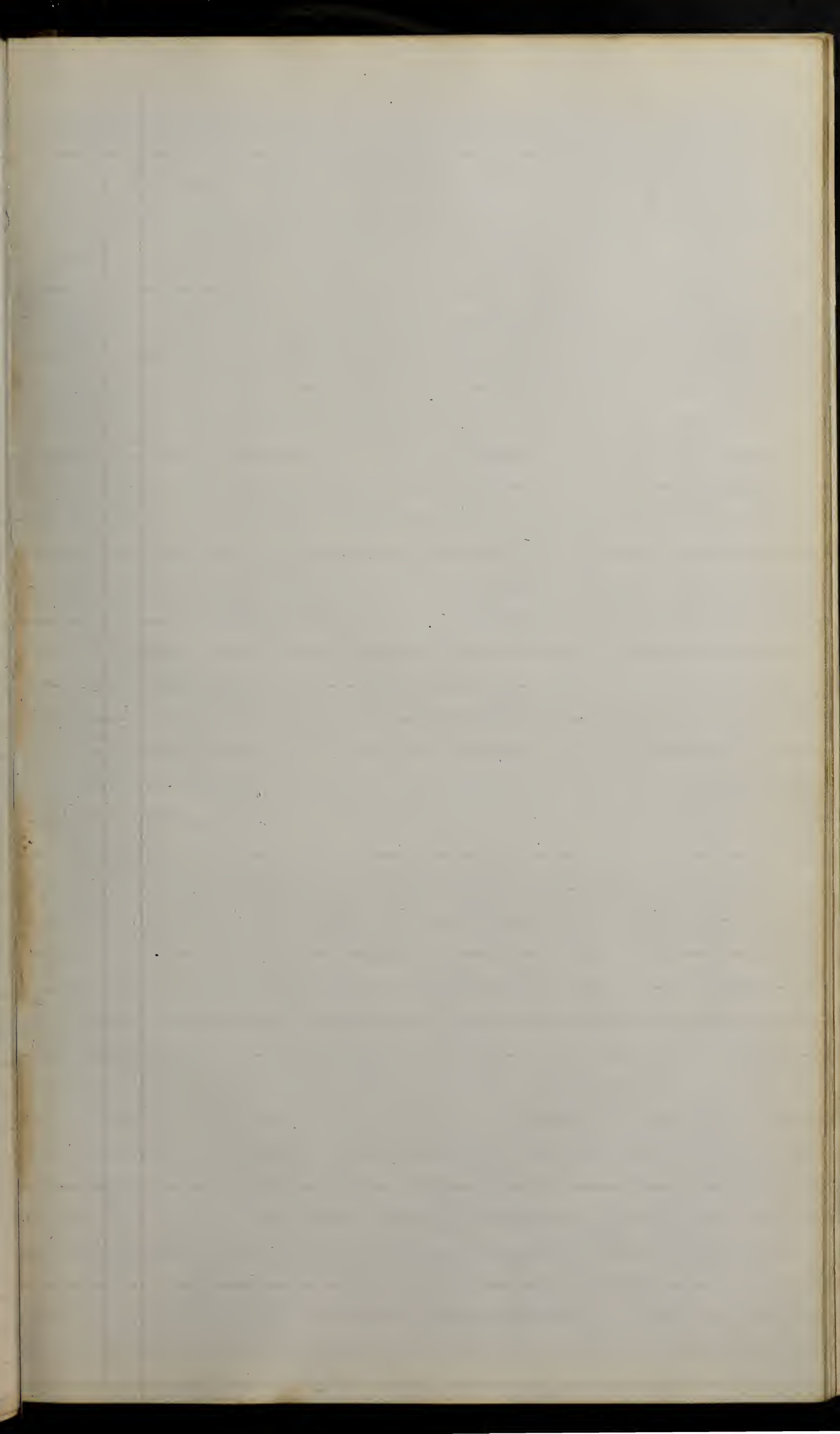


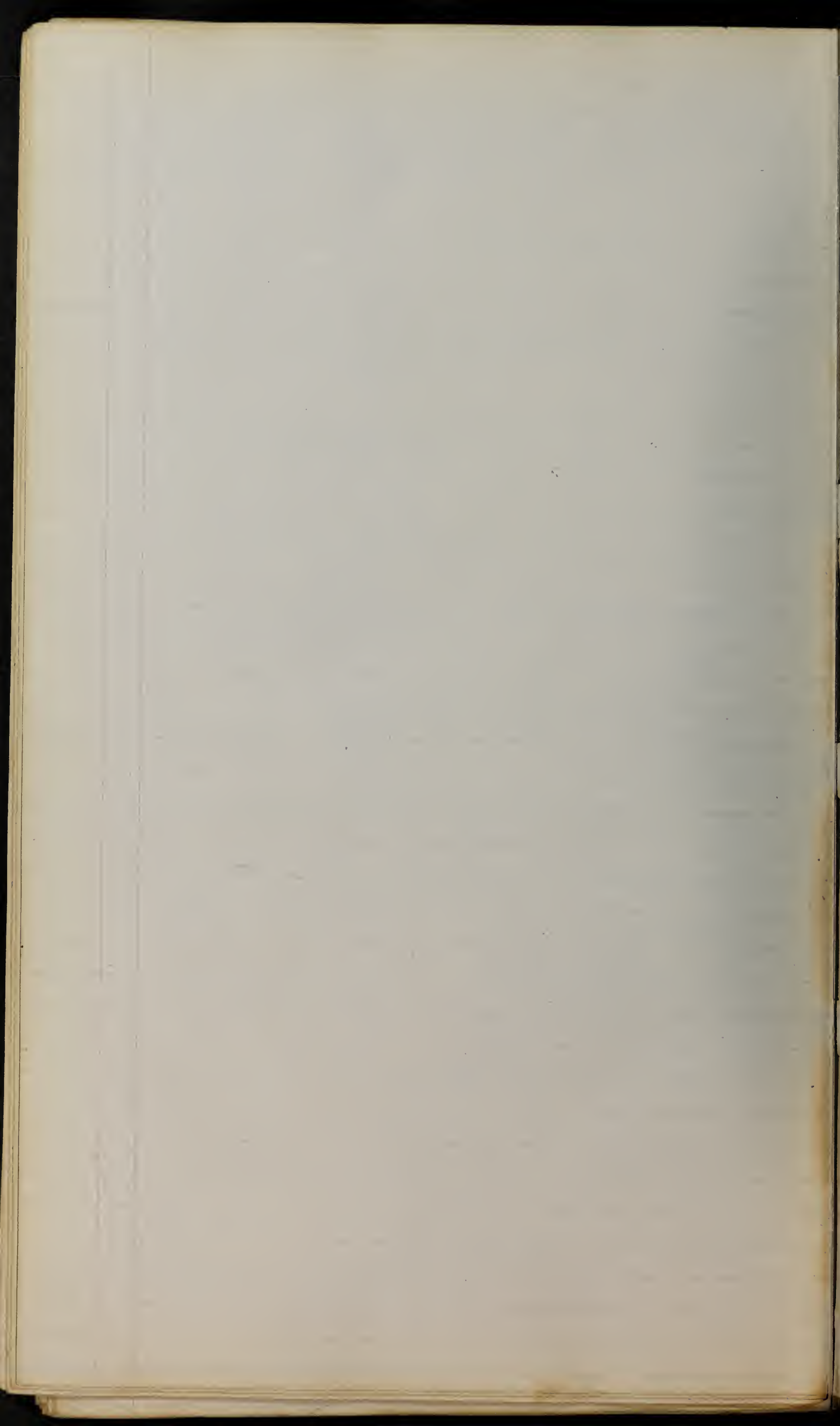




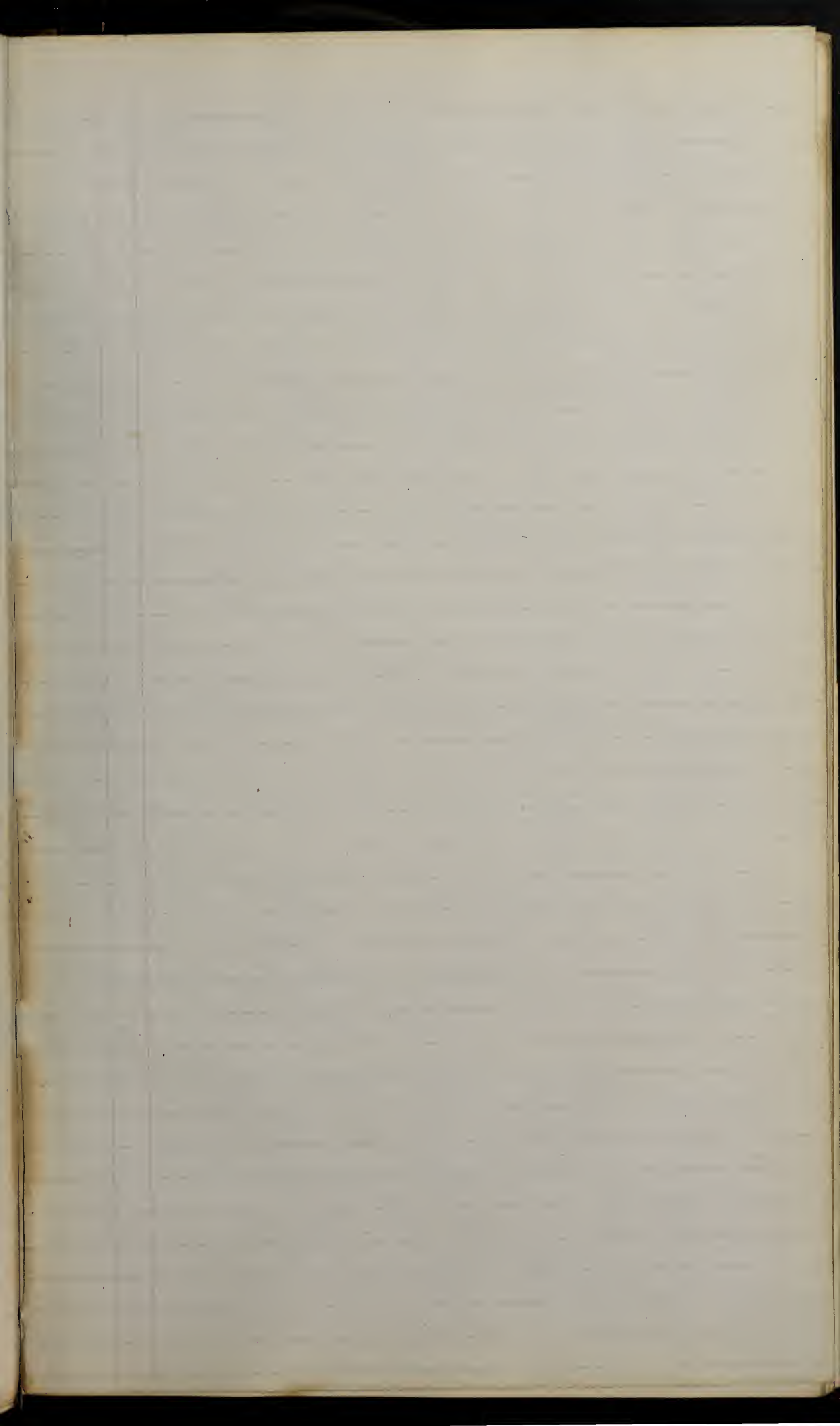


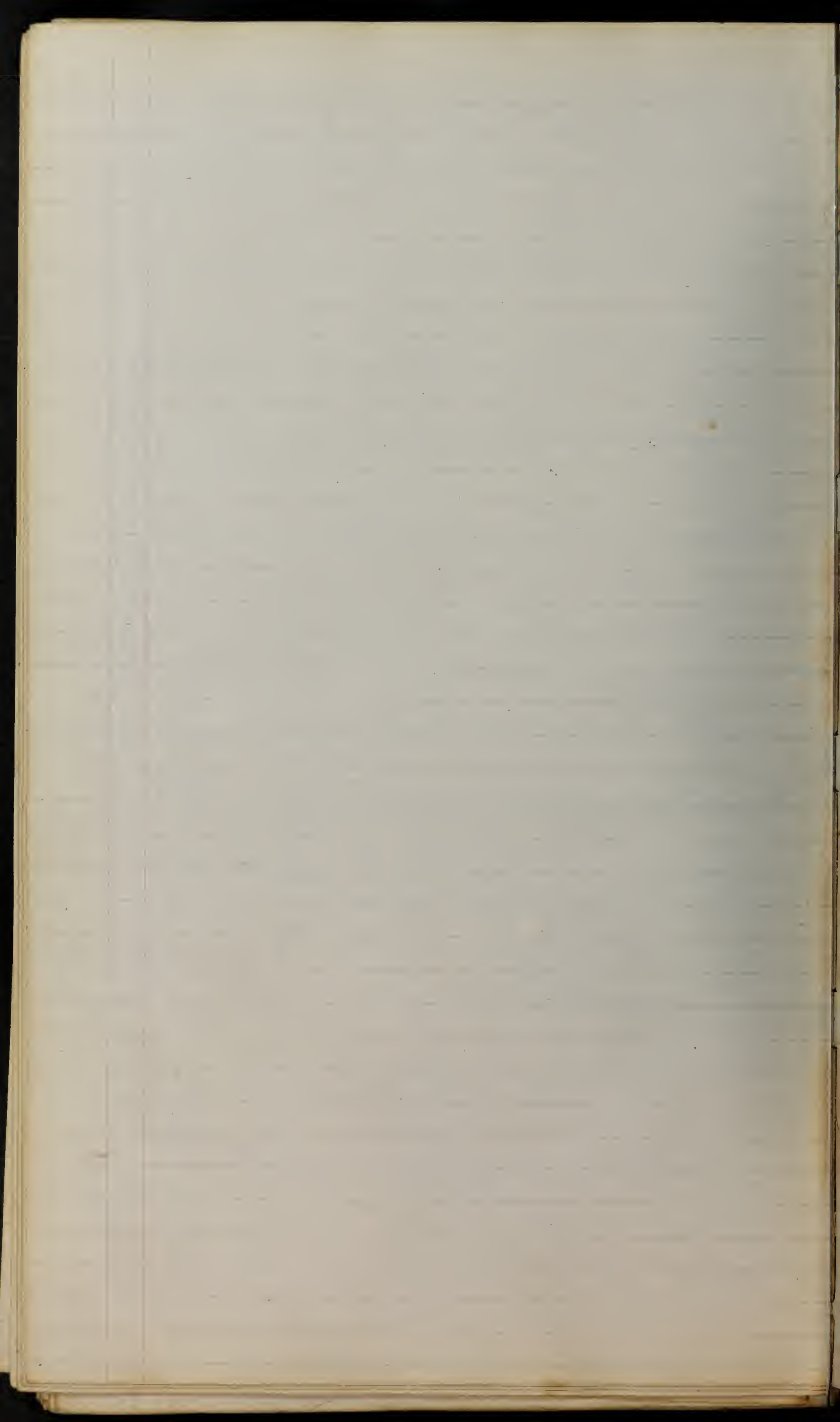


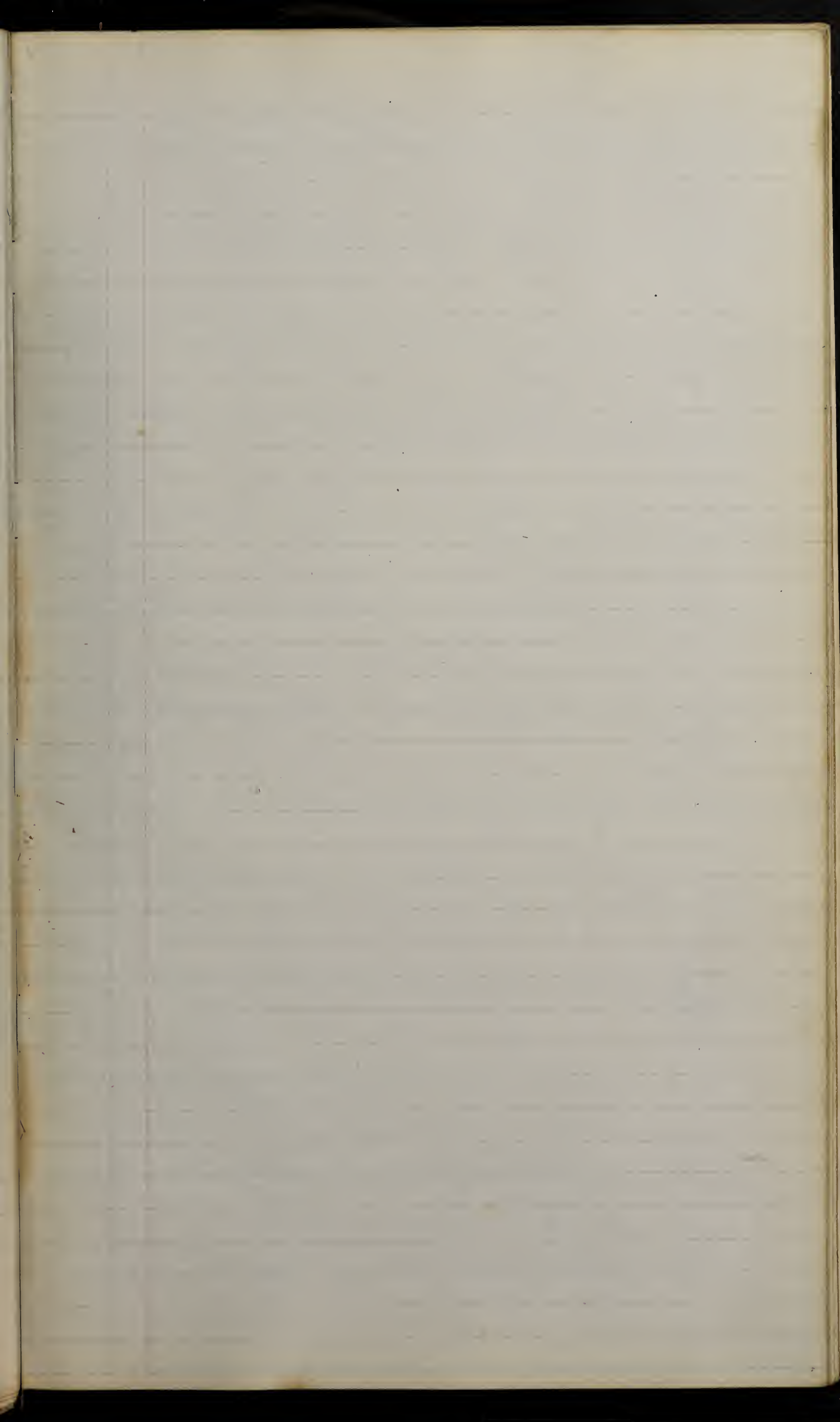


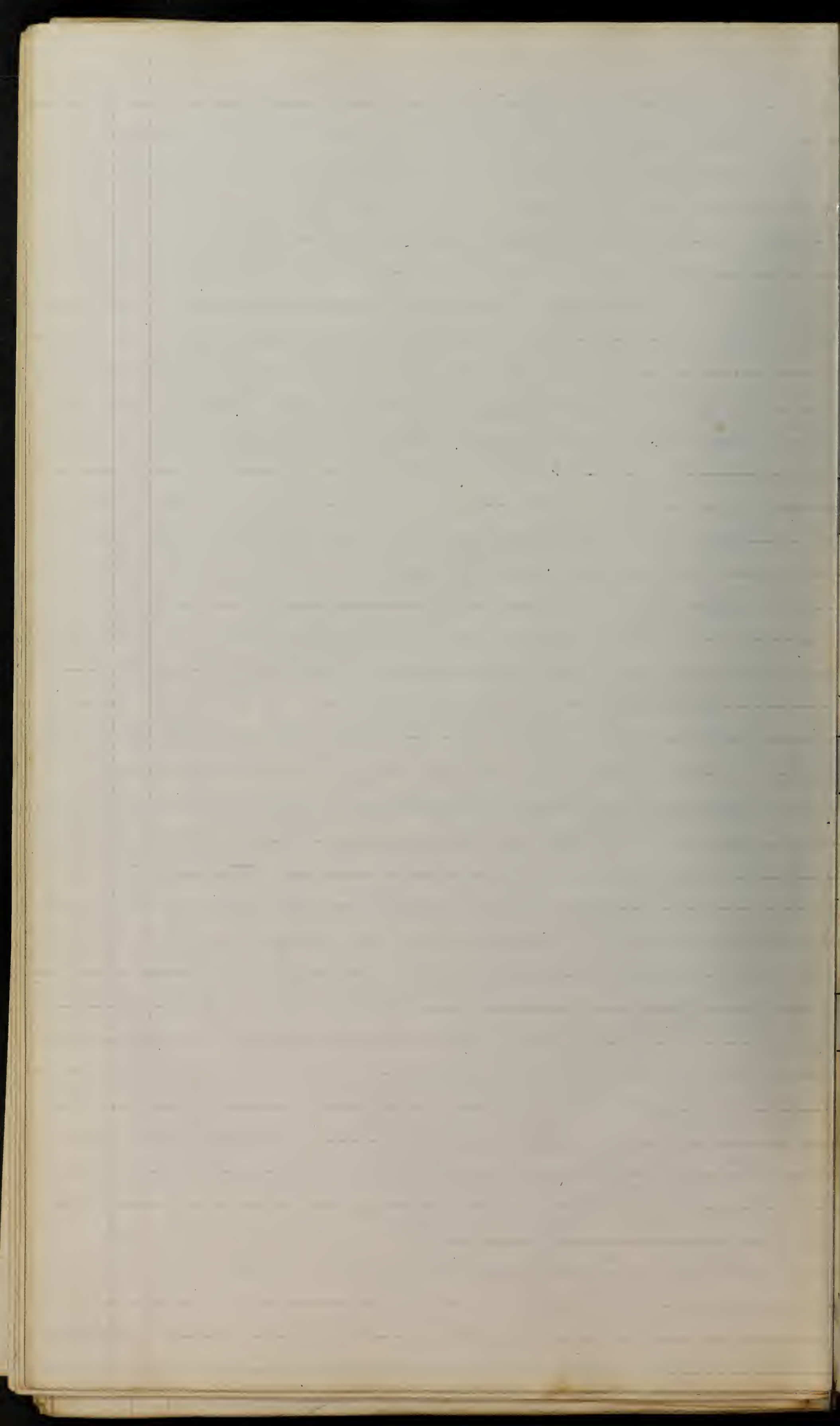


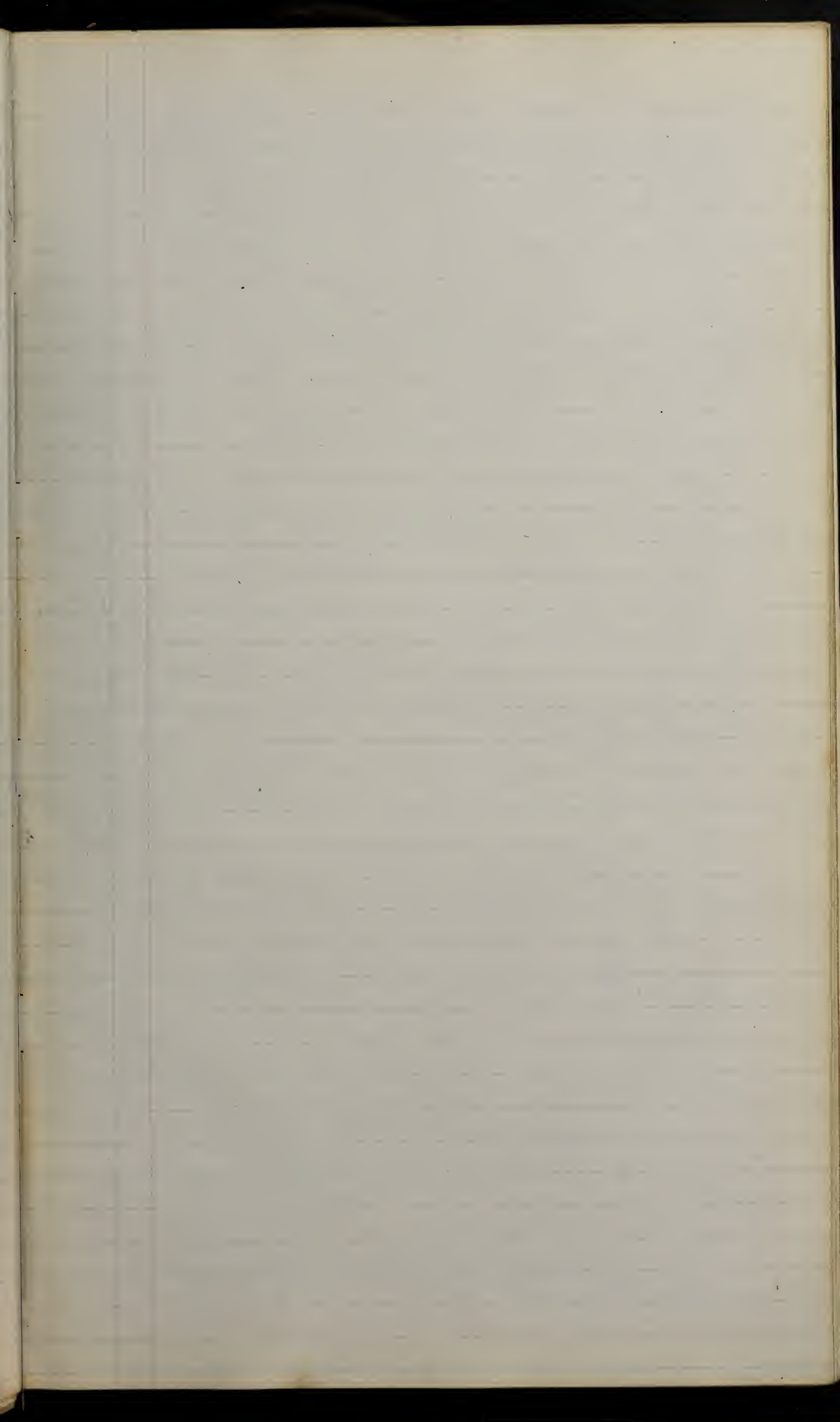


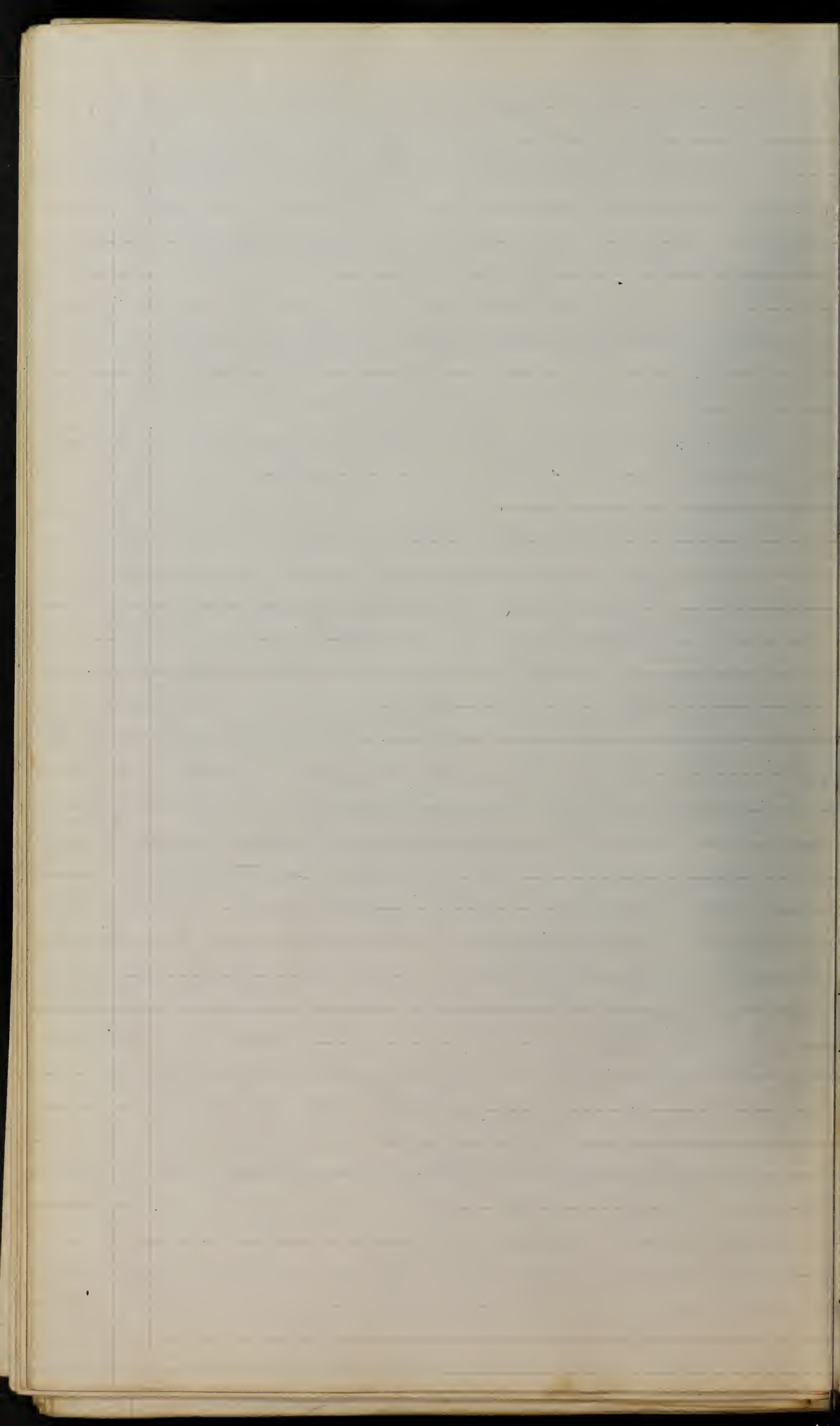


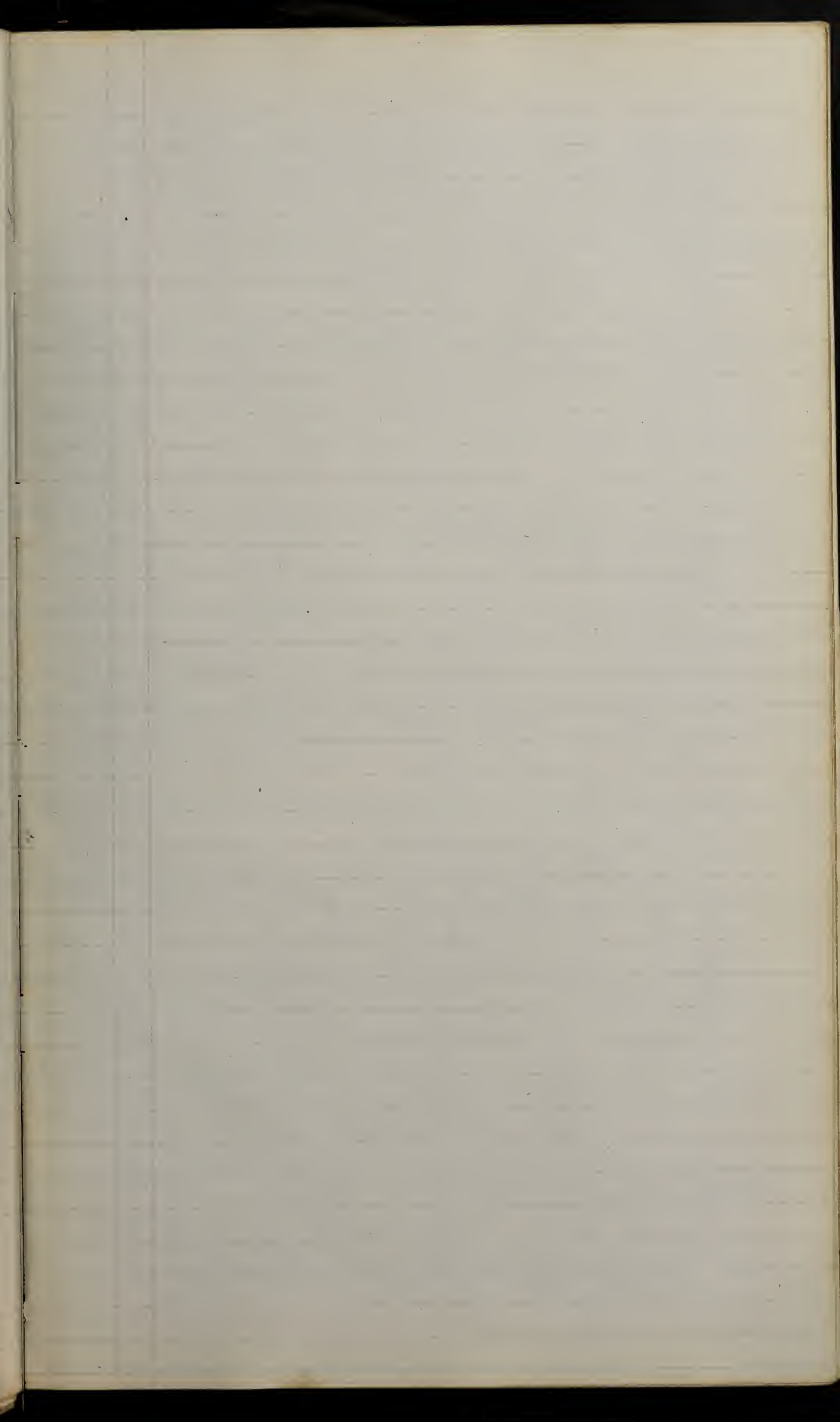


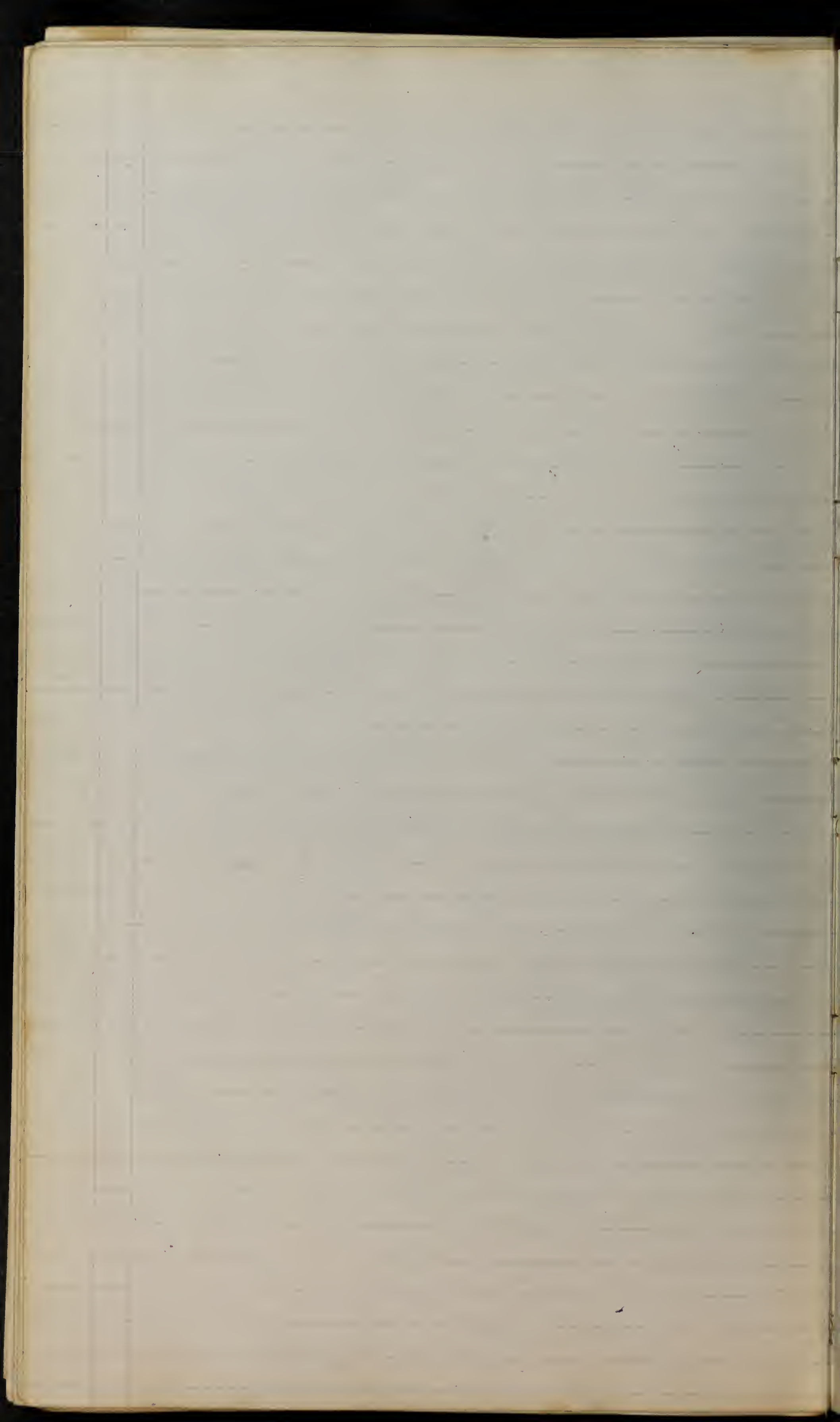














Whale Bone Shipped Per Barque Bereng of Boston No 25<sup>A</sup>  
No from 1 to 53  
1868

| Marked T R & Co and Branded - Shp. St George | No of bundles | Weight of each |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
|                                              | 6             | 712            |
|                                              | 6             | 642            |
|                                              | 6             | 512            |
|                                              | 6             | 552            |
|                                              | 5             | 482            |
|                                              | 6             | 620            |
|                                              | 6             | 602            |
|                                              | 6             | 505            |
|                                              | 6             | 613            |





*Oil Stowed down on Board the Ship St. George.*

| <i>Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 66</i> | <i>Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 66</i> | <i>Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 66</i> | <i>Sept 23<sup>th</sup> 66</i> | <i>Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 67</i> | <i>Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 67</i> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 169                           | 169                          | 182                           | 272                            | 287                           | 169                           |
| 147                           | 131                          | 184                           | 246                            | 262                           | 131                           |
| 155                           | 170                          | 179                           | 308                            | 257                           | 170                           |
| 190                           | 188                          | 139                           | 296                            | 280                           | 118                           |
| 173                           | 160                          | 125                           | 299                            | 267                           | 169                           |
| 188                           | 132                          | 161                           | 250                            | 236                           | 185                           |
| 187                           | 186                          | 314                           | 265                            | 247                           | 130                           |
| 181                           | 135                          | 268                           | 287                            | 300                           | 100                           |
| 168                           | R 287                        | 241                           | 284                            | 217                           | 136                           |
| H 273                         | 304                          | 214                           | 406                            | 189                           | 188                           |
| 260                           | 252                          | 266                           | 310                            | 172                           | 180                           |
| March 6 <sup>th</sup> 66      | 280                          | D 99                          | 151                            | 133                           | 276                           |
| 236                           | 261                          | 113                           | 385                            | 131                           | 252                           |
| 307                           | 240                          | 99                            | H 285                          | 246                           | 326                           |
| 166                           | 248                          | 115                           | 230                            | 236                           | 265                           |
| 135                           | D 170                        | 156                           | 136                            | 130                           | 228                           |
| 111                           | 156                          | 159                           | 135                            | 126                           | 328                           |
| 123                           | 191                          | 185                           | 162                            | 122                           | 250                           |
| 219                           | 134                          | 186                           | 177                            | 140                           | 165                           |
| 183                           | 130                          | 168                           | 157                            | 163                           | 150                           |
| 254                           | Aug 25 <sup>th</sup> 66 136  | 177                           | 184                            | 180                           | 170                           |
| H 281                         | 136                          | 162                           | 167                            | 151                           | 188                           |
| 282                           | 170                          | 137                           | 178                            | 145                           | 230                           |
| 279                           | 169                          | 131                           | 178                            | 177                           | 246                           |
| 280                           | 189                          | 137                           | 177                            | 155                           | August 4 <sup>th</sup>        |
|                               | R 288                        | 185                           | 187                            | 161                           | 276                           |
|                               | 260                          | 185                           | 186                            | 160                           | 282                           |
|                               | 288                          | R 221                         | 180                            | 133                           | 230                           |
|                               | 239                          | 304                           | 285                            | 179                           | 278                           |
|                               | 186                          | 302                           | 317                            | 182                           | 257                           |
|                               | 155                          | 298                           | 256                            | 190                           | 253                           |
|                               | 133                          | 272                           | 242                            | 160                           | 242                           |
|                               | 126                          | 240                           | 272                            | 128                           | 50                            |
|                               | 149                          | D 114                         | 126                            | 185                           | 117                           |
|                               | 160                          | 127                           | 157                            | 100                           | 178                           |
|                               | 148                          | 192                           |                                | 157                           | 300                           |
|                               |                              | 201                           |                                |                               |                               |
|                               |                              | 154                           |                                |                               |                               |

Sperm Oil Stowed down 1869

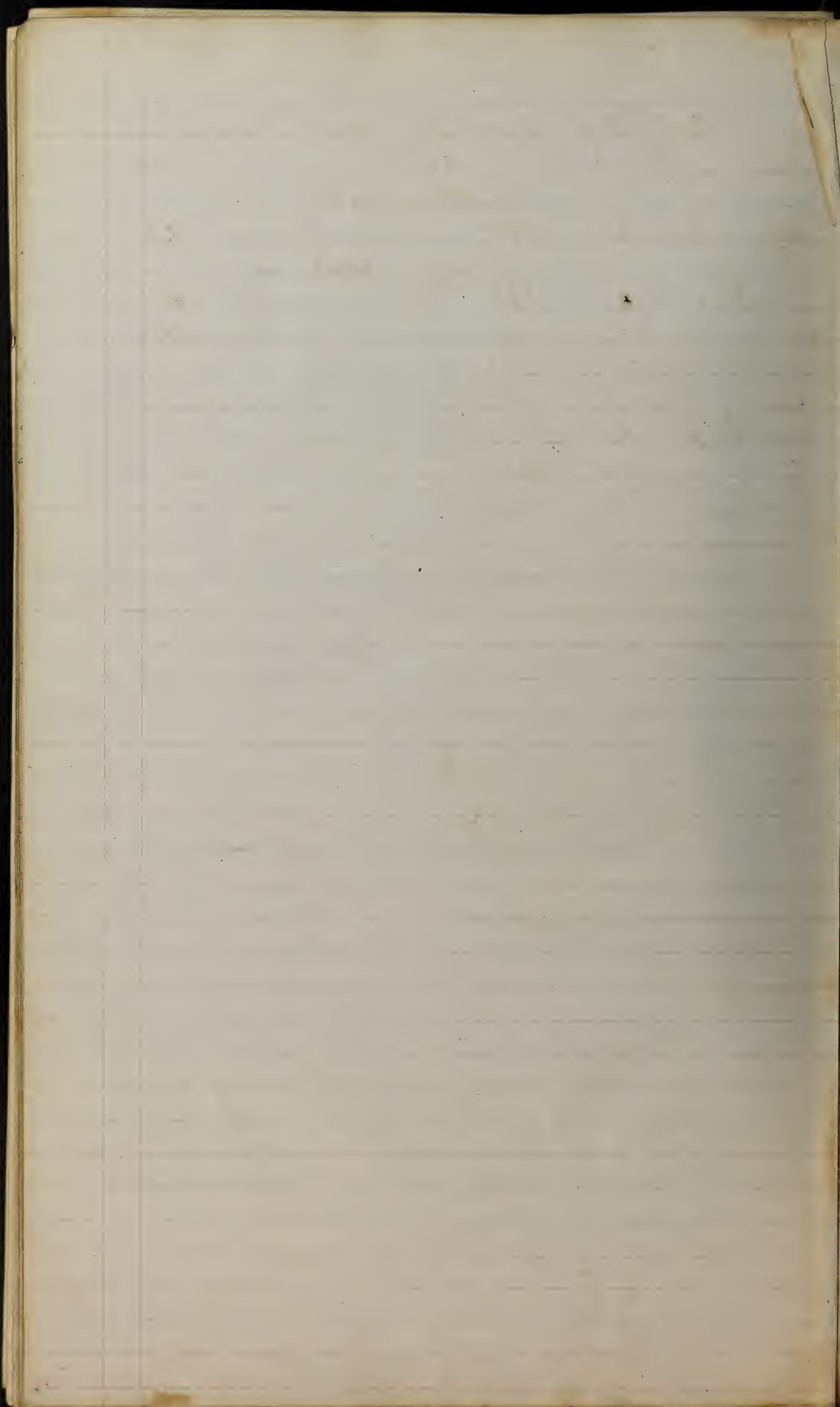
|             |            |     |        |        |     |
|-------------|------------|-----|--------|--------|-----|
| 83          | Oct 4      | 134 | Jan 13 |        |     |
| 132         | 193        | 328 | H 181  | so 189 | 167 |
| 163         | 208        | 240 | 391    | 146    | 162 |
| Sept 30 110 | 196        | 215 | 186    | 133    | 260 |
| 139         | 128        | 201 | so 331 | 140    | 413 |
| 170         | 131        | 173 | 86     | 151    | 70  |
| 211         | 170        | 160 | 137    | 113    | 130 |
| 211         | 167        | 300 | 281    | 121    | 180 |
| 162         | 191        | 133 | 294    | 132    | 181 |
| 205         | 281        | 135 | 234    | 181    | 282 |
| 270         | 270        | 153 | 2      | 190    | 283 |
| 283         | 268        | 181 | Jan 28 |        | 153 |
| 238         | 280        | 205 | H 173  | Mar 15 |     |
| 238         | 284        | 324 | 210    | H 132  |     |
| Oct 16 158  | 142        | 198 | 189    | 194    |     |
| 188         | 207        | 194 | 253    | 116    |     |
| 240         | 220        | 230 | 204    | 151    |     |
| 178         | 242        | 312 | 311    | 194    |     |
| 81          | 223        | 324 | so 152 | 190    |     |
| 204         | 70         | 150 | 149    | 189    |     |
| 217         | 111        | 128 | 130    | 127    |     |
| 150         | Oct 16 178 | 194 | 120    | 172    |     |
| 182         | 190        | 280 | 147    | 178    |     |
| 199         | 90         | 154 | 250    | 147    |     |
| 215         | 189        | 303 | 290    | 197    |     |
| 250         | 191        | 330 | 190    | 122    |     |
| 280         | 242        | 150 | 174    | so 115 |     |
| 220         | 90         | 232 | 251    | 143    |     |
| 281         | Oct 6 109  | 209 | 210    | 70     |     |
| 181         | 186        | 194 | 299    | 174    |     |
| 130         | 173        | 256 |        | 168    |     |
| 189         | 147        | 162 | Feb 14 | 100    |     |
| 100         | 152        | 304 | H 169  | 130    |     |
| 199         | 264        | 281 | 184    | 150    |     |
|             | 261        | 288 | 290    | 160    |     |
|             | 269        | 200 | 180    | 161    |     |

May 301 Olaye  
1878 286

Account of Provisions used on board of Ship St. George, from Oct/65

| Month.   | Beef   | Pork  | Bread     | Flour   | Butter  | D. Apples | Molasses | Sugar    |
|----------|--------|-------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Oct/65   | 1 bbl. | 1 bbl | 190.5 gal | 1 bbl   | 50 lbs  |           | 90 gall  | 1. Cask  |
| Nov "    | 4 "    | 2 "   | 195 "     | 4 "     |         |           |          |          |
| Decem "  | 2 "    | 3 "   | 360 "     | 3 1/2 " | 50 "    |           |          |          |
| Jan/66   | 3 "    | 2 "   | 160 "     | 3 1/2   |         |           | 90 "     |          |
| Feb "    | 3 "    | 3 "   | 180 "     | 3       | 50 "    | 1 Cask    |          |          |
| Mar.     | 3 "    | 3 "   | 190 "     | 3 1/2   |         |           |          |          |
| April.   | 3 "    | 3 "   | 190 "     |         | 50 "2"  |           | 90 "     |          |
| May "    | 4 "    | 3 "   | 166 "     | 3 1/2.  | 50 "27" |           |          |          |
| June "   | 4 "    | 3 "   | 240 "     |         |         |           | 90 "     | 1. Cask. |
| July "   | 4 "    | 4 "   | 320 "     | 4       | 50      |           |          |          |
| Aug "    | 4 "    | 4 "   | 350 "     |         |         |           |          |          |
| Sept "   | 4 "    | 4 "   | 370 "     |         |         |           | 150 "    |          |
| Oct "    | 3 "    | 3 "   | 190 "     |         |         |           |          |          |
| Nov "    | 1 "    | 1 "   | 187 "     |         |         |           |          |          |
| Decem "  | 5 "    | 5 "   | 360 "     |         |         |           |          |          |
| Jan/67   | 4 "    | 3 "   | 180       |         |         |           |          |          |
| Feb "    | 3 "    | 4 "   | 199       |         |         |           |          |          |
| Mar "    | 4 "    | 4 "   | 200       |         |         |           |          |          |
| Apr "    | 2      | 1     | 172       | 2       | 50      |           | 80       |          |
| May "    | 2      | 2     | 167       | 2       |         |           |          |          |
| June     | 5      | 4     | 170       | 5       | 50      |           | 120      |          |
| July     | 4      | 4     | 174       | 3       |         |           |          |          |
| August   | 4      | 4     | 304       | 3 1/2   |         |           |          |          |
| Sept     | 3      | 3     | 320       |         | 50      |           |          |          |
| Oct      | 4      | 3     | 170       | 4       |         |           |          |          |
| Nov      | 1      | 1     | 180       |         |         |           |          |          |
| Dec      | 3      | 3     |           |         | 50      |           | 70       |          |
| Jan 1868 | 3      | 3     | 174       |         |         |           |          |          |
| Feb      | 3      | 3     | 157       | 4       | 50      |           |          |          |
| Mar      | 2      | 2     | 200       |         |         |           |          |          |
| April    | 4      | 4     | 159       | 4       |         |           | 15       |          |
| May      | 4      | 4     | 335       |         |         |           | 80       |          |
| June     | 4      | 4     | 357       |         |         |           |          |          |
| July     | 5      | 5     | 205       |         |         |           | 30       |          |
| Aug      | 4      | 4     | 340       | 3       |         |           | 30       |          |
| Sept     | 4      | 4     | 280       | 3 1/2   |         |           | 30       |          |
| Oct      | 5      | 3     |           | 3 1/2   |         |           | 30       |          |

|       | Beef             | Pork                | Bread   | Flour   | Butter | D. Apples | Wool    |
|-------|------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Nov   | 4 <sup>bb</sup>  | 3 <sup>1/2</sup> bb |         | 2 bb    |        |           | 80 Fall |
| Dec   | 4                | 3                   | 160 gal | 20 bags | 50 lb  |           |         |
| Jan   | 4                | 3 <sup>1/2</sup>    | 225     |         |        |           | 28      |
| Feb   |                  |                     |         | 11      | 50 lb  |           |         |
| Mar   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 4                   | 247     |         |        |           | 40      |
| April |                  |                     | 268     | 15      |        |           | 15      |
| May   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 4                   | 302     |         | 50 lb  |           |         |
| June  |                  |                     |         |         |        |           |         |
| July  | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 4                   | 322     |         |        |           |         |
| Aug   | 4 <sup>th</sup>  | 3 <sup>1/4</sup>    | 415     |         |        |           | 30      |
| Sept  | 3 <sup>3/4</sup> |                     |         |         |        |           |         |







11

An Addition  
to the  
Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
S139  
1845L

